

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Arrests and detentions, effect of invalid detention on abandonment of contraband, § 10:5
- Dismissal motions, § 37:44
- Election among acts shown by evidence, §§ 42:2-42:4
- Preservation of error for review, § 53:153
- Search and seizure, §§ 8:25, 8:37
- Sufficiency of evidence, § 51:44

ABANDONMENT OF CHILD

- Limitation of actions, § 6:22

ABATEMENT

- Appeal and Review, this index

ABDUCTION

- Kidnapping, this index

ABUSE OF DISCRETION

- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Mandamus and prohibition, basis for writ relief, § 61:30

ABUSE OF POWER

- Change of venue, motion by court, § 30:46

ACCELERATION

- Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:24

ACCEPTANCE

- Notice of appeal, acceptance by court, § 55:20

ACCIDENTS

- Instructions to jury, § 43:34
- Limitation of actions, § 6:9
- Search and seizure, lack of consent to taking of breath, blood and urine specimens, §§ 14:66-14:68

ACCOMPLICE WITNESS RULE

- Generally, §§ 51:66-51:110
- Another accomplice, testimony of, § 51:105
- Child participants, §§ 51:80-51:82
- Commission of offense, evidence showing, § 51:108
- Connection of defendant to commission of crime, § 51:100
- Cumulative circumstantial evidence, § 51:101
- Deadly weapons, § 51:74
- Defense to liability, participant in offense with, § 51:79

ACCOMPLICE WITNESS RULE—Cont'd

- Defense witnesses, § 51:85
- Definition of accomplice witness
 - Generally, §§ 51:75-51:86
 - child participants, §§ 51:80-51:82
 - defense to liability, participant in offense with, § 51:79
 - defense witnesses, § 51:85
 - entrapment, undercover officer engaging in, § 51:84
 - incest victim, § 51:82
 - investigation of crime by undercover officer, § 51:83
 - participation after commission of offense, § 51:77
 - participation before or during offense, § 51:76
 - receiver of stolen property, § 51:78
 - statutory rape victim, § 51:81
 - testifying codefendants, § 51:86
 - undercover officers, §§ 51:83, 51:84
 - witness must be called by state, §§ 51:85, 51:86
- Entrapment, undercover officer engaging in, § 51:84
- Exoneration of accused, § 51:67
- Extraneous offenses, in-court testimony of accomplice on, § 51:71
- Flight, § 51:102
- Gang membership, jury submission, § 51:89
- Guilt of primary actor when accused is prosecuted as party, in-court testimony of accomplice on, § 51:72
- Incest victim, § 51:82
- In-court testimony of accomplice on issues other than guilt, §§ 51:70-51:72
- Informer whose testimony must be corroborated, testimony of, § 51:106
- Instructions to jury, §§ 51:91-51:93, 51:96, 51:97
- Introduction of corroborating evidence by defendant, § 51:68
- Investigation of crime by undercover officer, § 51:83
- Jury selection, challenges for cause, § 41:69
- Jury submission
 - generally, §§ 51:87-51:93
 - failure to instruct jury that witness is accomplice as reversible error, § 51:90
 - gang membership, § 51:89
 - instructions to jury, §§ 51:91-51:93, 51:96, 51:97
 - status of witness, submission to jury vs. instruction to jury that witness is accomplice as matter of law, §§ 51:88, 51:89
 - sufficiency of corroboration, § 51:93
- Motive and other “suspicious” circumstances, § 51:101
- Opportunity and other “suspicious” circumstances, § 51:101
- Out-of-court statements of accomplices, § 51:73
- Possession of stolen items, § 51:103
- Presence and other “suspicious” circumstances, § 51:101
- Receipt of stolen property, §§ 51:78, 51:103, 51:109
- Review of evidence sufficiency
 - generally, §§ 51:94-51:97
 - failure to instruct jury on accomplice witness testimony, § 51:95

INDEX

ACCOMPLICE WITNESS RULE—Cont'd

- Review of evidence sufficiency—Cont'd
 - instruction to jury that witness is accomplice as matter of law, § 51:97
 - instruction to jury to determine whether witness is accomplice, § 51:96
- Sentence and punishment, unadjudicated offenses, § 46:46
- Solicitation prosecutions, § 51:110
- Special situations, §§ 51:109, 51:110
- Statutory exceptions to rule, § 51:69
- Statutory rape victim, § 51:81
- Stolen property, receipt of, §§ 51:78, 51:103, 51:109
- Sufficiency of corroboration
 - generally, §§ 51:98-51:108
 - another accomplice, testimony of, § 51:105
 - commission of offense, evidence showing, § 51:108
 - connection of defendant to commission of crime, § 51:100
 - cumulative circumstantial evidence, § 51:101
 - flight, § 51:102
 - informer whose testimony must be corroborated, testimony of, § 51:106
 - jury submission, § 51:93
 - legal and factual evidence sufficiency review, relationship to criteria for, § 51:99
 - motive, opportunity or presence and other “suspicious” circumstances, § 51:101
 - out-of-court statements of accomplice, § 51:107
 - possession of stolen items, § 51:103
 - statement of accused, § 51:104
- Theft prosecutions, § 51:109
- Undercover officers, §§ 51:83, 51:84

ACCOMPLICES

- Accomplice Witness Rule, this index
- Limitation of actions, § 6:35
- Venue, county in which offense was committed, § 5:38

ACCURACY

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

ACQUITTALS

- Appeals by state, § 56:116
- Dismissal motion, distinguished, § 37:3
- Double jeopardy, § 19:22

ADMISSIONS

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

ADMONISHMENTS

- Arraignment, completeness and accuracy of admonitions by magistrate, §§ 20:18, 20:19
- Consolidation of separate charging instruments, § 38:31
- Guilty Pleas, this index

ADMONISHMENTS—Cont'd

- Right to counsel, responsibility of trial counsel for appeal, § 29:120
- Search and Seizure, this index

AERIAL OBSERVATIONS

- Search and seizure, § 8:28

AFFIDAVITS

- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- New trial, §§ 50:9-50:12
- Search Warrants, this index

AFFIRMANCE

- Appeal and review, § 56:210

AGED INDIVIDUALS

- Limitation of actions, §§ 6:15, 6:21

AGGRAVATED OFFENSES

- Limitation of actions, § 6:29
- Venue, aggravated perjury, § 5:13

AGGRAVATING FACTS AND EVIDENCE

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Sentence and Punishment, this index

AGGREGATION OF OFFENSES

- Joinder or consolidation of charges, § 38:4

AGREEMENTS

- Contracts and Agreements, this index

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Community supervision, testing and counseling, § 47:73
- Driving While Intoxicated, this index
- Instructions to jury, § 43:45
- Sentence and punishment, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:116

ALIBI

- Instructions to jury, § 43:33

“ALL FACTORS” APPROACH

- Arrest warrants, felony suspects “about to escape,” § 12:15

ALTERNATIVE PLEADING

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Variance between charging instrument and evidence, § 52:26

AMBIGUOUS LANGUAGE

- Criminal law, statutes, § 2:30

AMENDMENTS

- Certification of right to appeal, § 55:34
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

INDEX

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

- Limitation of actions, § 6:3
- Notice of appeal, § 55:23
- Record on Appeal, this index
- Sentence and punishment, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:103

AMNESIA

- Competency to stand trial, §§ 31:12, 31:13

ANDERS PROCESS

- Right to Counsel, this index

ANNOUNCEMENT

- Arrest warrants, entry of premises to make arrest, § 11:32

ANSWERS

- Postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:50

ANTAGONISTIC DEFENSES

- Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:20

ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS

- Search warrants, probable cause, § 9:45

ANXIETY

- Speedy trial and related matters, prejudice to defendant, § 28:19

APPARENT AUTHORITY

- Search warrants, consent, § 15:29

APPEAL AND REVIEW

- Generally, §§ 55:1-55:157, 56:1-56:252
- Abatement and remand
 - generally, §§ 56:221-56:238
 - appellate record, completion or expansion of, § 56:225
 - clarification of court's intention, § 56:223
 - competency to stand trial, § 56:230
 - confession, admissibility of, § 56:231
 - escape by appellant, need to raise by motion for rehearing issues affecting proceedings on remand, § 55:129
 - law of the case, § 56:164
 - limited further proceedings, generally, §§ 56:226-56:235
 - new trial, motions for, §§ 56:234, 56:235
 - permission for party to do what party failed to do in trial court, unavailability of remand, § 56:227
 - point at which abatement and remand are best sought from appellate court, § 56:228
- Record on Appeal, this index
- reporter's record, modification of, § 56:224
- response by appellee, allowance of, § 56:236
- reversal, appropriate in preference to, § 56:229

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Abatement and remand—Cont'd

- right to counsel on appeal, § 56:233
- scope of proceedings upon abatement and remand, § 56:237
- subsequent appellate consideration, § 56:238
- suppression of evidence, § 56:232

Acceptance of notice of appeal by court, § 55:20

Acquittals, appeals by state, § 56:116

Admonitions regarding plea, §§ 40:32, 56:42, 56:68

Adoption by reference of other documents filed in same case, § 55:114

Affirmance, § 56:210

Agreement, disposition by, § 56:204

Amendment of certification of right to appeal, § 55:34

Amendment of notice of appeal, § 55:23

Arrest of judgment, appeals by state, § 56:114

Assignment of error where general order grants motion, § 55:118

Attachment of jeopardy, suppression of evidence, § 56:108

Attendance of Witnesses, this index

Authority of opinions, §§ 2:7-2:13

Availability of appeals, generally, §§ 56:3-56:122

Bail, pretrial. Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

Bail on appeal

- generally, §§ 55:135-55:157

- appellate recourse, §§ 55:146, 55:147

- community supervision, commencement of conditions of, § 55:137

- compliance with appeal bond, § 55:136

- conditions on bail, §§ 55:150-55:152

- criterion for setting bail, § 55:149

- defendant's appeal, generally, §§ 55:138-55:153

- denial of bail, §§ 55:141-55:143

- discretionary review by state from reversal of conviction, petition for, § 55:155

- eligibility for bail, §§ 55:138-55:140

- finality of reversal of conviction, bail after, § 55:148

- increase or modification of bail, § 55:145

- likelihood of defendant to appear, denial of bail, §§ 55:142, 55:143

- procedure, generally, §§ 55:144-55:148

- reasonableness of conditions on bail, §§ 55:151, 55:152

- revocation of bail, § 55:153

- service of sentence, effect of compliance with appeal bond on beginning of, § 55:136

- state's appeal

- generally, §§ 55:154-55:157

- discretionary review by state from reversal of conviction, petition for, § 55:155

- termination of prosecution, appeal from order that would cause, § 55:155

- 10 years' imprisonment, punishment equals or exceeds, § 55:139

- termination of prosecution, appeal from order that would cause, § 55:155

INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

- Bail on appeal—Cont'd
 - trial court proceedings, § 55:144
- Bench trial convictions, § 56:2
- Bond on appeal, municipal courts of record, § 56:29
- Briefs in other cases, incorporation of contents of, § 55:113
- Burden of proof. Harmless error, below
- Capital Punishment, this index
- Certification of right to appeal
 - generally, §§ 55:29-55:34, 56:13
 - amendment of certification, § 55:34
 - challenge to certification, § 55:33
 - lack of certification or defective certification, § 55:31
 - negotiated plea or plea bargain cases, § 55:30
 - record support for trial court's characterization in certification, § 55:32
 - suppression of evidence, §§ 55:41, 56:109
- Change of venue, refusal to grant, § 30:33
- Characterization of opinions, § 2:9
- “Charge” bargains, § 56:53
- Clarification of court's intention, abatement and remand for, § 56:223
- Collateral consequence potentially affecting outcome, harmless error, § 56:197
- Community supervision
 - generally, §§ 56:70-56:79
 - commencement of conditions, § 55:137
 - conditions, § 47:52
 - conviction, appeal from, § 56:71
 - deferred adjudication, modification of terms of, § 56:87
 - guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, revocation of community supervision or adjudication of guilt after community supervision, § 56:55
 - modification of terms and conditions of community supervision, failure as to, § 56:72
 - negotiated pleas, §§ 56:54, 56:55
 - regular community supervision from jury, prior felony convictions, § 47:15
 - revocation of community supervision, below
 - shock probation, appeal from, § 56:73
- Compelling circumstances, law of the case, § 56:161
- Competency to Stand Trial, this index
- Comprehensive opinion, requirement of, §§ 56:226, 56:247
- Conditional pleas, § 56:47
- Conditions on bail on appeal, §§ 55:150-55:152
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Confessions of error and concessions by parties, § 56:203
- Constitutional law
 - deferred adjudication, insulating decision to adjudicate guilt from appellate review, § 56:92
 - harmless error, below
- Construction of state's right to appeal, § 56:96
- Continuances and Postponements, this index

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

- County and district courts
 - generally, §§ 56:31-56:33
 - municipal court of record, appeal from, § 56:117
 - noncapital convictions, generally, §§ 56:31-56:33
 - proper “sentence,” requirement of, § 56:33
 - record must reflect imposition of sentence, § 56:32
- Court of Criminal Appeals, this index
- Credibility evaluations, standards of review, §§ 56:126, 56:128
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 55:1-55:157, 56:1-56:252
- Cross-appeals
 - perfection of appeals, § 55:36
 - state, appeals by, below
- Cumulative error, claims of, § 55:108
- Curative actions, harmless error, § 56:199
- Curing defects in notice of appeal, § 55:22
- De novo review
 - justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts, § 56:22
 - mixed questions of law and fact, § 56:131
- Deadly weapon, use of, § 56:218
- Death cases, precedent and stare decisis, § 2:22
- Death of defendant, dismissal on appeal, § 56:208
- Death penalty, §§ 56:93, 56:94
- Deferred adjudication
 - generally, §§ 56:80-56:92
 - authority or jurisdiction of court to adjudicate guilt, § 56:90
 - community supervision, modification of terms of, § 56:87
 - constitutionality of insulating decision to adjudicate guilt from appellate review, § 56:92
 - conviction and sentence after adjudication, generally, § 56:85
 - decisions to proceed with adjudication, § 56:84
 - hearing on proceeding to adjudicate, failure to hold, § 56:91
 - matters arising after adjudication of guilt, generally, §§ 56:84-56:92
 - option of defendant to move for adjudication, § 56:82
 - orders deferring adjudication, §§ 56:81-56:83
 - original plea proceeding, § 56:86
 - punishment and proceedings after adjudication, § 56:89
 - refusals to proceed to adjudication or modification of conditions of deferred adjudication, § 56:83
- Demeanor evaluations, standards of review, §§ 56:126, 56:128
- Dicta and holdings, appellate opinions, §§ 2:14-2:17
- Direct appeals, generally, §§ 55:1-55:157, 56:1-56:252
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Dismissal Motions, this index
- Dismissal on appeal
 - generally, §§ 56:207-56:209
 - death of defendant, § 56:208

INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

- Dismissal on appeal—Cont'd
 - escape by appellant, § 55:119
 - withdrawal of notice of appeal or voluntary dismissal, § 56:209
- District courts. County and district courts, above
- DNA testing, § 60:28
- Double jeopardy
 - appeals by state, §§ 56:105, 56:108
 - cross-appeals, § 56:122
 - sentence increases on appeal, § 19:40
- Eligibility for bail on appeal, §§ 55:138-55:140
- En banc or panel consideration
 - generally, § 56:205
 - escape by appellant, §§ 55:131, 55:133
- Escape by appellant
 - generally, §§ 55:119-55:134
 - change of result on motion for rehearing, § 55:130
 - definition of escape, §§ 55:121-55:123
 - discretionary review, authority to act in response to petition for, § 55:134
 - dismissal because of escape, § 55:119
 - en banc reconsideration, §§ 55:131, 55:133
 - flight from custody, § 55:122
 - grounds for rehearing, § 55:128
 - life imprisonment cases, discretion of appellate court to retain jurisdiction, § 55:125
 - pending appeal, § 55:120
 - procedure for raising and resolving escape issues, § 55:126
 - recall of mandate, § 55:132
 - rehearings, generally, §§ 55:127-55:133
 - remand, need to raise by motion for rehearing issues affecting proceedings on, § 55:129
 - unauthorized absences from custody, § 55:123
 - voluntary return to custody, § 55:124
- Evidence rulings, standards of review, § 56:133
- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- Explicitness of waiver of appeals, § 56:8
- Extensions of time to file notice of appeal, §§ 55:16-55:18, 55:38
- Filing of notice of appeal with trial court clerk, § 55:13
- Finality of reversal of conviction, bail after, § 55:148
- Flight from custody, escape by appellant, § 55:122
- Formulation and presentation of claims of error
 - generally, §§ 55:101-55:118
 - adoption by reference of other documents filed in same case, § 55:114
 - assignment of error where general order grants motion, § 55:118
 - authority and argument, § 55:103
 - briefs in other cases, incorporation of contents of, § 55:113
 - cumulative error, claims of, § 55:108
 - identification and formulation of claims of error, § 55:101

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Formulation and presentation of claims of error—Cont'd

multifarious arguments, § 55:115

multifarious points of error, §§ 55:105-55:107

record, references to, § 55:102

supplemental brief or motion for rehearing, matters first raised in, below unassigned error, §§ 55:116, 55:117

Frustration of purpose of underlying requirement, harmless error, §§ 56:187-56:189

Guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas

generally, §§ 56:34-56:69

admonitions regarding plea, §§ 40:32, 56:42, 56:68

certification of right to appeal, § 55:30

“charge” bargains, § 56:53

community supervision, negotiated pleas, §§ 56:54, 56:55

conditional pleas, § 56:47

entry of plea, errors occurring after, § 56:43

Helms rule, §§ 56:37-56:45

judgment of guilt rendered independent of, and not supported by, error, § 56:46

juries, pleas before, § 56:57

jurisdictional matters, §§ 56:38, 56:45, 56:59

limited issues, trial court permission for appeal, § 56:62

lost or destroyed record, § 56:69

misdemeanors, § 56:58

negotiated pleas, generally, §§ 56:48-56:69

open pleas, waiver of issues by, generally, §§ 56:36-56:47

plea process, errors in, §§ 56:39-56:42

pretrial rulings, §§ 56:63, 56:64

punishment, plea bargain covering, §§ 56:52-56:55

revocation of community supervision or adjudication of guilt after community supervision, § 56:55

right to appeal, § 56:35

special problems under negotiated plea rule, §§ 56:65-56:69

sufficiency of evidence, §§ 56:40, 56:66

trial court permission for appeal, §§ 56:61, 56:62

voluntariness of plea, §§ 56:41, 56:67

Habeas Corpus, this index

Harmless error

generally, §§ 56:165-56:200

alternative theories of guilt submitted to jury, § 56:195

attendance of witnesses, preservation of issues for appeal, § 32:43

burden of proof

constitutional error, § 56:178

harm, §§ 56:180, 56:181

record, § 56:172

closing arguments, argument on lack of testimony by defendant, § 45:28

collateral consequence potentially affecting outcome, § 56:197

INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Harmless error—Cont'd

- community supervision, revocation of, § 48:45
- constitutional error
 - generally, §§ 56:173-56:178
 - burden of proof, § 56:178
 - distinguishing between constitutional and other error, §§ 56:173-56:175
 - immunity from harmless error analysis, § 56:177
 - no contribution to conviction or punishment, § 56:176
 - unpreserved constitutional error, §§ 56:173-56:175
- court of criminal appeals, disposition of review, § 57:50
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- criterion for assessment of harm, §§ 56:185-56:189
- curative actions, § 56:199
- development of state law, §§ 56:169, 56:170
- discouragement of errors of sort at issue, § 56:191
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- distinguishing between constitutional and other error, §§ 56:173-56:175
- entire record to be considered, § 56:193
- federal constitutional considerations, §§ 56:166, 56:167
- frustration of purpose of underlying requirement, §§ 56:187-56:189
- Guilty Pleas, this index
- identification of error, § 56:168
- immunity from harmless error analysis, §§ 56:177, 56:182, 56:183
- impact of error on outcome of case
 - generally, §§ 56:192-56:199
 - alternative theories of guilt submitted to jury, § 56:195
 - collateral consequence potentially affecting outcome, § 56:197
 - curative actions, § 56:199
 - entire record to be considered, § 56:193
 - one of several counts submitted to jury, error affecting only, § 56:196
 - reliance by prosecution on erroneous advantage, § 56:198
 - untainted evidence indicating guilt, § 56:194
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- nonconstitutional error
 - generally, §§ 56:179-56:191
 - burden of persuasion on harm, §§ 56:180, 56:181
 - criterion for assessment of harm, §§ 56:185-56:189
 - discouragement of errors of sort at issue, § 56:191
 - frustration of purpose of underlying requirement, §§ 56:187-56:189
 - immunity from harmless error analysis, §§ 56:182, 56:183
 - remedial sanctions, application of, § 56:190
 - special harm/harmlessness standards, § 56:184
 - substantial and injurious effect or influence in outcome below, inquiry into, § 56:186
 - technical error, § 56:181
 - violation of requirements that embody requirements of harm, § 56:183
 - one of several counts submitted to jury, error affecting only, § 56:196

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Harmless error—Cont'd

- procedural contexts, § 56:171
- reliance by prosecution on erroneous advantage, § 56:198
- remedial sanctions, application of, § 56:190
- special harm/harmlessness standards, § 56:184
- substantial and injurious effect or influence in outcome below, inquiry into, § 56:186
- substantial rights, impact of error on, § 56:200
- technical error, § 56:181
- untainted evidence indicating guilt, § 56:194
- variance between charging instrument and evidence, § 52:10
- violation of requirements that embody requirements of harm, § 56:183

Historical fact determinations, standards of review, § 56:125

Holdings and dicta, appellate opinions, §§ 2:14-2:17

Immunity from harmless error analysis, §§ 56:177, 56:182, 56:183

Increase of bail on appeal, § 55:145

Insanity acquittal, appeal from, § 56:6

Instructions to Jury, this index

Interlocutory appeals

- generally, §§ 56:14-56:16
- criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 26:81-26:84
- discovery and disclosure, § 27:2
- habeas corpus and other extraordinary writs, § 56:16
- permission of trial court to appeal, § 56:15

Intervening law, effect of changes in, § 2:20

Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

Joint consideration of appeals, § 56:202

Judicial dictum vs. obiter dictum, § 2:16

Jurisdiction

- deferred adjudication, adjudication of guilt, § 56:90
- expansion of time for filing notice of appeal, § 55:18
- guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, §§ 56:38, 56:45, 56:59
- justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts, § 56:24
- law of the case, § 56:160
- timely notice of appeal, § 55:11

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

Justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts

- generally, §§ 56:17-56:24
- curing defects in appeal bond, § 56:21
- de novo trial in county court, § 56:22
- jurisdiction of justice or municipal court, lack of, § 56:24
- perfection of appeal, § 56:18
- record, appeal on, § 56:23
- requirements of appeal bond, § 56:20
- timeliness of appeal bond, § 56:19

Knowing and intelligent waiver of appeal, § 56:10

Language in opinions, §§ 2:14-2:17

INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Law of the case

- generally, §§ 56:153-56:164
- both appeals must involve same case, § 56:155
- both appeals must involve same question of law, § 56:157
- compelling circumstances, § 56:161
- courts whose determinations invoke law of the case, § 56:154
- exceptions, §§ 56:159-56:162
- jurisdiction of appellate court, § 56:160
- question of law, § 56:156
- remand, reconsideration after, § 56:164
- resolution of matter in prior appeal, § 56:158
- retrial, sufficiency of evidence after, § 56:162
- review of prior decision by different court of appeals, § 56:163

Lesser included offenses. Modification or reformation of judgment, below

Life imprisonment cases, discretion of appellate court to retain jurisdiction after escape by appellant, § 55:125

Likelihood of defendant to appear, denial of bail on appeal, §§ 55:142, 55:143

Lost or destroyed record, guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, § 56:69

Mandamus and Prohibition, this index

Memorandum opinions, § 2:10

Misdemeanors, guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, § 56:58

Misjoinder, modification or reformation of judgment, § 56:220

Mixed questions of law and fact, standards of review, §§ 56:127-56:132

Modification of bail on appeal, § 55:145

Modification of terms and conditions of community supervision, failure as to, § 56:72

Modification or reformation of judgment

- generally, §§ 56:213-56:220
- correction of punishment, § 56:217
- deadly weapon, use of, § 56:218
- lesser included offense, conviction of
 - generally, §§ 56:213-56:215
 - bench trial, conviction in, § 56:215
 - jury not instructed on lesser included offense, § 56:214
- misjoinder, § 56:220
- state, appeals by, § 56:114
- unauthorized punishment, omission of, § 56:219

Multifarious arguments, § 55:115

Multifarious points of error, §§ 55:105-55:107

Multiple theories, review where jury authorized to convict on, § 56:206

Municipal courts of record

- generally, §§ 56:25-56:30
- bond on appeal, § 56:29
- further appeal after affirmance in county court, § 56:30
- justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts, above
- new trial, motion for, § 56:27
- notice of appeal, § 56:28

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Municipal courts of record—Cont'd

perfection of appeal, § 56:26

Negotiated pleas. Guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, above

New rules, retroactivity, §§ 56:249-56:252

New trial, motions for

abatement and remand, §§ 56:234, 56:235

municipal courts of record, § 56:27

state, appeals by, §§ 56:112, 56:113

timeliness of notice of appeal, § 55:26

Nolo contendere pleas. Guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, above

Notice of appeal. Perfection of appeals, below

Obiter dictum vs. judicial dictum, § 2:16

Opinions

generally, §§ 2:6-2:24

authority of opinions, §§ 2:7-2:13

characterization of opinions, § 2:9

contentions not urged, effect of decision on, § 2:15

holdings and dicta, §§ 2:14-2:17

judicial dictum vs. obiter dictum, § 2:16

language in opinions, §§ 2:14-2:17

memorandum opinions, § 2:10

opinions “of the court,” § 2:8

per curiam opinions, § 2:13

plurality opinions, § 2:8

practical significance of unnecessary judicial discussions, § 2:17

precedent and stare decisis, below

unpublished opinions, §§ 2:11, 2:12

Panel consideration. En banc or panel consideration, above

Per curiam opinions, § 2:13

Perfection of appeals

generally, §§ 55:9-55:41

acceptance of notice of appeal by court, § 55:20

amendment of notice of appeal, § 55:23

certification of right to appeal, above

cross-appeals, § 55:36

curing defects in notice of appeal, § 55:22

defective, clerk of appellate court may question whether notice of appeal is,
§ 55:21

defendant's appeal, generally, §§ 55:24-55:34

filing of notice of appeal with trial court clerk, § 55:13

form and contents of notice of appeal, §§ 55:28, 55:39, 55:40

jurisdictional nature of timely notice of appeal, § 55:11

justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts, § 56:18

municipal courts of record, §§ 56:26, 56:28

prosecuting attorney, authorization of, § 55:40

Rules of Appellate Procedure, § 55:10

state's appeal, generally, §§ 55:35-55:41

INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Perfection of appeals—Cont'd

- suppression order, appeal from, § 55:41
- timeliness of notice of appeal, below
- written notice of appeal, § 55:12

Permission of trial court for interlocutory appeal, § 56:15

Plurality opinions, § 2:8

Postconviction habeas corpus, community supervision, § 58:34

Precedent and stare decisis

- authoritativeness of precedent, generally, § 2:18
- court of criminal appeals, § 57:33
- death cases, opinions of court of criminal appeals, § 2:22
- deciding court, significance of, § 2:21
- federal court decisions, authoritativeness of, § 2:24
- intervening law, changes in, § 2:20
- overruling of holdings, authority of court of appeals, § 2:23
- reconsideration of “holdings,” § 2:19
- type of case, significance of, § 2:22

Presentation of claims of error. Formulation and presentation of claims of error, above

Preservation of Error for Review, this index

Pretrial Hearings, this index

Pretrial rulings, guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, §§ 56:63, 56:64

Prosecuting attorney

- authorization of state appeal, § 56:98
- perfection of appeals, § 55:40

Punishment and proceedings after adjudication, deferred adjudication, § 56:89

Questions of law

- cross-appeals, appeals by state, § 56:120
- law of the case, § 56:156
- standards of review, § 56:124

Recall of mandate, escape by appellant, § 55:132

Reconsideration of “holdings,” § 2:19

Record on Appeal, this index

Reformation of judgment. Modification or reformation of judgment, above

Reliance by prosecution on erroneous advantage, harmless error, § 56:198

Remand. Abatement and remand, above

Resolution of appeals

- generally, §§ 56:201-56:245
- abatement and remand, above
- affirmance, § 56:210
- agreement, disposition by, § 56:204
- alternatives for disposition, § 56:201
- confessions of error and concessions by parties, § 56:203
- dismissal on appeal, above
- joint consideration of appeals, § 56:202
- modification or reformation of judgment, above
- multiple theories, review where jury authorized to convict on, § 56:206

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Resolution of appeals—Cont'd

- panel or en banc consideration, § 56:205
- reformation of judgment. Modification or reformation of judgment, above
- remand. Abatement and remand, above
- reversal of conviction, §§ 56:211, 56:212
- Sentence and Punishment, this index

Restitution, § 56:242

Retroactivity

- generally, §§ 56:248-56:252
- appellate rules, § 55:5
- criterion for new rule situations, § 56:251
- judicial decisions announcing new rules, § 56:249
- new rules, §§ 56:249-56:252
- time of application for new rule of limited prospectivity, § 56:252

Reversal of conviction, §§ 56:211, 56:212

Revocability of waiver of appeals, § 56:11

Revocation of bail on appeal, § 55:153

Revocation of community supervision

- generally, §§ 48:56, 56:74-56:79
- conditions of community supervision, § 56:76
- guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, § 56:55
- habeas corpus, issues related to original conviction, § 56:77
- original conviction, issues related to, §§ 56:75, 56:77, 56:78
- sufficiency of evidence, § 56:79
- void, original conviction as, § 56:78

Right to Counsel, this index

Rules of Appellate Procedure, §§ 55:2-55:5, 55:10

Sentence and Punishment, this index

Service of sentence, effect of compliance with appeal bond on beginning of,
§ 55:136

Shock probation, appeal from, § 56:73

Special harm/harmlessness standards, harmless error, § 56:184

Standards of review

- generally, §§ 56:123-56:135
 - circumstances existing when challenged action taken, review on basis of,
§ 56:134
 - credibility and demeanor, evaluations of, §§ 56:126, 56:128
 - criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 26:80
 - de novo review, mixed questions of law and fact, § 56:131
 - evidence rulings, § 56:133
 - historical fact, determinations of, § 56:125
 - mixed questions of law and fact, generally, §§ 56:127-56:132
 - questions of law, § 56:124
 - state, appeals by, § 56:101
 - upholding of decision on any theory applicable to case, § 56:135
- Stare decisis. Precedent and stare decisis, above

INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

- State, appeals by
 - generally, §§ 56:95-56:122
 - acquittals, § 56:116
 - arrest or modification of judgment, § 56:114
 - attachment of jeopardy, suppression of evidence, § 56:108
 - bail on appeal, above
 - certification, suppression of evidence, § 56:109
 - construction of state's right to appeal, § 56:96
 - county court action on defendant's appeal from municipal court of record, § 56:117
- cross-appeals
 - generally, §§ 56:118-56:122
 - defendant, cross-appeal by, § 56:100
 - double jeopardy, § 56:122
 - implementation of decision in favor of state, § 56:121
 - questions of law, § 56:120
 - responsive arguments, distinguished, § 56:119
- dismissals during trial, §§ 56:110, 56:111
- dismissals of charging instruments, §§ 56:102-56:104
- double jeopardy, §§ 56:105, 56:108, 56:122
- duty to raise contentions in trial court, § 56:97
- illegal sentences, § 56:115
- new trial, grant of, §§ 56:112, 56:113
- posttrial rulings, generally, §§ 56:112-56:117
- pretrial rulings, generally, §§ 56:102-56:109
- prosecuting attorney must authorize state appeal, § 56:98
- questions of law, cross-appeals, § 56:120
- responsive arguments, distinguished from cross-appeals, § 56:119
- standard of review, § 56:101
- suppression of evidence, §§ 56:106-56:109
- timeliness of notice of appeal, §§ 55:37, 55:38
- trial court action pending disposition of appeal, § 56:99
- trial rulings, §§ 56:110, 56:111
- State, representation before courts of appeals, § 55:8
- Sufficiency of Evidence, this index
- Supplemental brief or motion for rehearing, matters first raised in
 - generally, §§ 55:109-55:112
 - contentions arising only because of court's action on original submission, § 55:111
 - preservation of error, § 55:112
- Suspension of appellate rules, § 55:4
- Technical errors, harmless error, § 56:181
- Time of application for new rule of limited prospectivity, § 56:252
- Time of waiver of appeal, § 56:9
- Timeliness of notice of appeal
 - generally, §§ 55:14-55:19
 - calculation of timeliness, § 55:15

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

- Timeliness of notice of appeal—Cont'd
 - contents of motion to expand time for filing, § 55:17
 - conviction and sentence, appeal from, § 55:25
 - defendant's appeal, §§ 55:25-55:27
 - extensions of time to file, §§ 55:16-55:18, 55:38
 - jurisdictional nature of motion to expand time for filing, § 55:18
 - justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts, § 56:19
 - new trial or arrest of judgment, motion for, § 55:26
 - order, appeal from, § 55:27
 - prematurely filed notice, § 55:19
 - state's appeal, §§ 55:37, 55:38
- Unpublished opinions, §§ 2:11, 2:12
- Venue, this index
- Voluntary matters
 - dismissal on appeal, § 56:209
 - guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, §§ 56:41, 56:67
 - return to custody following escape by appellant, § 55:124
- Waiver of appeals
 - generally, §§ 56:8-56:13
 - certification of defendant's right to appeal, § 56:13
 - death penalty, § 56:94
 - explicitness of waiver, § 56:8
 - knowing and intelligent waiver, § 56:10
 - permission of trial court to appeal, § 56:12
 - revocability of waivers, § 56:11
 - time of waiver, § 56:9
- Withdrawal of notice of appeal, § 56:209
- Written notice of appeal, § 55:12
- Written order, need for, § 55:6

APPENDICES

- Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:40

APPLICATIONS AND PETITIONS

- Arrest warrants, §§ 11:9-11:15
- Attendance of Witnesses, this index
- Habeas corpus, §§ 34:2, 34:17
- Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:39
- Postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:48

APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL

- Right to Counsel, this index

APPROVAL

- Consent or Approval, this index

ARGUMENTS OF COUNSEL

- Closing Arguments, this index

INDEX

ARRAIGNMENT

- Generally, §§ 20:1-20:21
- Accuracy of magistrate's admonitions, §§ 20:18, 20:19
- Admissibility of evidence, effect of unnecessary delay on, § 20:16
- Admonitions by magistrate, completeness and accuracy of, §§ 20:18, 20:19
- Availability of magistrate, presentation without unnecessary delay, § 20:14
- Bond, release in absence of probable cause determination, § 20:8
- Completeness of magistrate's admonitions, §§ 20:18, 20:19
- Confessions, § 20:5
- Counsel, right to, § 20:17
- Emergency protection orders in family violence cases, issuance of, § 20:21
- Evidence, effect of unnecessary delay on admissibility of, § 20:16
- Informing accused of accusation, § 20:19
- Interrogation purposes, delay for, § 20:13
- Investigatory reasons, delay for, § 20:12
- Magistrating accused, generally, §§ 20:1-20:21
- Misdemeanor warrant issued in another county, arrest on, § 20:4
- Postponement of probable cause determination, § 20:9
- Presentation without unnecessary delay
 - generally, §§ 20:11-20:16
 - admissibility of evidence, effect of unnecessary delay on, § 20:16
 - availability of magistrate, § 20:14
 - effect of unnecessary delay, §§ 20:15, 20:16
 - interrogation purposes, delay for, § 20:13
 - investigatory reasons, delay for, § 20:12
- Probable cause, right of arrestee to determination of
 - generally, §§ 20:6-20:9
 - bond, release in absence of probable cause determination, § 20:8
 - duties of magistrate at hearing, § 20:10
 - postponement of probable cause determination, § 20:9
 - Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 20:7-20:9
- Prompt presentation before magistrate, generally, §§ 20:1-20:21
- Shifts in custody or investigation, new presentation not required by, § 20:20
- Terminology, § 20:1
- Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 20:3, 20:7-20:9

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

- Appeals by state, § 56:114

ARREST WARRANTS

- Generally, §§ 11:1-11:34
- "All factors" approach, felony suspects "about to escape," § 12:15
- Announcement requirement, entry of premises to make arrest, § 11:32
- Application for and issuance of warrants, §§ 11:9-11:15
- Assault suspect posing further risk to victim, warrantless arrest, § 12:30
- Authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction. Warrantless arrests, below
- Authority to issue warrant, § 11:8

ARREST WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Belief that suspect is sufficient escape risk, §§ 12:14-12:17
- Capias, distinguished, § 11:5
- Capias pro fine, § 11:6
- Civil violations insufficient to support warrantless arrests, § 12:9
- Combination search and arrest warrants, § 11:7
- Complaints
 - generally, §§ 11:9-11:13
 - judicial determination of probable cause, requirement of, § 11:15
 - nonappearance warrants, showing of probable cause, §§ 11:11, 11:13
 - probable cause, showing of, §§ 11:10-11:13, 11:15
 - traffic offense warrants, showing of probable cause, §§ 11:11, 11:12
- Confession of felony to police officer, warrantless arrest, § 12:32
- Delay in making arrest, offenses committed in presence or view, § 12:21
- Effectuation of warrantless arrest. Warrantless arrests, below
- Emergency telephone calls, warrantless arrests, § 12:33
- Endorsement of magistrate's office, § 11:25
- Entry of premises to make arrest, §§ 11:31-11:33, 12:35
- Escape, felony suspects "about to escape"
 - generally, §§ 12:13-12:17
 - "all factors" approach, § 12:15
 - belief that suspect is sufficient escape risk, §§ 12:14-12:17
 - leaving scene, § 12:17
 - suspect's act and exception for probable cause developed in suspect's presence, § 12:16
- Execution of warrants
 - generally, §§ 11:26-11:34
 - announcement requirement, entry of premises to make arrest, § 11:32
 - entry of premises to make arrest, §§ 11:31-11:33, 12:35
 - force, use of, §§ 11:30, 12:34
 - geographic scope of warrant, § 11:28
 - improper entry of premises to make arrest, effect on admissibility of evidence, § 11:33
 - notice to arrestee of authority to make arrest, § 11:34
 - persons who may execute warrant, § 11:26
 - possession of warrant, § 11:27
 - time limit for execution, § 11:29
- Exigent circumstances, private premises, §§ 10:34, 10:39
- Facial requirements
 - generally, §§ 11:16-11:25
 - endorsement of magistrate's office, § 11:25
 - identification of person to be arrested, §§ 11:17-11:19
 - naming of offense, below
 - persons on or in charge of described premises, § 11:18
 - persons properly arrested under valid description, § 11:19
 - signature of magistrate, § 11:24
- Family court order violations, warrantless arrests, § 12:29
- Family violence, warrantless arrest, § 12:31

INDEX

ARREST WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Force, use of, §§ 11:30, 12:34
- Four corners rule, § 11:14
- Geographic scope of warrant, § 11:28
- Harm or prejudice, naming of offense, § 11:23
- Hot pursuit exception, private premises, § 10:35
- Identification of person to be arrested, §§ 11:17-11:19
- Issuance of summons, § 11:3
- Leaving scene, § 12:17
- Municipal police officers, authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction, §§ 12:5-12:7
- Naming of offense
 - generally, §§ 11:20-11:23
 - affidavit, compliance by naming the offense in, § 11:21
 - harm or prejudice, showing of, § 11:23
 - specification of offense, sufficiency of, § 11:22
- Nonappearance warrants, showing of probable cause, §§ 11:11, 11:13
- Notice to arrestee of authority to make arrest, § 11:34
- Persons on or in charge of described premises, § 11:18
- Persons properly arrested under valid description, § 11:19
- Persons who may execute warrant, § 11:26
- Possession of warrant, § 11:27
- Presence or view, offenses committed in
 - generally, §§ 12:18-12:22
 - arresting officer as “viewing” officer, § 12:19
 - conduct that must occur within officer’s presence or view, § 12:20
 - delay in making arrest, effect of, § 12:21
 - municipal police officers, warrantless arrest, § 12:7
 - rationale for exception, § 12:22
- Private premises
 - generally, §§ 10:32-10:35
 - exceptions to rule, § 10:33
 - exigent circumstances, §§ 10:34, 10:39
 - hot pursuit exception, § 10:35
- Probable cause
 - generally, §§ 11:10-11:13, 11:15
 - suspicious place, person found in, § 12:24
- Public peace, warrantless arrest for offense against, § 12:8
- Requirement for warrant, § 10:29
- Service of summons, § 11:4
- Signature of magistrate, § 11:24
- Special officers, authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction, § 12:4
- Specification of offense, sufficiency of, § 11:22
- State law requirement, §§ 10:37, 10:38
- Stolen property, person found with, §§ 12:27, 12:28
- Summons as alternative to warrant, §§ 11:2-11:4

ARREST WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Suspicious place, person found in
 - generally, §§ 12:23-12:26
 - definition of suspicious place, §§ 12:25, 12:26
 - probable cause required, § 12:24
- Time limit for execution, § 11:29
- Traffic offense warrants, showing of probable cause, §§ 11:11, 11:12
- Traffic stops and related detentions, warrants and criminal history check, §§ 13:32, 13:44
- View. offenses committed in. Presence or view, offenses committed in, above
- Warrantless arrests
 - generally, §§ 12:1-12:36
 - assault suspect posing further risk to victim, § 12:30
 - authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction
 - generally, §§ 12:3-12:8
 - municipal police officers, §§ 12:5-12:7
 - presence or view of municipal police officers, offenses committed within, § 12:7
 - public peace, offenses against, § 12:8
 - special officers, § 12:4
- authorized warrantless arrests, generally, §§ 12:12-12:33
- civil violations insufficient to support arrest, § 12:9
- confession of felony to police officer, § 12:32
- determination of basis “on” which arrest made, § 12:10
- effectuation of warrantless arrest
 - generally, §§ 12:34-12:36
 - entry of premises, § 12:35
 - force, use of, § 12:34
 - informing arrestee of authority and purpose, § 12:36
- emergency telephone call, interference with, § 12:33
- entry of premises, § 12:35
- escape, felony suspects “about to escape,” above
- exclusionary impact, § 10:36
- family court order, violation of, § 12:29
- family violence, § 12:31
- federal and state law, relationship between, § 12:2
- force, use of, § 12:34
- informing arrestee of authority and purpose, § 12:36
- municipal police officers, authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction, §§ 12:5-12:7
- persons charged in another state, § 12:11
- presence or view, offenses committed in, above
- public peace, offenses against, § 12:8
- special officers, authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction, § 12:4
- stolen property, person found with, §§ 12:27, 12:28
- suspicious place, person found in, above

INDEX

ARRESTS AND DETENTIONS

- Generally, §§ 10:1-10:40
- Abandonment of contraband, effect of invalid detention on, § 10:5
- Acceleration excessive, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:24
- Authority of officers, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:53
- Basic legal requirements, generally, §§ 10:28-10:40
- Boat stops, § 13:51
- Breaking away by suspect, seizure by physical force, § 10:9
- Center line, traffic stops for crossing of, § 13:19
- Characterization of detentions
 - generally, §§ 10:6, 10:19-10:27
 - arrests distinguished from other detentions, § 10:20
 - citation as alternative to custodial arrest, §§ 10:24-10:26
 - constitutional law, citation as alternative to custodial arrest, § 10:26
 - custodial arrests, § 10:22
 - detentions defensible only as arrests, § 10:23
 - expanded authority for use of citations, § 10:25
 - formal arrests, § 10:21
 - pretext arrests and detentions, § 10:27
- Citation as alternative to custodial arrest, §§ 10:24-10:26
- Community caretaking stops
 - generally, §§ 13:77-13:80
 - incidental searches, § 13:80
 - motivation of officer, § 13:78
 - objective basis, § 13:79
- Consensual encounter, traffic stop continued interaction as, § 13:28
- Constitutional law
 - citation as alternative to custodial arrest, § 10:26
 - traffic stops and related detentions, §§ 13:8-13:10, 13:49
- Criminal history checks, traffic stops and related detentions, §§ 13:32, 13:44
- Description of perpetrator of specific offense, similarity to, § 13:62
- Distance from observed violation, stop within reasonable, § 13:15
- Dog sniff, traffic stops and related detentions, §§ 13:37, 13:45
- Drugs and narcotics
 - investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:70
 - traffic stops and related detentions, §§ 13:39, 13:46, 13:69
- Duration of stop. Traffic stops and related detentions, below
- Evidence, impact of invalid detention on admissibility of, § 10:4
- Expanded authority for use of citations, § 10:25
- Extension of traffic stop for nontraffic concerns, §§ 13:43-13:46
- “Failure to identify” statute, § 13:2
- Federal and state law, interrelationship of, § 10:2
- Field sobriety tests, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:75
- Flight and other suspicious responses to officers, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:64
- Following too closely, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:22
- Force, use of, §§ 10:39, 13:76

ARRESTS AND DETENTIONS—Cont'd

- Formal arrests, § 10:21
- Fourth Amendment and other basic requirements, generally, § 10:28 et seq.
- Future offenses, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:57
- Identification of detentions
 - generally, §§ 10:6-10:18
 - application of criteria, §§ 10:15-10:17
 - breaking away by suspect, seizure by physical force, § 10:9
 - passengers in stopped vehicle, § 10:14
 - physical force, seizure by, §§ 10:8, 10:9
 - request for permission to search or other cooperation, § 10:16
 - show of authority, seizure by, §§ 10:10-10:12
 - stationary suspect, § 10:13
 - stationhouse visits, § 10:18
 - submission to show of authority, § 10:12
- Identification requests, demands and searches, § 13:74
- Incidental searches, community caretaking stops, § 13:80
- “Information-seeking” roadblock stops, § 13:83
- Innocent activity, conduct consistent with, § 13:59
- Insurance documentation, traffic stop to check, § 13:31
- Interrelationship of federal and state law, § 10:2
- Invalid statute, detention under, § 10:40
- Investigatory and Terry stops
 - generally, §§ 13:52-13:76
 - area in which suspect is encountered, nature of, § 13:63
 - authority of officers, § 13:53
 - description of perpetrator of specific offense, similarity to, § 13:62
 - determination whether detention has occurred, § 13:54
 - drug activity, suspicion during traffic stop, § 13:69
 - drug courier profile, § 13:70
 - field sobriety tests, § 13:75
 - flight and other suspicious responses to officers, § 13:64
 - force, use of, § 13:76
 - identification requests, demands and searches, § 13:74
 - innocent activity, conduct consistent with, § 13:59
 - legitimate investigatory function, § 13:55
 - length of detention, § 13:73
 - movement of suspect, § 13:72
 - nervousness in response to police attention, § 13:65
 - ongoing, past and future offenses, § 13:57
 - passengers in properly stopped car, § 13:68
 - patrol, suspicious situations encountered during, § 13:66
 - reasonable suspicion, generally, §§ 13:56-13:71
 - seriousness and nature of suspected offense, § 13:58
 - specific offense under investigation, § 13:61
 - specificity of testimony, § 13:71
 - suspicious driving, § 13:67

INDEX

ARRESTS AND DETENTIONS—Cont'd

- Investigatory and Terry stops—Cont'd
 - tips and information from others, § 13:60
 - traffic stops and related detentions, distinguished, § 13:7
- Jurisdiction, impact of invalid detention, § 10:3
- Lane changes, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:18
- Length of detention, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:73
- License, traffic stop to check, § 13:31
- Motivation of officer, community caretaking stops, § 13:78
- Nervousness in response to police attention, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:65
- Nonarrest detentions
 - generally, §§ 13:1-13:87
 - community caretaking stops, above
 - “failure to identify” statute, § 13:2
 - investigatory and Terry stops, above
 - roadblock stops, below
 - sufficiency of supporting information, § 10:31
 - traffic stops and related detentions, below
 - witnesses, detention of, § 13:3
- Ongoing offenses, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:57
- Passengers
 - detention and/or investigation, § 13:48
 - investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:68
 - stopped vehicles, § 10:14
- Passing lane usage, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:21
- Past offenses, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:57
- Patrol, suspicious situations encountered during, § 13:66
- Physical force, seizure by, §§ 10:8, 10:9
- Power to prosecute, impact of invalid detention, § 10:3
- Pretext arrests and detentions, §§ 10:27, 13:50
- Probable cause, §§ 10:30, 13:10, 13:12-13:14
- Procedural impact of invalid detention, §§ 10:3-10:5
- Random suspicionless traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:9
- Reasonable suspicion
 - investigatory and Terry stops, above, §§ 13:56-13:71
 - traffic stops and related detentions, §§ 13:9, 13:10, 13:12
- Registration, traffic stop to check, § 13:31
- Request for permission to search or other cooperation, § 10:16
- Roadblock stops
 - generally, §§ 13:81-13:87
 - content of guidelines, § 13:86
 - Fourth Amendment reasonableness, generally, §§ 13:82-13:87
 - “information-seeking” stops, § 13:83
 - particular stops, § 13:87
 - permissible purposes, § 13:85
- Search and Seizure, this index
- Search Warrants, this index

ARRESTS AND DETENTIONS—Cont'd

- Sentence and punishment, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:118
- Seriousness and nature of suspected offense, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:58
- Show of authority, seizure by, §§ 10:10-10:12
- Slow speed, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:20
- Specificity of testimony, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:71
- Speedy trial and related matters, § 28:8
- Stationary suspect, § 10:13
- Stationhouse visits, § 10:18
- Subjective intent of officer, duration of traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:41
- Suspicious driving, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:67
- Taillights, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:17
- Terry stops. Investigatory and Terry stops, above
- Tips and information from others, investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:60
- Traffic stops and related detentions
 - generally, §§ 13:4-13:51
 - acceleration, excessive, § 13:24
 - actions permitted during stop, generally, §§ 13:29-13:39
 - boat stops, § 13:51
 - center line, crossing of, § 13:19
 - consensual encounter, continued interaction as, § 13:28
 - constitutional limits, § 13:49
 - continued detention or interaction, §§ 13:25, 13:27, 13:28
 - defining traffic offenses, generally, §§ 13:16-13:24
 - distance from observed violation, stop within reasonable, § 13:15
 - dog sniff, §§ 13:37, 13:45
 - duration of stop
 - generally, §§ 13:25, 13:40-13:47
 - basis for stop negated, § 13:47
 - drug dog, securing presence of, § 13:45
 - extension of stop for nontraffic concerns, §§ 13:43-13:46
 - questioning regarding nontraffic matters, § 13:46
 - reasonable time to complete traffic-related purpose of stop, § 13:42
 - subjective intent of officer, § 13:41
 - warrant and criminal history check, § 13:44
 - end of stop, identification of, §§ 13:26-13:28
 - extension of stop for nontraffic concerns, §§ 13:43-13:46
 - federal constitutional considerations, §§ 13:8-13:10
 - following too closely, § 13:22
 - investigation, generally, §§ 13:25, 13:29-13:39
 - investigatory and Terry stops, distinguished, § 13:7
 - lane change, improper, § 13:18
 - license, registration and insurance documentation checks, § 13:31
 - mechanics of traffic matter, completion of, § 13:30
 - misunderstanding of law by stopping officer, § 13:14

INDEX

ARRESTS AND DETENTIONS—Cont'd

Traffic stops and related detentions—Cont'd

- nature of detention as matter of state law, § 13:6
- observation of violation by stopping officer, § 13:13
- passenger, detention and/or investigation of, § 13:48
- passing lane, improper use of, § 13:21
- pretext motivation, § 13:50
- probable cause, §§ 13:10, 13:12-13:14
- questioning regarding drugs and other nontraffic matters, §§ 13:39, 13:46
- questioning regarding traffic matters, § 13:38
- random suspicionless stops, § 13:9
- reasonable suspicion, §§ 13:9, 13:10, 13:12
- reasonable time to complete traffic-related purpose of stop, § 13:42
- searches incident to arrest, §§ 13:33-13:35
- slow speed, § 13:20
- state law basis, § 13:5
- statutory framework for arrest and citation, §§ 13:11-13:14
- subjective intent of officer, duration of stop, § 13:41
- taillight, improper, § 13:17
- time after observed violation, stop within reasonable, § 13:15
- turn signal, use of, § 13:23
- warrants, §§ 11:11, 11:12, 13:32, 13:44
- weapons frisk and other self-protective action, § 13:36
- Turn signals, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:23
- Warrantless arrests. Arrest Warrants, this index
- Warrants for arrest. Arrest Warrants, this index
- Weapons frisk and other self-protective action, traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:36
- Witnesses, detention of, § 13:3

ARSON

- Limitation of actions, § 6:16

ASSAULT

- Arrest of assault suspect posing further risk to victim, warrantless arrest, § 12:30
- Sexual Assault, this index

ATHLETES

- Venue, illegal recruitment, § 5:28

ATTACHMENT

- Attendance of Witnesses, this index
- Grand Juries, this index
- Jeopardy. Attachment of Jeopardy, this index
- Speedy trial and related matters, § 28:8

ATTACHMENT OF JEOPARDY

- Appeal and review, suppression of evidence, § 56:108
- Dismissal motions, jeopardy bar to reprosecution following dismissal, § 37:8
- Double jeopardy, generally, §§ 19:3, 19:4

ATTEMPTED CRIMES

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:105, 25:134

Limitation of actions, § 6:26

ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES

generally, §§ 32:1-32:47

Appeal. Preservation of issues for appeal, below

Applications

attachment, § 32:24

subpoenas, § 32:5

Attachment

generally, §§ 32:19-32:24

application and issuance, § 32:24

defined, § 32:19

out-of-county witnesses, § 32:32

reasonable belief that witness about to move out of county, § 32:23

requirements, §§ 32:20-32:22

service with subpoena, § 32:21

Bail, § 32:40

Bench warrants, § 32:2

Charge for subpoena or attachment, § 32:3

Child witnesses, § 32:39

Commitment to jail for noncompliance with subpoena, § 32:16

Compliance with subpoenas, §§ 32:14-32:17

Contempt for noncompliance with subpoena, § 32:17

Criminal law, generally, §§ 32:1-32:47

Electronic means, testimony of imprisoned witnesses by, § 32:37

Electronic service of subpoena, § 32:10

Exclusion of evidence, § 18:53

Fees

subpoena or attachment, § 32:3

witness fees, §§ 32:18, 32:33

Harmless error, preservation of issues for appeal, § 32:43

Immunity for defense witnesses, § 32:45

Imprisoned witnesses

generally, §§ 32:36-32:38

electronic means, testimony by, § 32:37

out-of-state prisoners, § 32:38

Texas prisoners, § 32:36

In-county witnesses, generally, § 32:4 et seq.

Interference with availability of defense witnesses, § 32:46

Issuance of attachment, § 32:24

Issuance of subpoenas, § 32:6

Mail, service of subpoenas by, § 32:9

Materiality

generally, §§ 32:25-32:28

defined, § 32:26

subpoena, no right where no right to proceeding, § 32:27

INDEX

ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES—Cont'd

Out-of-county witnesses

generally, §§ 32:29-32:33

attachment, § 32:32

in-county witnesses, distinguished, § 32:4

penalties for noncompliance with subpoena, § 32:31

subpoenas, §§ 32:30, 32:31

witness fees, § 32:33

Out-of-state prisoners, § 32:38

Out-of-state witnesses, § 32:35

Penalties for noncompliance with subpoena, out-of-county witnesses, § 32:31

Personal bond, § 32:40

Preservation of issues for appeal

generally, §§ 32:41-32:44

checklist, § 32:44

continuance problems, distinguished, § 32:42

harmless error, § 32:43

Prisoners. Imprisoned witnesses, above

Quashing of subpoena, § 32:12

Reasonable belief that witness about to move out of county, attachment, § 32:23

Recalling witnesses, § 32:47

Return of subpoena, § 32:11

Service of subpoenas, §§ 32:8-32:10, 32:21

Subpoenas

generally, §§ 32:5-32:18

application, § 32:5

attachment, above

commitment to jail for noncompliance, § 32:16

compliance with subpoenas, §§ 32:14-32:17

contempt for noncompliance, § 32:17

duces tecum, § 32:34

electronic service, § 32:10

enforcement by motion to compel, § 32:13

issuance, § 32:6

mail, service by, § 32:9

materiality, no right where no right to proceeding, § 32:27

noncompliance, consequences of, §§ 32:15-32:17

out-of-county witnesses, §§ 32:30, 32:31

quashing of subpoena, § 32:12

return, § 32:11

service, §§ 32:8-32:10, 32:21

witness fees, § 32:18

Witness fees, §§ 32:18, 32:33

ATTENUATION OF TAINT

Exclusion of Evidence, this index

ATTORNEYS

- Closing Arguments, this index
- Competency to Stand Trial, this index
- New trial, affidavits, § 50:11
- Prosecuting Attorneys, this index
- Right to Counsel, this index

AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER VEHICLES

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, descriptions, § 25:140
- Driving While Intoxicated, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, searches, § 7:31
- Fuel tax offenses, limitation of actions, § 6:18
- Search and Seizure, this index
- Search Warrants, this index
- Venue, unauthorized use of vehicle, § 5:27

BAIL AND OTHER PRETRIAL RELEASE

- Generally, §§ 21:1-21:99
- Ability to make bail
 - challenges by defendant to procedure or amount of bail, § 21:56
 - reasonable or appropriate bond, § 21:27
- Ability to meet conditions upon pretrial release, § 21:36
- Appeal and review
 - bail on appeal. Appeal and Review, this index
 - challenges by defendant to procedure or amount of bail, appeal from denial of relief by habeas judge, § 21:58
 - denial of bail, appellate remedies of defendant, §§ 21:81, 21:87
 - pretrial appeal by state, effect of, § 21:41
 - revocation of bail, § 21:72
- Appropriate bond. Reasonable or appropriate bond, below
- Assurance that defendant will comply with appearance undertakings, reasonable or appropriate bond, § 21:25
- Attendance of witnesses, § 32:40
- Authorizations for specific types of conditions upon pretrial release, § 21:37
- Bailable defendants, release of, generally, § 21:15 et seq.
- Bond, generally, §§ 21:17-21:22
- Capital cases. Denial of bail, below
- Case law, reasonable or appropriate bond, § 21:24
- “Cash only” bond, §§ 21:18, 21:22
- Challenges by defendant to procedure or amount of bail
 - generally, §§ 21:55-21:58
 - ability to make bail, § 21:56
 - amount of bail that can be met, § 21:57
 - appeal from denial of relief by habeas judge, § 21:58
- Challenges to conditions upon pretrial release, § 21:35
- Change of venue, defendant at large under pretrial release, § 30:62
- Community safety, §§ 21:29, 21:39, 21:40
- Community supervision, revocation of, §§ 48:7, 48:8

INDEX

BAIL AND OTHER PRETRIAL RELEASE—Cont'd

- Community ties of defendant and other circumstances, reasonable or appropriate bond, § 21:30

- Competency to stand trial, § 31:63

- Conditions upon pretrial release

 - generally, §§ 21:34-21:39

 - ability to meet conditions, § 21:36

 - authorizations for specific types of conditions, § 21:37

 - challenges to conditions, § 21:35

 - inherent power of trial court, § 21:38

 - revocation of bail for violation of conditions, §§ 21:40, 21:69

 - victim and community safety, conditions relating to, §§ 21:39, 21:40

- Constitutional law

 - generally, § 21:3

 - denial of bail, below

 - readiness of state, lack of, § 21:60

 - revocation of bail, §§ 21:70, 21:71

- Continuances and postponements, bail status of defendant if motion granted, § 33:56

- Deadly weapons, denial of bail, § 21:94

- Denial of bail

 - generally, §§ 21:73-21:99

 - accusation of noncapital felony, § 21:90

 - appellate remedies of defendant, §§ 21:81, 21:87

 - capital cases

 - generally, §§ 21:75, 21:79-21:83

 - appellate remedies of defendant, § 21:81

 - discretion under section 11, § 21:83

 - initial denial, § 21:80

 - showing required, § 21:82

 - sources of authority, § 21:75

 - commission of offense while on felony bail, noncapital cases, § 21:93

 - constitutional law

 - family violence cases, § 21:97

 - preventive detention, § 21:78

 - deadly weapons, noncapital cases, § 21:94

 - discretion in denying bail, §§ 21:83, 21:96

 - evidence substantially showing guilt, noncapital cases, § 21:91

 - family violence cases, §§ 21:97-21:99

 - noncapital cases, §§ 21:76, 21:84-21:96

 - preventive detention, § 21:78

 - procedure in noncapital cases, §§ 21:85-21:88

 - revocation, denial after, §§ 21:77, 21:99

 - seven-day requirement, § 21:86

 - showing required in noncapital cases, §§ 21:89-21:96

 - sixty days, denial limited to, § 21:88

 - sources of authority, §§ 21:74-21:77

 - trial court, denial in, § 21:85

BAIL AND OTHER PRETRIAL RELEASE—Cont'd

Denial of bail—Cont'd

two prior felony convictions, noncapital cases, § 21:92

violent or sexual offense committed while on felony community supervision or parole, noncapital cases, § 21:95

Discretion in denying bail, §§ 21:83, 21:96

DNA testing, § 60:27

Evidence substantially showing guilt, denial of bail, § 21:91

Evidentiary rules, applicability to bail proceedings, § 21:7

Examining trials, §§ 21:49, 22:12

Family violence cases

denial of bail, §§ 21:97-21:99

initial setting of bail, § 21:46

Habeas corpus

appeal, bail pending, § 34:26

jurisdiction, § 21:6

seeking reduction in bail at hearing, § 21:54

Hearing, modification of bail, §§ 21:48, 21:54

Impaired defendants, personal bond, § 21:20

Inherent power of trial court, conditions upon pretrial release, § 21:38

Initial setting of bail

generally, §§ 21:44-21:46

family violence cases, delay of release in, § 21:46

schedule, use of, § 21:45

Jurisdiction, §§ 21:5, 21:6

Litigation of pretrial release issues, § 21:8

Modification of bail

generally, §§ 21:47-21:54

examining trial, modification at, § 21:49

habeas corpus hearing, seeking reduction at, § 21:54

insufficiency of bail, § 21:53

motion filed in court where case pending, § 21:51

notice and hearing, §§ 21:48, 21:54

postindictment modification in felony cases, § 21:50

readiness of state, lack of, below

state's request for modification, §§ 21:52-21:54

Notice, modification of bail, § 21:48

“Off the risk,” ability of surety to get, § 21:13

Personal bond, §§ 21:19, 21:20

Postconviction habeas corpus, §§ 58:29, 58:59

Pretrial appeal by state, effect of, § 21:41

Pretrial custody, setting bail to assure, § 21:33

Preventive detention, denial of bail, § 21:78

Prima facie case of state, §§ 21:63, 21:64

Probable cause, violation of right to determination of, § 21:9

Procedure, generally, § 21:42 et seq.

Professional bondsmen

generally, §§ 21:10-21:14

INDEX

BAIL AND OTHER PRETRIAL RELEASE—Cont'd

Professional bondsmen—Cont'd

- “off the risk,” ability of surety to get, § 21:13
- regulation of bondsmen, § 21:11
- retaking of defendant by surety, § 21:12
- termination of bondsman’s pretrial responsibility, § 21:14

Readiness of state, lack of

- generally, §§ 21:59-21:66
- accomplishment of release, § 21:65
- constitutional law, § 21:60
- exceptions to right of release, § 21:66
- prima facie case of state, §§ 21:63, 21:64
- rebuttal by showing of not ready, § 21:64
- requirement that defendant seek relief, § 21:61
- time periods, § 21:62

Reasonable or appropriate bond

- generally, §§ 21:23-21:33
- ability to make bail, § 21:27
- assurance that defendant will comply with appearance undertakings, § 21:25
- case law, significance of, § 21:24
- community ties of defendant and other circumstances, § 21:30
- future safety of community, § 21:29
- future safety of victim, § 21:28
- nature and circumstances of offense, § 21:26
- pretrial custody, setting bail to assure, § 21:33
- strength or weakness of state’s case, § 21:31

Reduction of bail when state not ready. Readiness of state, lack of, below

Regulation of bondsmen, § 21:11

Release without bond, § 21:21

Retaking of defendant by surety, § 21:12

Revocation of bail

- generally, §§ 21:67-21:72
- appeal of order revoking bail, § 21:72
- conditions, violation of, §§ 21:40, 21:69
- constitutional law, §§ 21:70, 21:71
- denial of bail, §§ 21:77, 21:99
- trial courts, powers of, § 21:68

Safety of victim and community, conditions upon pretrial release relating to, §§ 21:39, 21:40

Schedule, use in initial setting of bail, § 21:45

Setting bail by peace officer, § 21:43

Seven-day requirement, denial of bail, § 21:86

Sexual offense committed while on felony community supervision or parole, denial of bail, § 21:95

Sixty days, denial of bail limited to, § 21:88

State’s request for modification of bail, §§ 21:52-21:54

Strength or weakness of state’s case, reasonable or appropriate bond, § 21:31

Surety and cash deposit, bond providing differentially for, § 21:22

BAIL AND OTHER PRETRIAL RELEASE—Cont'd

- Taking bail by peace officer, § 21:43
- Termination of bondsman's pretrial responsibility, § 21:14
- Terminology, generally, §§ 21:16-21:22
- Time periods, lack of readiness of state, § 21:62
- Trial, release during and after, § 21:2
- Two prior felony convictions, denial of bail, § 21:92
- Types of release, generally, §§ 21:16-21:22
- Victim safety, §§ 21:28, 21:39, 21:40
- Violent offense committed while on felony community supervision or parole, denial of bail, § 21:95
- Weakness or strength of state's case, reasonable or appropriate bond, § 21:31

BALANCING OF INTERESTS

- Search and seizure, § 8:15
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index

BANKRUPTCY

- Restitution, § 46:131

BENCH TRIALS

- Appeal and review, § 56:2
- Competency to stand trial, §§ 31:58-31:60

BENCH WARRANTS

- Attendance of witnesses, § 32:2

BIAS

- Prejudice, this index

BIFURCATED TRIALS

- Sentence and Punishment, this index

BIGAMY

- Venue, § 5:20

BILLS OF EXCEPTION

- Record on Appeal, this index

BIRTH PLACE

- Jury trial, peremptory challenges, § 41:108

BLOOD SPECIMENS

- Search and Seizure, this index

BOATS

- Arrests and detentions, § 13:51

BODY CAVITY SEARCHES

- Searches incident to arrest, § 14:18

BODY LANGUAGE

- Jury trial, peremptory challenges, § 41:106

INDEX

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

- Appeals, municipal courts of record, § 56:29
- Arraignment, release in absence of probable cause determination, § 20:8
- Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

BOOT CAMP

- Shock community supervision, § 47:46

BOUNDARIES OF COUNTIES

- Venue, § 5:40

BRADY

- Discovery and Disclosure, this index

BREATH SPECIMENS

- Search and Seizure, this index

BRIEFS

- Appeals, incorporation of contents of briefs in other cases, § 55:113
- Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:42
- Right to counsel, failure to file, § 29:135

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Capital punishment, § 49:38
- Change of venue, motion by defendant, § 30:24
- Charging instruments, amendment of, § 26:54
- Community supervision, revocation of, §§ 48:57, 48:59
- Competency to stand trial, §§ 31:16, 31:17, 31:73
- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Limitation of actions, § 6:61
- Lineups, showups and photo showings, suggestiveness, § 17:16
- Postconviction habeas corpus, existence of fact issues, § 58:54
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Record on appeal, §§ 55:83, 55:84
- Territorial jurisdiction, § 4:12

BURGLARY

- Limitation of actions, § 6:19

BYSTANDERS

- Record on appeal, bills of exception, § 55:91

CAPIAS

- Arrest warrants, distinguished, § 11:5

CAPIAS PRO FINE

- Arrest warrants, § 11:6

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

- Generally, §§ 49:1-49:48
- Amendments to applications for postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:69

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

Appeal and review

generally, §§ 49:8, 56:93, 56:94, 56:243-56:245

procedural error, § 56:244

resolution of appeals, §§ 56:243-56:245

sufficiency of evidence to support findings on which death sentence imposed,
§ 56:245

Appointment of counsel, § 29:70

Appointment of counsel, postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:65

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

Bifurcated trials, § 49:8

Burden of proof, § 49:38

Categorical exclusions

generally, §§ 49:29-49:36

Atkins, §§ 49:34, 49:35

death as result of crime, § 49:32

Eighth Amendment, § 49:29

juveniles, § 49:36

mentally retarded persons, §§ 49:34, 49:35

minor role in offense, § 49:30

revival of categorical exclusions, § 49:33

Tison v. Arizona, § 49:31

Closing arguments, § 49:44

Competency to stand trial, impairment developing after sentencing, § 31:77

Constitutionalization of death penalty, generally, § 49:1 et seq.

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:188

Cruel and unusual punishment, § 49:29

Death as result of crime, § 49:32

Double jeopardy, §§ 19:39, 49:37

Duplicative aggravating factors, § 49:16

Effective assistance of counsel, §§ 49:40, 58:73

Eighth Amendment, § 49:29

Expert witnesses, § 49:39

Experts, assistance of, §§ 49:41, 49:42

Filing of application for postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:66

Furman, generally, § 49:1 et seq.

Future dangerousness, § 49:12

Gregg v. Georgia, § 49:6

Guided discretion, § 49:13 et seq.

Habeas corpus. Postconviction habeas corpus, below

Historical tradition of capital punishment, § 49:2

Individualization vs. consistency, § 49:17

Instructions to jury, §§ 43:64, 49:44

Intent, § 49:11

Investigation, postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:66

Jurek v. Texas, § 49:9

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

Juveniles, § 49:36

INDEX

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

- Legislative response to Furman, generally, § 49:4 et seq.
- Legislative response to Penry, §§ 49:25-49:27
- Lesser included offenses, § 49:45
- McGautha v. California, § 49:3
- Mentally retarded persons, §§ 49:34, 49:35, 49:47, 49:48
- Minor role in offense, § 49:30
- Mitigating evidence, §§ 49:13 et seq., 49:46
- Mitigating factors, §§ 49:18-49:20
- Nonstatutory aggravating factors, §§ 49:15, 49:16
- Nonstatutory mitigating factors, § 49:18
- Penry, § 49:20 et seq.
- Postconviction habeas corpus
 - generally, §§ 58:64-68:73
 - amendments to applications, § 58:69
 - appointment of counsel, § 58:65
 - consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:71
 - effectiveness of assistance of counsel in earlier proceedings, subsequent applications, § 58:73
 - filing of application, § 58:66
 - investigation, § 58:66
 - procedure after filing of application, § 58:70
 - submission to Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:71
 - subsequent applications, §§ 58:72, 58:73
 - supplemental applications, § 58:69
 - timeliness of application, §§ 58:67, 58:68
- Procedural default, § 49:22
- Procedural issues, generally, §§ 49:37-49:48
- Provocation, §§ 49:11, 49:46
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Revival of categorical exclusions, § 49:33
- Special issues, §§ 49:11-49:13
- Standards to guide jury, § 49:3
- Subsequent applications, postconviction habeas corpus, §§ 58:72, 58:73
- Sufficiency of evidence to support findings on which death sentence imposed, § 56:245
- Supplemental applications, postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:69
- Timeliness of application for postconviction habeas corpus, §§ 58:67, 58:68
- Vague aggravating factors, § 49:14
- Victim impact evidence, § 49:43

CAPTION

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:24

CARVING DOCTRINE

- Double jeopardy, § 19:9

“CASH ONLY” BOND

- Bail and other pretrial release, §§ 21:18, 21:22

CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS

Capital Punishment, this index

CAUSATION

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

Exclusion of Evidence, this index

Instructions to jury, § 43:35

CAUSE, CHALLENGES FOR

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

CAUTIONARY INSTRUCTIONS

Lineups, showups and photo showings, §§ 17:29, 17:30

CENTER LINE

Traffic stops, § 13:19

CERTIFICATION

Appeal and Review, this index

CHANGE OF VENUE

Generally, §§ 30:1-30:63

Abuse of power to change venue, motion by court, § 30:46

Actual prejudice, constitutional law, §§ 30:5, 30:6

Adjoining district, moving trial beyond, § 30:44

Appellate review of refusal to change venue, § 30:33

Assertions by jurors that they can and will be fair, § 30:31

Burden of proof, motion by defendant, § 30:24

Challenges to jury, use and exhaustion of, § 30:32

Commission of crime, right to trial in place of, §§ 30:8, 30:9

Community sentiment, § 30:28

Compurgators, sufficiency of, § 30:23

Conduct of hearing, § 30:22

Consent to change of venue, §§ 30:47, 30:48

Constitutional law

generally, §§ 30:3-30:9

actual prejudice, §§ 30:5, 30:6

commission of crime, right to trial in place of, §§ 30:8, 30:9

federal right to change of venue, §§ 30:3-30:6

inherent prejudice, §§ 30:4, 30:6

state right to change of venue, § 30:7

Controversion by state's affidavits, § 30:17

Convenience, consent to transfer for, § 30:48

Court, motion by

generally, §§ 30:39-30:46

abuse of power to change venue, § 30:46

adjoining district, moving trial beyond, § 30:44

determination to change venue, § 30:43

grounds, § 30:40

hearings, § 30:42

INDEX

CHANGE OF VENUE—Cont'd

Court, motion by—Cont'd

notice, § 30:41

place to which venue is changed, § 30:55

procedure, generally, §§ 30:40-30:44

reversible error on defendant's appeal from conviction, § 30:45

Custody of defendant and bond status

generally, §§ 30:60-30:62

pretrial release, defendant at large under, § 30:62

Dangerous combination, § 30:11

Defendant, motion by

generally, §§ 30:10-30:33

appellate review of refusal to change venue, § 30:33

assertions by jurors that they can and will be fair, § 30:31

burden of proof, § 30:24

challenges to jury, use and exhaustion of, § 30:32

conduct of hearing, § 30:22

controversion by state's affidavits, § 30:17

dangerous combination, § 30:11

fair trial, ability to obtain, generally, §§ 30:26-30:32

jury, selection of, §§ 30:29-30:32

knowledge by potential jurors of case or impression of defendant's guilt,
§ 30:30

matters at issue in hearing, § 30:25

opinions of witnesses, § 30:27

place to which venue is changed, § 30:54

prejudice in county, § 30:12

publicity or community sentiment, § 30:28

resolution of motions, generally, §§ 30:20-30:25

right to hearing, § 30:20

statutory grounds, §§ 30:10-30:12

sufficiency of compurgators, § 30:23

supporting affidavits, §§ 30:15, 30:16

time for hearing and resolution of motion, § 30:21

timeliness of motion, § 30:14

uncontroverted motions, §§ 30:18, 30:19

waiver by proceeding to hearing, right to change on uncontroverted motions,
§ 30:19

Evidence, § 5:70

Fair trial, ability to obtain. Defendant, motion by, above

Federal right to change of venue, §§ 30:3-30:6

Guilty pleas, consent to change of venue, § 30:47

Hearings, motion by court, § 30:42

Inherent prejudice, constitutional law, §§ 30:4, 30:6

Joint defendants

generally, §§ 30:49-30:51

failure to change venue as to codefendants, § 30:51

Jury, selection of, §§ 30:29-30:32

CHANGE OF VENUE—Cont'd

Knowledge by potential jurors of case or impression of defendant's guilt,

§ 30:30

Movement of court, distinguished, § 30:2

Notice, motion by court, § 30:41

Opinions of witnesses, § 30:27

Place to which venue is changed

generally, §§ 30:52-30:56

court, motion by, § 30:55

defendant, motion by, § 30:54

preservation of error, § 30:56

state, motion by, § 30:53

Posttrial procedures, § 30:63

Prejudice in county, § 30:12

Preservation of error, place to which venue is changed, § 30:56

Pretrial release, defendant at large under, § 30:62

Procedure, generally, §§ 30:52-30:63

Publicity, § 30:28

Right to hearing, § 30:20

Sexual assault, § 5:24

State, motion by

generally, §§ 30:34-30:38

place to which venue is changed, § 30:53

procedure, § 30:37

reversible error on defendant's appeal from conviction, § 30:38

statutory grounds, § 30:34

timeliness of motion, § 30:36

Statutory grounds, §§ 30:10-30:12, 30:34

Supporting affidavits, §§ 30:15, 30:16

Time and date

hearing and resolution of motion, § 30:21

motion, §§ 30:14, 30:36

Transmission of papers in case, § 30:58

Uncontroverted motions, §§ 30:18, 30:19

Waiver by proceeding to hearing, right to change on uncontroverted motions,
§ 30:19

Witnesses summoned, § 30:59

CHARACTER EVIDENCE

Continuances and postponements, § 33:49

Sentence and Punishment, this index

“CHARGE” BARGAINS

Appeal and review, § 56:53

CHARGING INSTRUMENTS

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

CHARGING THE OFFENSE

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

INDEX

CHILDREN AND MINORS

- Accomplice witness rule, child participants, §§ 51:80-51:82
- Attendance of witnesses, § 32:39
- Capital punishment, § 49:36
- Collateral attacks, age of accused, §§ 59:44, 59:45
- Confessions, statements and admissions, parental notification, § 16:206
- Limitation of Actions, this index

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

- Accomplice witness rule, § 51:101
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Limitation of actions, § 6:58
- Sufficiency of evidence, legal sufficiency review, §§ 51:59-51:61

CITATIONS

- Arrests, alternative to custodial arrest, §§ 10:24-10:26
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:2

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE

- Exclusion of evidence, consent to search, § 18:27

CLOSING ARGUMENTS

- Generally, §§ 45:1-45:39
- Absence of state's witnesses, explanation for, § 45:14
- Capital punishment, § 49:44
- Characterization of defendant, § 45:15
- Charge of court, arguments that are contrary to law, §§ 45:29-45:31
- Common knowledge regarding parole, § 45:35
- Community messages and expectations, § 45:16
- Community supervision. Parole, consideration in selection of punishment, below
- Constitutional law
 - prohibition on argument as to lack of testimony by defendant, § 45:19
 - right to argue, § 45:2
- Contradictory evidence, lack of, § 45:26
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 45:1-45:39
- Defense witnesses, failure to call, § 45:13
- Demeanor of defendant, comment on, § 45:24
- Exclusion of evidence, § 44:34
- Extraneous offenses, §§ 45:11, 45:12
- Felony cases, right to make two addresses in, § 45:8
- Full opening argument by prosecutor not required, § 45:6
- Golden Rule arguments, § 45:32
- Harmless error, argument on lack of testimony by defendant, § 45:28
- Invited argument, §§ 45:18, 45:27
- Law, arguments that are contrary to
 - generally, §§ 45:29-45:33
 - charge of court, argument contrary to, § 45:29
 - charge of court, argument on law not in, §§ 45:30, 45:31
 - Golden Rule arguments, § 45:32

CLOSING ARGUMENTS—Cont'd

- Law, arguments that are contrary to—Cont'd
 - striking at defendant through counsel, § 45:33
- Nonverbal conduct, comment by aid of, § 45:23
- Outside of record
 - generally, §§ 45:9-45:18
 - absence of state's witnesses, explanation for, § 45:14
 - characterization of defendant, § 45:15
 - community messages and expectations, § 45:16
 - defense witnesses, failure to call, § 45:13
 - extraneous offenses, §§ 45:11, 45:12
 - harm, determination of, § 45:10
 - invited argument, § 45:18
 - personal opinion, § 45:17
- Parole, consideration in selection of punishment
 - generally, §§ 45:34-45:39
 - common knowledge regarding parole, § 45:35
 - directly urging that parole be considered, § 45:36
 - eligibility for parole, § 45:39
 - rehabilitation, § 45:38
 - time served on prior prison sentences, § 45:37
- Penalty stage comments on lack of testimony by defendant, § 45:25
- Personal opinion, § 45:17
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Procedures, generally, §§ 45:4-45:8
- Record on appeal, points of error, § 55:85
- Rehabilitation, § 45:38
- Right to counsel, § 29:112
- State has unrestricted right to final argument, § 45:7
- Striking at defendant through counsel, § 45:33
- Testimony by defendant, failure as to
 - generally, §§ 45:19-45:28
 - ambiguities resolved in favor of state, § 45:21
 - contradictory evidence, lack of, § 45:26
 - demeanor of defendant, comment on, § 45:24
 - federal constitutional prohibition, § 45:19
 - harmless error, § 45:28
 - invited argument, § 45:27
 - nonverbal conduct, comment by aid of, § 45:23
 - penalty stage comments, § 45:25
 - state prohibition, § 45:20
 - unambiguous comment, § 45:22
- Time
 - prior prison sentences, time served on, § 45:37
 - restrictions, § 45:5

CLOTHING

- Search and seizure, § 14:10

INDEX

COERCION OR DURESS

- Guilty pleas, § 40:42
- Instructions to jury, § 43:37

COLLATERAL ATTACKS

- Generally, §§ 59:1-59:58
- Age of accused, §§ 59:44, 59:45
- Appointed counsel, failure to allow required preparation time, § 59:42
- Charging instruments, defects in, § 59:26
- Cognizable issues, generally, §§ 59:16-59:58
- Convictions used for enhancement and related purposes
 - generally, §§ 59:54-59:56
 - objection at trial, need for, §§ 59:55, 59:56
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 59:1-59:58
- Deadly weapon, use of, §§ 59:47, 59:48
- Direct appeal, failure to raise issue by, §§ 59:9-59:11
- Disqualification of trial judge, § 59:24
- DNA testing, defects in proceedings for, § 59:58
- Double jeopardy, § 59:22
- Evidence
 - deadly weapon, use of, § 59:48
 - improper admission, §§ 59:29, 59:30
 - newly discovered evidence, newly available evidence and claims of innocence, below
 - sufficiency of evidence, §§ 59:27, 59:28, 59:48, 59:52
- Exceptional claims not lost by nonassertion on direct appeal, § 59:10
- Excuse for failure to raise issues, § 59:12
- Federal constitutional rights, violations of, § 59:19
- Federal rights not enforceable in federal habeas corpus, state law retroactivity of, § 59:4
- Forfeiture, § 59:6
- Guilty pleas
 - generally, §§ 59:15, 59:49-59:53
 - misdemeanor convictions, § 59:53
 - newly discovered evidence, newly available evidence and claims of innocence, § 59:37
 - statutory procedures, failure to comply in felony cases, § 59:51
 - sufficiency of evidence to support felony conviction, § 59:52
 - voluntariness of plea, § 59:50
- Habeas corpus
 - federal rights not enforceable in federal habeas corpus, state law retroactivity of, § 59:4
 - harm and prejudice, § 59:5
 - preservation of issue at trial, reliance on matters beyond trial court record in original prosecution, § 59:8
 - reconsideration of issues resolved in prior habeas corpus proceedings, § 59:14
- Harm, habeas corpus, § 59:5
- Incompetence to stand trial, § 59:41

COLLATERAL ATTACKS—Cont'd

- Innocence, claims, of. Newly discovered evidence, newly available evidence and claims of innocence, below
- Insanity, § 59:40
- Instructions to jury, § 59:46
- Issues cognizable, generally, §§ 59:16-59:58
- Jurisdictional defects, § 59:18
- Jury trial, § 59:43
- Mental impairment, § 59:40.59:41
- Merits, reaching of, generally, §§ 59:2-59:15
- Misdemeanor convictions, guilty pleas, § 59:53
- Misjoinder of offenses, § 59:25
- New rules, § 59:17
- Newly discovered evidence, newly available evidence and claims of innocence
 - generally, §§ 59:31-59:38
 - application of criterion, § 59:35
 - innocence claims related to procedural violations, distinguished, § 59:32
 - nondeath penalty cases, § 59:38
 - plea of guilty or nolo contendere, challenges after, § 59:37
 - reformulation of criterion, § 59:34
 - requirement that evidence be “new,” § 59:36
 - traditional approach, rejection of, § 59:33
- Nolo contendere plea, newly discovered evidence, newly available evidence and claims of innocence, § 59:37
- Objection at trial, convictions used for enhancement and related purposes, §§ 59:55, 59:56
- Penal law under which prosecution brought, invalidity of, § 59:23
- Plea bargains, § 59:15
- Prejudice, habeas corpus, § 59:5
- Preparation time, failure to allow to appointed counsel, § 59:42
- Preservation of issue at trial
 - generally, §§ 59:7, 59:8
 - reliance on matters beyond trial court record in original prosecution, § 59:8
- Punishment, unauthorized, § 59:57
- Reconsideration of issues resolved in prior habeas corpus proceedings, § 59:14
- Reconsideration of issues resolved on direct appeal, § 59:13
- Record insufficiency on direct appeal does not excuse failure to raise issue, § 59:11
- Retroactivity of rights, §§ 59:3, 59:4
- “Right not recognized” rule, § 59:12
- Right to Counsel, this index
- State constitutional rights, violations of, § 59:20
- State procedural requirements, violations of, § 59:21 et seq.
- Statutory procedures, failure to comply in felony cases, § 59:51
- Sufficiency of evidence, §§ 59:27, 59:28, 59:48, 59:52
- Venue, § 59:39
- Voluntariness of guilty plea, § 59:50

INDEX

COLLATERAL ATTACKS—Cont'd

Waiver

generally, § 59:6

jury trial, § 59:43

juvenile court jurisdiction, § 59:45

COLLATERAL CONSEQUENCES

Appeal and review, harmless error, § 56:197

Guilty pleas, admonitions by court, § 40:37

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:65

Double Jeopardy, this index

COMMON KNOWLEDGE

Closing arguments, parole, § 45:35

New trial, discussion during jury deliberations, § 50:34

COMMON LAW

Consolidation of separate charging instruments, §§ 38:28-38:31

Criminal law, adoption by legislature, § 1:11

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

Searches incident to arrest, § 14:19

COMMUNITY CARETAKING

Arrests and Detentions, this index

Search and seizure, §§ 8:22, 14:20, 15:17

COMMUNITY INTEREST AND SENTIMENT

Change of venue, § 30:28

Continuances and postponements, § 33:21

Speedy trial, § 28:23

COMMUNITY SAFETY

Bail and other pretrial release, §§ 21:29, 21:39, 21:40

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION

Generally, §§ 47:1-47:77, 48:1-48:98

Absence of prior felony conviction, regular community supervision from jury,
§ 47:16

Alcohol testing and counseling, § 47:73

Amendment of motion for revocation of community supervision, §§ 48:23-48:25

Appeal and Review, this index

Bail, revocation of community supervision, §§ 48:7, 48:8

Boot camp, shock community supervision, § 47:46

Burden of persuasion, revocation of community supervision, §§ 48:57, 48:59

Charging instrument, defect in, § 48:73

Closing Arguments, this index

Collateral estoppel, revocation of community supervision, § 48:65

Commencement of term of community supervision, § 48:89

Commit no offense as condition, § 47:59

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

- Competency to stand trial, revocation of community supervision, § 48:71
- Concurrent and consecutive sentences, §§ 46:148, 46:154, 46:156, 46:157, 48:82
- Conditions
 - generally, §§ 47:51-47:77
 - alcohol or drug testing and counseling, § 47:73
 - appellate review, § 47:52
 - commit no offense, § 47:59
 - confinement in jail, prison or community corrections facility, § 47:68
 - constitutional or statutory right, violation of, § 47:56
 - deep lung device, installation of, § 47:70
 - delegation of authority to others, § 47:58
 - disreputable or harmful places or persons, avoidance of, §§ 47:61, 47:62
 - DNA sample, submission of, § 47:71
 - education, § 47:74
 - employment, § 47:65
 - habeas corpus to challenge conditions, § 47:53
 - injurious or vicious habits, avoidance of, § 47:60
 - mental illness or retardation treatment, § 47:75
 - monetary conditions, § 47:69
 - notice to public of offense, § 47:72
 - remain within specified place, § 47:66
 - report to community supervision officer, § 47:63
 - revocation of community supervision, pleadings, § 48:31
 - sex offender registration, § 47:76
 - support dependents, § 47:67
 - treatment and protection, relation to, § 47:55
 - vagueness, § 47:57
 - validity, requirements for, § 47:54
 - victim, no contact with, § 47:77
 - visits by community supervision officer, § 47:64
- Confessions, revocation of community supervision, § 48:52
- Confinement in jail, prison or community corrections facility as condition, § 47:68
- Constitutional rights, conditions, § 47:56
- Corroboration of evidence, revocation of community supervision, § 48:58
- Counsel, right to, § 48:49
- Credit on sentence following revocation, § 48:84
- Deadly weapons, §§ 46:76, 47:27, 47:28
- Deep lung device, installation of, § 47:70
- Defenses. Revocation of community supervision, below
- Deferred adjudication community supervision
 - generally, §§ 47:6, 47:30-47:35
 - early discharge and dismissal of accusation, §§ 48:95, 48:97
 - excluded offenses, § 47:34
 - finding of guilt, § 47:31
 - guilty or nolo plea only, § 47:33

INDEX

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

- Deferred adjudication community supervision—Cont'd
 - judge only, § 47:32
 - postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:32
 - regular community supervision from jury, prior felony convictions, § 47:14
 - revocation of community supervision, §§ 48:44, 48:80
 - sex offense requirements, § 47:35
 - state jail felony community supervision, § 47:50
- Delegation of authority to others, conditions, § 47:58
- Discretion of court, sentence following revocation, generally, §§ 48:79-48:83
- Dismissal motions, § 37:35
- Dismissal of accusation. Early discharge and dismissal of accusation, below
- Disreputable places or persons, avoidance of, §§ 47:61, 47:62
- DNA sample, submission of, § 47:71
- Double jeopardy, revocation of community supervision, § 48:64
- Drug testing and counseling, § 47:73
- Due diligence regarding hearing, revocation of community supervision, §§ 48:43, 48:45-48:47
- DWI enhancement provisions, § 46:82
- Early discharge and dismissal of accusation
 - generally, §§ 48:93-48:98
 - consequences for defendant, § 48:98
 - deferred adjudication community supervision, §§ 48:95, 48:97
 - regular or shock community supervision, §§ 48:94, 48:96
- Education, conditions, § 47:74
- Eligibility
 - generally, § 47:9
 - revocation of community supervision for lack of eligibility, § 48:75
 - shock community supervision, § 47:38
- Employment, conditions, § 47:65
- End of term of community supervision, § 48:90
- Enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment
 - finality of prior conviction, §§ 46:91-46:93
 - sister state community supervision, § 46:93
- Evidence. Revocation of community supervision, below
- Excluded offenses
 - deferred adjudication community supervision, § 47:34
 - regular community supervision from judge, § 47:26
- Expert opinions, revocation of community supervision, § 48:54
- Extension of term of community supervision, §§ 48:91, 48:92
- Fifth Amendment violations, revocation of community supervision, § 48:51
- Finding of guilt, deferred adjudication community supervision, § 47:31
- Fourth Amendment violations, revocation of community supervision, § 48:51
- Guilty pleas
 - deferred adjudication community supervision, § 47:33
 - eligibility, §§ 40:27-40:29
 - revocation, §§ 40:44, 40:67, 48:74
- Habeas corpus to challenge conditions, § 47:53

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

- Harmful places or persons, avoidance of, §§ 47:61, 47:62
- Harmless error, revocation of community supervision, § 48:45
- Hearsay evidence, revocation of community supervision, § 48:53
- Identification of defendant, revocation of community supervision, § 48:61
- Imprisonment of defendant on other charges, right to speedy hearing on revocation of community supervision, § 48:19
- Ineffective assistance of counsel, revocation of community supervision, § 48:76
- Injurious habits, avoidance of, § 47:60
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Joinder or consolidation of charges, concurrent sentences, § 38:37
- Jurisdiction to conduct hearing on revocation of community supervision, § 48:38
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Mental illness or retardation treatment, § 47:75
- Mitigating circumstances, revocation of community supervision, § 48:83
- Modification by legislature of due diligence, revocation of community supervision, § 48:47
- Monetary conditions, § 47:69
- Notice
 - public, notice of offense as condition, § 47:72
 - revocation of community supervision, conditions, § 48:60
- Objection regarding due diligence, revocation of community supervision, § 48:46
- Place of violation, revocation of community supervision, § 48:30
- Pleadings. Revocation of community supervision, below
- Postconviction Habeas Corpus, this index
- Prior felony convictions. Regular community supervision from jury, below
- Prior penitentiary experience, shock community supervision, § 47:39
- Probable cause, revocation of community supervision, § 48:6
- Prompt hearing after expiration of community supervision, revocation of community supervision, § 48:42
- Reading motion to defendant, revocation of community supervision, § 48:35
- Regular community supervision from judge
 - generally, §§ 47:5, 47:24-47:29
 - deadly weapons, §§ 47:27, 47:28
 - early discharge and dismissal of accusation, §§ 48:94, 48:96
 - excluded offenses, § 47:26
 - felony community supervision, generally, §§ 47:24-47:28
 - misdemeanor community supervision, § 47:29
 - sentence following revocation of community supervision, § 48:79
 - state jail felony community supervision, § 47:48
 - ten year rule, § 47:25
- Regular community supervision from jury
 - generally, §§ 47:5, 47:10-47:23
 - absence of prior felony conviction, evidence of, § 47:16
 - appeal, prior felony convictions, § 47:15
 - contents of sworn motion, § 47:19
 - early discharge and dismissal of accusation, §§ 48:94, 48:96

INDEX

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

- Regular community supervision from jury—Cont'd
 - felony community supervision, generally, §§ 47:10-47:20
 - misdemeanor community supervision, generally, §§ 47:21-47:23
 - prior felony convictions
 - generally, §§ 47:12-47:16, 47:22
 - absence of prior conviction, evidence of, § 47:16
 - appeal, § 47:15
 - deferred adjudication, § 47:14
 - regular community supervision, § 47:13
 - sentence following revocation of community supervision, § 48:79
 - state jail felony community supervision, § 47:48
 - sworn motion or statement, §§ 47:17-47:19, 47:23
 - ten year rule, § 47:22
 - timely filing of sworn motion, § 47:18
- Remain within specified place as condition, § 47:66
- Report to community supervision officer, § 47:63
- Restitution, §§ 46:133, 46:143
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Revocation of community supervision
 - generally, §§ 46:156, 46:157, 48:1-48:84
 - amendment of motion, §§ 48:23-48:25
 - Appeal and Review, this index
 - bail, §§ 48:7, 48:8
 - burden of persuasion, §§ 48:57, 48:59
 - charging instrument, defect in, § 48:73
 - collateral estoppel, § 48:65
 - commencement of twenty day time period, § 48:10
 - competency to stand trial, § 48:71
 - concurrent or consecutive sentences following revocation, § 48:82
 - conditions of community supervision, pleadings, § 48:31
 - confessions, § 48:52
 - conviction, use to prove criminal conduct, § 48:66
 - corroboration of evidence, § 48:58
 - counsel, right to, § 48:49
 - credit on sentence following revocation, § 48:84
 - date of violation, pleadings, § 48:29
 - defenses
 - generally, §§ 48:68-48:76
 - charging instrument, defect in, § 48:73
 - competency to stand trial, § 48:71
 - eligibility for community supervision, lack of, § 48:75
 - evidence to support conviction, lack of, § 48:70
 - exceptions, defenses and affirmative defenses, § 48:69
 - guilty plea proceedings, defect in, § 48:74
 - ineffective assistance of counsel, § 48:76
 - validity of proceedings leading to community supervision, § 48:72

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

Revocation of community supervision—Cont'd

- deferred adjudication community supervision, §§ 48:44, 48:80
- direct proof of criminal conduct, §§ 48:63-48:65
- discretion of court, sentence following revocation, generally, §§ 48:79-48:83
- double jeopardy, § 48:64
- due diligence regarding hearing, §§ 48:43, 48:45-48:47
- elements of criminal offense, pleadings, § 48:28
- eligibility for community supervision, lack of, § 48:75
- evidence
 - generally, §§ 48:50-48:54, 48:57-48:67
 - burden of persuasion, §§ 48:57, 48:59
 - collateral estoppel, § 48:65
 - confessions, § 48:52
 - conviction, lack of evidence to support, § 48:70
 - conviction, use to prove criminal conduct, § 48:66
 - corroboration, § 48:58
 - criminal conduct, generally, §§ 48:62-48:67
 - direct proof of criminal conduct, §§ 48:63-48:65
 - double jeopardy, § 48:64
 - expert opinions, § 48:54
 - Fourth and Fifth Amendment violations, § 48:51
 - hearsay, § 48:53
 - identification of defendant, § 48:61
 - notice of conditions, § 48:60
 - trial evidence, use to prove criminal conduct, § 48:67
- expert opinions, § 48:54
- expiration of community supervision, hearing after
 - generally, §§ 48:39-48:44
 - deferred adjudication, § 48:44
 - due diligence, § 48:43
 - filing of motion, § 48:40
 - issuance of capias, § 48:41
 - prompt hearing, § 48:42
- facts constituting violation, pleadings, § 48:27
- Fourth and Fifth Amendment violations, § 48:51
- guilty pleas, §§ 40:44, 40:67, 48:74
- harmless error, lack of due diligence, § 48:45
- hearing procedures, generally, §§ 48:37-48:67
- hearsay evidence, § 48:53
- “hold” of community supervision, § 48:5
- identification of defendant, § 48:61
- imprisonment of defendant on other charges, right to speedy hearing, § 48:19
- indictment rules, pleadings, § 48:26
- ineffective assistance of counsel, § 48:76
- initiation of proceedings, generally, §§ 48:3-48:19
- jurisdiction to conduct hearing, § 48:38

INDEX

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

Revocation of community supervision—Cont'd

- jury trial, § 48:48
- mitigating circumstances, refusal to consider, § 48:83
- modification by legislature of due diligence, § 48:47
- motion to quash, §§ 48:32, 48:33
- motion to revoke or proceed to judgment, generally, §§ 48:20-48:36
- notice of conditions, § 48:60
- objection regarding due diligence, § 48:46
- place of violation, pleadings, § 48:30
- pleadings
 - generally, §§ 48:26-48:31
 - conditions of community supervision, § 48:31
 - date of violation, § 48:29
 - elements of criminal offense, § 48:28
 - facts constituting violation, § 48:27
 - indictment rules, § 48:26
 - place of violation, § 48:30
- pleas of defendant to motion, § 48:36
- probable cause, § 48:6
- prompt hearing after expiration of community supervision, § 48:42
- reading motion to defendant, § 48:35
- regular community supervision, sentence following revocation, § 48:79
- remedies
 - speedy hearing, right to, § 48:18
 - twenty day rule, violation of, § 48:13
- sentence following revocation
 - generally, §§ 48:77-48:84
 - concurrent or consecutive sentences, § 48:82
 - credit on sentence, § 48:84
 - deferred adjudication community supervision, § 48:80
 - discretion of court, generally, §§ 48:79-48:83
 - mitigating circumstances, refusal to consider, § 48:83
 - regular community supervision, § 48:79
 - separate penalty hearing, § 48:78
 - shock community supervision, § 48:81
- service of state's motion on defendant, § 48:34
- shock community supervision, sentence following revocation, § 48:81
- speedy hearing, right to
 - generally, §§ 48:15-48:19
 - Barker v. Wingo factors, § 48:16
 - imprisonment of defendant on other charges, § 48:19
 - remedies, § 48:18
 - time right begins, § 48:17
- supervision officer's presence during testimony, § 48:55
- taking defendant into custody for violation, § 48:4

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

Revocation of community supervision—Cont'd

time

filing of motion, § 48:22

speedy hearing, right to, § 48:17

trial evidence, use to prove criminal conduct, § 48:67

twenty day rule

generally, §§ 48:9-48:14

commencement of time period, § 48:10

motion to revoke need not be filed first, § 48:11

remedy for violation, § 48:13

reversible error, violation as, § 48:14

waiver by defendant, § 48:12

validity of proceedings leading to community supervision, § 48:72

waiver by defendant of twenty day rule, § 48:12

written motion requirement, § 48:21

Sentence following revocation. Revocation of community supervision, above

Service of state's motion on defendant, revocation of community supervision,
§ 48:34

Sex offenses and sex offenders

deferred adjudication community supervision, § 47:35

extension of term, § 48:92

registration, § 47:76

Shock community supervision

generally, §§ 47:7, 47:36-47:46

beginning of sentence, § 47:41

boot camp, § 47:46

early discharge and dismissal of accusation, §§ 48:94, 48:96

eligibility, § 47:38

enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, finality of prior
conviction, § 46:92

felonies, generally, §§ 47:37-47:46

misdemeanors, § 47:45

parole, time restrictions, § 47:43

prior penitentiary experience, § 47:39

sentence following revocation of community supervision, § 48:81

state jail felony community supervision, § 47:49

time restrictions

generally, §§ 47:40-47:43

beginning of sentence, § 47:41

noncompliance, § 47:42

parole, § 47:43

Speedy hearing, right to. Revocation of community supervision, above

Stacking term of community supervision, § 48:86

State jail felony community supervision

generally, §§ 47:8, 47:47-47:50

deferred adjudication, § 47:50

regular, § 47:48

INDEX

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION—Cont'd

- State jail felony community supervision—Cont'd
 - shock, § 47:49
- Support dependents, conditions, § 47:67
- Ten year rule, regular community supervision, §§ 47:22, 47:25
- Term of community supervision
 - generally, §§ 48:85-48:92
 - commencement of term, § 48:89
 - early discharge and dismissal of accusation, above
 - end of term, § 48:90
 - extension of term, §§ 48:91, 48:92
 - punishment assessed, relationship to, § 48:88
 - sex offenders, extension of term for, § 48:92
 - stacking terms, § 48:86
 - unauthorized term, effect of, § 48:87
- Time
 - regular community supervision from jury, filing of sworn motion, § 47:18
 - revocation of community supervision, above
 - shock community supervision, above
 - term of community supervision, above
- Twenty day rule. Revocation of community supervision, above
- Types of community supervision, generally, §§ 47:3-47:9
- Unauthorized term of community supervision, effect of, § 48:87
- Vagueness of conditions, § 47:57
- Vicious habits, avoidance of, § 47:60
- Victim, no contact with, § 47:77
- Visits by community supervision officer, § 47:64
- Waiver by defendant of twenty day rule, revocation of community supervision, § 48:12
- Written motion requirement, revocation of community supervision, § 48:21

COMPELLING CIRCUMSTANCES

- Appeal and review, law of the case, § 56:161

COMPENSATION

- Appointed counsel, § 29:60
- Witness fees. Attendance of Witnesses, this index

COMPETENCY TO STAND TRIAL

- Generally, §§ 31:1-31:82
- Access to defendant by defense expert, § 31:42
- Amnesia, §§ 31:12, 31:13
- Appeal and review
 - generally, §§ 31:78-31:81
 - abatement and remand, § 56:230
 - remedies, §§ 31:78, 31:79
 - retrospective competency determinations, § 31:81
 - sufficiency of evidence, § 31:80
- Appointment of examiner, §§ 31:38-31:41, 31:70

COMPETENCY TO STAND TRIAL—Cont'd

Attorneys

- right to counsel, §§ 31:7, 31:26
- satisfaction of counsel with competency of defendant, § 31:28
- testimony by counsel, § 31:27

Automatic commitment for restoration to competency, §§ 31:64-31:66

Bail, release on, § 31:63

Bona fide standard, informal inquiry, § 31:33

Burden of proof, §§ 31:16, 31:17, 31:73

Collateral attacks, § 59:41

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:71

Constitutional law

- finding of incompetency, procedure upon, § 31:61

- request for appointment of examiner, § 31:41

Consultation with counsel, ability as to, § 31:8

Criminal law, generally, §§ 31:1-31:82

Criteria for determining competency, generally, §§ 31:5-31:13

Determination of competency without trial, § 31:59

Discretionary power to appoint examiner, § 31:38

Dismissal of charges, § 31:20

Evidence supporting finding of incompetency, § 31:53

Examination of defendant

- generally, §§ 31:37-31:51

- access to defendant by defense expert, § 31:42

- appointment of examiner, §§ 31:38-31:41

- constitutional law, request for appointment of examiner, § 31:41

- discretionary power to appoint examiner, § 31:38

- evaluation of sanity, § 31:49

- independence of appointed examiner, § 31:45

- mandatory appointment of examiner, § 31:39

- mechanics of examination, § 31:47

- objection of defendant to examination, § 31:46

- qualification of appointed examiner, § 31:44

- request for appointment of examiner, §§ 31:40, 31:41

- sheriff's application to magistrate, § 31:43

- statements to examiner, § 31:50

- testimony on sanity by examiner, § 31:51

- warnings and right to counsel, § 31:48

Execution, impairment developing after sentencing, § 31:77

Expert testimony, § 31:56

Extended commitment on finding of incompetency, § 31:67

Extension of automatic commitment order, § 31:65

Finding of incompetency, procedure upon

- generally, §§ 31:61-31:67

- automatic commitment for restoration to competency, §§ 31:64-31:66

- bail, release on, § 31:63

- constitutional law, § 31:61

INDEX

COMPETENCY TO STAND TRIAL—Cont'd

- Finding of incompetency, procedure upon—Cont'd
 - extended commitment, § 31:67
 - extension of automatic commitment order, § 31:65
 - return to court after automatic commitment, § 31:66
 - statutory framework, § 31:62
- Guilty pleas, § 31:15
- Habeas corpus proceedings, § 31:82
- Hearings, redetermination of competency, §§ 31:71-31:73
- Impairment required, § 31:6
- Independence of appointed examiner, § 31:45
- Informal inquiry
 - generally, §§ 31:30-31:36
 - bona fide standard, § 31:33
 - deference to decision of trial court not to conduct inquiry, § 31:34
 - determination to be made at end of informal inquiry, § 31:36
 - motion of court on evidence that defendant may be incompetent, § 31:32
 - procedure, § 31:35
 - suggestion that defendant may be incompetent, § 31:31
- Insanity defense. Insanity, this index
- Jury trial
 - generally, §§ 31:18, 31:19
 - redetermination of competency, § 31:72
 - trial on competency, below
- Mandatory appointment of examiner, § 31:39
- Mechanics of examination of defendant, § 31:47
- Medication, effect of, § 31:11
- Multiple inquiries into competency, § 31:29
- New trial, motion for, § 31:23
- Nonjury determinations, §§ 31:58-31:60
- Objection of defendant
 - examinations, § 31:46
 - inquiry into competency, § 31:25
- Postconviction proceedings, § 31:82
- Prior unvacated adjudication of incompetency, evidence, § 31:17
- Procedure, generally, § 31:14 et seq.
- Prosecutions to which competency requirements apply, § 31:3
- Qualification of appointed examiner, § 31:44
- Raising and determining competency, generally, § 31:21 et seq.
- Redetermination of competency
 - generally, §§ 31:68-31:75
 - appointment of examiners, § 31:70
 - burden of proof, § 31:73
 - hearings, §§ 31:71-31:73
 - initiation of procedure, § 31:69
 - jury trial, § 31:72
 - repeated redeterminations of competency, § 31:75

COMPETENCY TO STAND TRIAL—Cont'd

- Redetermination of competency—Cont'd
 - summary determination of restoration to competency, § 31:74
- Remedies on appeal, §§ 31:78, 31:79
- Repeated redeterminations of competency, § 31:75
- Request for appointment of examiner, §§ 31:40, 31:41
- Retrospective competency determinations, appeal, § 31:81
- Return to court after automatic commitment, § 31:66
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Right to Counsel, this index
- Satisfaction of counsel with competency of defendant, § 31:28
- Sentencing, impairment developing after, §§ 31:76, 31:77
- Sheriff's application to magistrate for examination of defendant, § 31:43
- Statements to examiner, examination of defendant, § 31:50
- Statutory factors, § 31:10
- Submission to jury, § 31:57
- Sufficiency of evidence, appeal, § 31:80
- Suggestion that defendant may be incompetent, informal inquiry, § 31:31
- Summary determination of restoration to competency, § 31:74
- Testimony by counsel, § 31:27
- Timing of trial on competency, § 31:24
- Trial on competency
 - generally, §§ 31:52-31:60
 - determination of competency without trial, § 31:59
 - evidence supporting finding of incompetency, § 31:53
 - expert testimony, § 31:56
 - jury trial, § 31:54 et seq.
 - need for trial, § 31:53
 - nonjury determinations, §§ 31:58-31:60
 - procedure, §§ 31:55 et seq., 31:60
 - submission to jury, § 31:57
- Understanding of proceedings, § 31:9
- Waiver, §§ 31:4, 31:7
- Warnings, examination of defendant, § 31:48

COMPUTERS

- Search and seizure, § 8:16
- Venue, computer crimes, § 5:29

CONCLUSIONS

- Findings and Conclusions, this index

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

- Jurisdiction, this index

CONCURRENT SENTENCES

- Sentence and Punishment, this index

CONCURRENT VENUE

- Municipal and justice courts, § 5:53

INDEX

CONDITIONAL PLEAS

Appeal and review, § 56:47

CONDITIONS

Appeal, bail on, §§ 55:150-55:152

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

Community Supervision, this index

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS

Generally, §§ 16:1-16:213

Accuracy and lack of alteration

generally, § 16:15

electronically recorded statements, §§ 16:94, 16:101

recorded oral statement, jury submission of confession issues, § 44:16

voluntariness, § 16:113

Already incarcerated suspect, § 16:26

Alteration, lack of. Accuracy and lack of alteration, above

Appeal and review

admissibility of confession, § 56:231

jury submission of confession issues, §§ 44:47-44:49

Arraignment, § 20:5

Arrest warrants, confession of felony to police officer, § 12:32

Authority to interrogate, § 16:7

Categories of confession issues, § 16:6

Causal connection

delays in presenting suspects before magistrate, confessions obtained during,
below, § 16:182 et seq.

juvenile provisions, § 16:205

Challenge to credibility of confession, §§ 16:12, 16:13

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:52

Competency of recording device operator, electronically recorded statements,
§ 16:93

Completeness of recordings, electronically recorded statements, § 16:100

Consent to unrecorded interview, invocation of right to silence, § 16:152

Constitutional law

counsel, right to, below

delays in presenting suspects before magistrate, confessions obtained during,
§ 16:187

evidence obtained as result of inadmissible confessions, § 16:18

Fifth Amendment requirements, below

silence as confession, § 16:189

subsequent confessions as affected by inadmissible confession, § 16:22

voluntariness, below

Contemporaneity of statement with stimulating event, res gestae statements,
§ 16:82

Corpus delicti, independent evidence of, § 51:115

Corroboration

generally, §§ 51:111-51:118

all elements of crime, § 51:116

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Corroboration—Cont'd

- corpus delicti, independent evidence of, § 51:115
- definition of extrajudicial confessions to which rule applies, § 51:113
- instructions to jury, § 51:118
- judicial confessions, § 51:114
- oral statements, jury submission of confession issues, § 44:15
- quantum of evidence necessary, § 51:117
- rationale and wisdom of rule, § 51:112

Counsel, right to

- generally, §§ 16:4, 16:167-16:181
- adversary judicial proceedings, § 16:168
- discontinuation of proceedings, § 16:169
- Edwards rule, §§ 16:176, 16:177
- exclusionary remedy, § 16:180
- Fifth Amendment requirements, below
- impeachment use of statements, § 16:181
- interference with counsel's access to suspect, § 16:174
- intertwined offenses, § 16:179
- offense-specific nature of right and interrogation regarding different offense, §§ 16:178, 16:179
- overt custodial interrogations
 - generally, §§ 16:171-16:175
 - interference with counsel's access to suspect, § 16:174
 - permission of counsel to interrogate or approach, § 16:175
 - waivers, § 16:173
 - warnings, § 16:172
- permission of counsel to interrogate or approach, § 16:175
- Sixth Amendment, generally, §§ 16:167-16:181
- triggering of right, §§ 16:168, 16:169
- undercover situations, § 16:170
- waivers, § 16:173
- warnings, § 16:172

Custody

- generally, §§ 16:25-16:27, 16:35
- already incarcerated suspect, § 16:26
- nonarrest investigatory detentions, § 16:27

Deaf persons, warnings by interpreter, § 16:37

Deception, statements induced by

- voluntariness, below
- waivers, § 16:166

Defense counsel, provision of electronically recorded statements to, § 16:97

Delays in presenting suspects before magistrate, confessions obtained during

- generally, §§ 16:182-16:187
- causal connection rule, § 16:182 et seq.
- constitutional requirements, effect on confession of delay in violation of, § 16:187
- evidence of causal connection, § 16:184

INDEX

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

- Delays in presenting suspects before magistrate, confessions obtained during
 - Cont'd
 - origin and rationale for causal connection rule, **§ 16:183**
 - possible abandonment of delay as independent basis for exclusion, **§ 16:185**
- Development of state confession statute, **§ 16:31**
- Distinctions among types of statutory issues, **§ 16:33**
- Due process. Voluntariness, below
- Electronically recorded statements
 - generally, **§§ 16:92-16:102**
 - accuracy and lack of alteration, **§§ 16:94, 16:101**
 - competency of recording device operator, **§ 16:93**
 - completeness of recordings, **§ 16:100**
 - defense counsel, provision of recordings to, **§ 16:97**
 - evidence of statement, **§ 16:102**
 - identification of voices, **§ 16:98**
 - preservation of recordings, **§ 16:99**
 - waiver during recording, **§ 16:96**
 - warnings during recording, **§ 16:95**
- Evidence obtained as result of inadmissible confessions
 - generally, **§§ 16:17-16:19**
 - federal constitutional law, **§ 16:18**
 - state statutory law, **§ 16:19**
- Evidence of causal connection, confessions obtained during delays in presenting suspects before magistrate, **§ 16:184**
- Evidence of written statement, **§ 16:67**
- Evidence Rule 403, **§ 16:15**
- Exceptions. Fifth Amendment requirements, below
- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- Expert testimony, challenge to credibility of confession, **§ 16:13**
- Express and implied waivers, **§§ 16:5, 16:159**
- Facial shortcomings of written statements, effect on admissibility, **§ 16:58**
- Facial showings. Written statements, below
- Family Code. Juvenile provisions, below
- Federal officer, admissibility of confession made to, **§ 16:9**
- Fifth Amendment requirements
 - generally, **§§ 16:127-16:166**
 - bar to interrogation, invocation of right to counsel, **§ 16:143**
 - consent to unrecorded interview, invocation of right to silence, **§ 16:152**
 - counsel, right to
 - generally, **§§ 16:138, 16:167-16:181**
 - invocation of right to counsel, below in this group
 - waiver, **§ 16:162**
 - custody and interrogation, **§ 16:129**
 - deception by law enforcement officers, waivers, **§ 16:166**
 - effectiveness of waiver, **§§ 16:163-16:165**
 - effectiveness of warnings, **§§ 16:140-16:142**

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Fifth Amendment requirements—Cont'd

exceptions

generally, §§ 16:134-16:137

public safety, § 16:135

routine and noninvestigatory questioning, § 16:137

undercover investigations, § 16:136

exclusionary consequences of violations, § 16:133

express or implied waivers, § 16:159

intelligence of waiver, § 16:165

intervening events ending bar to reapproach, invocation of right to counsel,
§ 16:149

invocation of right to counsel

generally, §§ 16:143-16:149

bar to interrogation, § 16:143

Edwards rule, §§ 16:144, 16:145

intervening events ending bar to reapproach, § 16:149

limited invocations of right to counsel, § 16:147

prospective invocations of right to counsel, § 16:146

spontaneous change of mind of suspect, § 16:148

unambiguous statement, need for, § 16:145

invocation of right to silence

generally, §§ 16:150-16:157

consent to unrecorded interview, § 16:152

jury, showing invocation of rights to, § 16:153

objection to recording of interview, § 16:156

presence of lawyer, questioning suspect over objection in, § 16:157

reapproaching suspect, § 16:154

termination of interview, invocation of right to, §§ 16:155, 16:156

unambiguous invocation, need for, § 16:151

waivers, § 16:161

invocation of rights, generally, § 16:128

jury, showing invocation of rights to, § 16:153

limited invocations of right to counsel, § 16:147

objection to recording of interview, invocation of right to silence, § 16:156

presence of lawyer, questioning suspect over objection in, § 16:157

prospective invocations of right to counsel, § 16:146

public safety exception, § 16:135

“question first, warn later,” §§ 16:140-16:142

reapproaching suspect, invocation of right to silence, § 16:154

rewarnings, § 16:131

routine and noninvestigatory questioning, § 16:137

silence. Invocation of right to silence, above in this group

sobriety tests, § 16:130

spontaneous change of mind of suspect, invocation of right to counsel,
§ 16:148

termination of interview, invocation of right to, §§ 16:155, 16:156

time of waiver, §§ 16:160-16:162

INDEX

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Fifth Amendment requirements—Cont'd

unambiguous invocation of rights, need for, §§ 16:145, 16:151

undercover investigations, § 16:136

voluntariness of waiver, § 16:164

waivers

generally, §§ 16:128, 16:158-16:166

counsel, right to, § 16:162

deception by law enforcement officers, § 16:166

distinguishing waiver issues from invocation of rights, § 16:132

effectiveness, §§ 16:163-16:165

express or implied, § 16:159

intelligence, § 16:165

silence, right to, § 16:161

time of waiver, §§ 16:160-16:162

voluntariness, § 16:164

warnings

generally, §§ 16:128, 16:139-16:142

effectiveness of warnings, §§ 16:140-16:142

“question first, warn later,” §§ 16:140-16:142

rewarnings, § 16:131

General exceptions under confession statute

generally, §§ 16:38-16:46

grand juries, statements before, § 16:44

impeachment exception, below

trial, statements at, §§ 16:43, 16:45

Grand juries, statements before, § 16:44

Identification of officers from whom warnings are received and those to whom statement is “made,” § 16:63

Identification of voices, electronically recorded statements, § 16:98

Impeachment exception

generally, §§ 16:39-16:42

counsel, right to, § 16:181

instructions to jury, limitations on, § 16:42

nondefendant defense testimony, § 16:40

voluntariness, § 16:41

Implied and express waivers, §§ 16:5, 16:159

Instructions to jury. Jury submission of confession issues, below

Intelligence of waiver, § 16:165

Interference with counsel’s access to suspect, § 16:174

Intertwined offenses, right to counsel, § 16:179

Intervening events ending bar to reapproach, invocation of right to counsel, § 16:149

Invocation of rights

Fifth Amendment requirements, above

jury submission of confession issues, § 44:14

Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:22

Judicial confessions, corroboration, § 51:114

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Jury selection, challenges for cause, § 41:71

Jury submission of confession issues

generally, §§ 44:1-44:49

accuracy and nonalteration of recorded oral statement, § 44:16

appellate review, §§ 44:47-44:49

corroboration, §§ 44:15, 51:118

denial by defendant that statement was made, § 44:9

failure to instruct jury, §§ 44:4-44:7, 44:27, 44:48

impeachment exception, § 16:42

instructing jury, generally, §§ 44:20-44:25

invocation of right to counsel, § 44:14

raising issue for jury submission, §§ 44:17-44:19

ruling of judge, effect of submission on, § 44:3

voluntariness, below

waivers, §§ 44:13, 44:23, 44:25

warnings, §§ 44:12, 44:19, 44:23, 44:24

Juvenile provisions

generally, §§ 16:192-16:213

alternative grounds on which child's custody may become violative of statute,
§ 16:201

causal connection and dissipation of taint, § 16:205

child, defined, § 16:194

detention in juvenile processing office, § 16:199

flexibility in application of exclusionary rule, § 16:193

parental notification, § 16:206

partially corroborated oral statements, § 16:213

processing of detained children, generally, §§ 16:197-16:206

questioning by law enforcement, §§ 16:198, 16:200

recorded statements, § 16:209

referral of child presented to juvenile court back to police for interrogation
and/or investigation, § 16:198

statements made in custody and in response to interrogation, generally,
§§ 16:207-16:213

strict compliance with Family Code provisions, § 16:196

volunteered statements during custody violating statute, § 16:204

volunteered statements not stemming from interrogation, § 16:210

volunteered statements used to impeach testifying defendant, § 16:211

waiver by misrepresenting age, § 16:195

warnings, § 16:212

“without first taking child to any place other than juvenile processing office,”
§ 16:202

“without unnecessary delay,” § 16:203

written statements, § 16:208

Languages other than English, confession made in, §§ 16:10, 16:11

Limited invocations of right to counsel, § 16:147

Miranda. Fifth Amendment requirements, above

Motions to suppress. Exclusion of Evidence, this index

INDEX

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

- Nature of limits on admissibility of self-incriminating statements, § 16:3
- Nonarrest investigatory detentions, custody, § 16:27
- Objection to recording of interview, invocation of right to silence, § 16:156
- Official interrogation
 - generally, §§ 16:28-16:30, 16:36
 - conduct constituting interrogation, § 16:29
 - requirement that interrogation by “official,” § 16:30
- Official misconduct. Voluntariness, below
- Oral statements
 - generally, §§ 16:71-16:102
 - defined, § 16:73
 - electronically recorded statements, above
 - exceptions, generally, §§ 16:80-16:102
 - origin of rule, § 16:74
 - partially corroborated statements, below
 - prohibition against proof of oral statements, generally, §§ 16:72-16:76
 - rationale for rule, § 16:75
 - res gestae statements, below
 - strict construction of rule, § 16:76
 - waivers, § 16:79
 - warnings, §§ 16:77, 16:78
- Origin of state confession statute, § 16:31
- Out of state confession, admissibility of, § 16:8
- Overt custodial interrogations. Counsel, right to, above
- Parental notification, juvenile provisions, § 16:206
- Partially corroborated statements
 - generally, §§ 16:84-16:91
 - “assertions of facts or circumstances” that may be corroborated, § 16:85
 - consequence of statement, corroboration as, § 16:88
 - development of corroborating evidence after making of statement, § 16:89
 - entire statement rendered admissible after partial corroboration, § 16:90
 - incriminating nature of corroborated facts or assertions, § 16:86
 - juvenile provisions, § 16:213
 - supportability of exception, § 16:91
 - truth of incriminating assertion of fact or circumstances, § 16:87
- Permission of counsel to interrogate or approach, § 16:175
- Possible abandonment of delay as independent basis for exclusion, confessions
 - obtained during delays in presenting suspects before magistrate, § 16:185
- Preinterrogation warnings, “for or against” admonition rule, § 16:61
- Prejudice, § 16:15
- Presence of lawyer, questioning suspect over objection in, § 16:157
- Preservation of electronically recorded statements, § 16:99
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Probative value, § 16:15
- Promises, statements induced by. Voluntariness, below
- Prospective invocations of right to counsel, § 16:146
- Public safety exception, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:135

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

- Quantum of evidence necessary for corroboration, § 51:117
- “Question first, warn later,” Fifth Amendment requirements, §§ 16:140-16:142
- Reapproaching suspect, invocation of right to silence, § 16:154
- Recorded statements, juvenile provisions, § 16:209
- Referral of child presented to juvenile court back to police for interrogation and/or investigation, § 16:198
- Res gestae statements
 - generally, §§ 16:81-16:83
 - contemporaneity of statement with stimulating event, § 16:82
 - limitation of statute to statements made in response to interrogation, § 16:83
- Rewarnings, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:131
- Rights of suspects, § 16:4
- Signature of defendant, written statements, § 16:50
- Silence as confession
 - generally, §§ 16:188-16:191
 - federal constitutional law, § 16:189
 - Fifth Amendment requirements, above
 - state law, §§ 16:190, 16:191
 - testifying defendant leaving false impression with jury, § 16:191
- Sixth Amendment. Counsel, right to, above
- Sobriety tests, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:130
- Sources of limits on admissibility of self-incriminating statements, § 16:3
- Spontaneous change of mind of suspect, invocation of right to counsel, § 16:148
- State confession statute, generally, § 16:31 et seq.
- Strict compliance with Family Code provisions, juvenile provisions, § 16:196
- Structure of state confession statute, § 16:32
- Subsequent confessions as affected by inadmissible confession
 - generally, §§ 16:20-16:23
 - federal constitutional grounds for inadmissibility of first confession, § 16:22
 - Miranda or Sixth Amendment grounds for inadmissibility of first confession, § 16:21
 - state law grounds for inadmissibility of first confession, § 16:23
- Sufficiency of evidence
 - corroboration, above
 - partially exculpatory confession, proof of, § 51:40
- Termination of interrogation, rights of suspects, §§ 16:4, 16:155, 16:156
- Terminology, § 16:2
- Time
 - waiver, Fifth Amendment requirements, §§ 16:160-16:162
 - warnings, § 16:65
- Totality of circumstances, voluntariness, § 16:110
- Transcription of oral statement, use of, § 16:70
- Translation of confession made in other than English, § 16:10
- Trial, statements at, §§ 16:43, 16:45
- Triggering confession law doctrines, generally, §§ 16:24-16:30
- Truth of incriminating assertion of fact or circumstances, partially corroborated statements, § 16:87

INDEX

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Undercover investigations

counsel, right to, § 16:170

Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:136

Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, § 16:16

Violence, voluntariness, § 16:109

Voluntariness

generally, §§ 16:103-16:126

accuracy of particular statement, § 16:113

criminally false report, use of, § 16:125

deception, statements induced by

generally, §§ 16:121-16:125

criminally false report, use of, § 16:125

due process, §§ 16:122, 16:123

extrinsic considerations and others concerning connection of suspect to crime, § 16:123

state law, §§ 16:124, 16:125

due process

generally, § 16:104

deception, statements induced by, §§ 16:122, 16:123

official misconduct, § 16:107

promises, statements induced by, § 16:115

extrinsic considerations and others concerning connection of suspect to crime, § 16:123

impeachment exception, § 16:41

instructions to jury, § 44:31

jury submission of confession issues

generally, §§ 44:26-44:31

failure to submit issue as fundamental error, § 44:27

federal constitutional voluntariness issues, § 44:28

general voluntariness issues, §§ 44:11, 44:18, 44:21

instructing jury, § 44:31

Miranda and other federal constitutional limits on law enforcement interrogation, § 44:29

particular possible sources of involuntariness, § 44:22

raising issue for jury submission, § 44:30

likeliness of promise to influence suspect, § 16:120

Miranda rights, invocation by suspect of inapplicable, § 16:126

negotiations initiated by defendant, statements induced by promises, § 16:117

official misconduct

generally, §§ 16:106-16:108

Fourteenth Amendment due process, § 16:107

state due process and statutes, § 16:108

“per se” effect of “for or against” statement, § 16:112

“positive” promise of benefit, § 16:118

promises, statements induced by

generally, §§ 16:114-16:120

authority to make or sanction promise, § 16:119

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Voluntariness—Cont'd

promises, statements induced by—Cont'd

due process, § 16:115

likeliness to influence suspect, § 16:120

negotiations initiated by defendant, § 16:117

“positive” promise of benefit, § 16:118

representation that confession is legally required, § 16:111

state law requirements, § 16:105

totality of circumstances, § 16:110

violence, § 16:109

waiver, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:164

Volunteered statements, juvenile provisions, §§ 16:204, 16:210, 16:211

Waivers

counsel, right to, § 16:173

electronically recorded statements, § 16:96

express and implied waivers, § 16:5

Fifth Amendment requirements, above

jury submission of confession issues, §§ 44:13, 44:23, 44:25

juvenile provisions, misrepresentation of age, § 16:195

oral statements, § 16:79

rights of suspects, § 16:4

written statements, facial showings, § 16:56

Warnings

generally, § 16:13

counsel, right to, § 16:172

deaf persons, warnings by interpreter, § 16:37

electronically recorded statements, § 16:95

evidence of warnings without subsequent confession, § 16:14

Fifth Amendment requirements, above

jury submission of confession issues, §§ 44:12, 44:19, 44:23, 44:24

juvenile provisions, § 16:212

oral statements, §§ 16:77, 16:78

rights of suspects, § 16:4

written statements, below

Written statements

generally, §§ 16:47-16:70

defining statement, § 16:48

evidence of written statement, § 16:67

facial shortcomings, effect on admissibility, § 16:58

facial showings

generally, §§ 16:52-16:57

“face of statement,” § 16:57

procedural aspects of warnings, § 16:55

substance of warnings, § 16:53

substantial compliance, warnings, § 16:54

waivers, § 16:56

warnings, §§ 16:52-16:55

INDEX

CONFESSIONS, STATEMENTS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Written statements—Cont'd

- “for or against” admonition rule, §§ 16:60, 16:61
- history and development of facial requirements, § 16:49
- identification of officers from whom warnings are received and those to whom statement is “made,” § 16:63
- inadmissibility written statement, use to prove oral statement, § 16:69
- juvenile provisions, § 16:208
- perception of accused that oral admissions can be used, § 16:66
- person who must give warnings, §§ 16:62-16:64
- preinterrogation warnings, “for or against” admonition rule, § 16:61
- reflection of defendant’s admissions in statement, § 16:51
- self-incriminating statements, §§ 16:68-16:70
- signature of defendant, § 16:50
- substance of warnings, § 16:53
- substantial compliance, warnings, § 16:54
- timing of warnings, § 16:65
- transcription of oral statement, use of, § 16:70
- waivers, facial showings, § 16:56
- warnings
 - facial showings, §§ 16:52-16:55
 - “for or against” admonition rule, § 16:61
 - person who must give warnings, §§ 16:62-16:64
 - procedural aspects, § 16:55
 - requirements applicable to warnings actually given, § 16:59
 - substance of warnings, § 16:53
 - substantial compliance, § 16:54
 - timing, § 16:65
- warnings actually given, requirements applicable to, § 16:59

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Discovery and disclosure, constitutional right to “access to evidence,” § 27:6
- Jurors, personal information about, § 41:32
- Right to counsel, § 29:113

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Right to Counsel, this index

CONFRONTATION OF WITNESSES

- Sentence and punishment, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:113

CONJUNCTIVE AND DISJUNCTIVE

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, alternative pleading, §§ 25:194-25:196

“CONNECTING UP” OF EVIDENCE

- Preservation of error for review, § 53:121

CONSECUTIVE SENTENCES

- Sentence and Punishment, this index

CONSENT OR APPROVAL

Arrests and detentions, traffic stop continued interaction as consensual encounter,
§ 13:28
Change of venue, §§ 30:47, 30:48
Confessions, consent to unrecorded interview, § 16:152
Dismissal motions, §§ 37:15-37:18
Double jeopardy, mistrials and dismissals, § 19:34
Exclusion of evidence, searches, §§ 18:26, 18:27
Guilty pleas, waiver of right to jury trial, §§ 40:12, 40:13
Instructions to jury, § 43:46
Preservation of error for review, acquiescence in trial court ruling, § 53:152
Search and Seizure, this index
Search Warrants, this index
Sexual assault, corroboration, § 51:126

CONSOLIDATION OF CHARGES

Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

CONSPIRACY

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, identification of victims and
participants, § 25:94
Venue, § 5:19

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Appeal and Review, this index
Arrests and Detentions, this index
Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index
Capital Punishment, this index
Change of Venue, this index
Closing Arguments, this index
Community supervision, conditions, § 47:56
Competency to Stand Trial, this index
Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:12, 25:14, 25:15
Criminal Law, this index
Discovery and Disclosure, this index
Dismissal motions, §§ 37:28, 37:29
Double Jeopardy, this index
Due Process, this index
Election among acts shown by evidence, §§ 42:23, 42:24
Exclusion of evidence, §§ 7:3-7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:21, 7:22
Fifth Amendment, this index
Fourth Amendment, this index
Guilty pleas, immigration consequences, § 40:35
Instructions to Jury, this index
Jurisdiction, this index
Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index
Preservation of error for review, § 53:139
Pretrial Hearings, this index

INDEX

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd

- Race and Race Discrimination, this index
- Right to Counsel, this index
- Search and Seizure, this index
- Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

- Appeal, state's right to, § 56:96
- Criminal Law, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, §§ 7:17, 7:18

CONTAINERS

- Search and Seizure, this index
- Search Warrants, this index

CONTEMPT

- Attendance of witnesses, noncompliance with subpoena, § 32:17

CONTEXT

- Preservation of error for review, grounds of trial request, objection or motion, § 53:76

CONTINUANCES AND POSTPONEMENTS

- Generally, §§ 33:1-33:57
- Admission by state as avoiding need for delay to locate defense witness, § 33:55
- Agreement of parties, delay by, §§ 33:13, 33:14
- Appeal and review
 - delay for state as reversible error on defendant's appeal, § 33:4
 - preservation of issues for review, §§ 33:8, 33:9
- Attaching process used to secure missing witness, § 33:42
- Avoidance of unfairness to accused, pretrial delay, § 33:18
- Bail status of defendant if motion granted, § 33:56
- Character witnesses, § 33:49
- Community inflammation, pretrial delay, § 33:21
- Contents of motion, § 33:37
- Controverting motion for delay, § 33:44
- Credibility of testimony and likely impact on jury, § 33:54
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 33:1-33:57
- Cumulative witnesses, § 33:48
- Diligence
 - generally, §§ 33:50, 33:51
 - witnesses, delay to secure, §§ 33:27, 33:41
- Discovery and disclosure, § 27:105
- Discretion of court, nonstatutory motions, § 33:3
- Due process, § 33:32
- Expectations of securing witness's attendance, statement of, § 33:43
- Federal constitutional enforceability of state law requirements, § 33:31
- First and subsequent motions for delay, § 33:5
- Impairment of accused, pretrial delay, § 33:19

CONTINUANCES AND POSTPONEMENTS—Cont'd

- Impeachment witnesses, § 33:49
- Juror's right to delay due to religious holiday, § 33:12
- Likelihood of securing witness, § 33:52
- Likelihood of witness testifying as stated, § 33:53
- Materiality, § 33:47
- New trial
 - generally, § 33:46
 - erroneous denial of motion for delay as grounds, §§ 33:6, 33:7
 - preservation of issues for review, § 33:9
- Oath, motion under, §§ 33:32, 33:34
- Operation of law, delay by, § 33:10
- Preparation for trial, pretrial delay, § 33:20
- Preservation of issues for review, §§ 33:8, 33:9
- Pretrial delay
 - generally, §§ 33:15-33:23
 - avoidance of unfairness to accused, § 33:18
 - community inflammation, § 33:21
 - impairment of accused, § 33:19
 - preparation for trial, § 33:20
 - representation by specific counsel, § 33:22
 - transcription of prior testimony, § 33:23
 - witnesses, delay to secure, below
- Probable truth of testimony and likely impact on jury, § 33:54
- Procedure, generally, § 33:30 et seq.
- Recesses during trial, § 33:29
- Religious holidays, §§ 33:11, 33:12
- Representation by specific counsel, pretrial delay, § 33:22
- Resolution of motions for delay, generally, § 33:45 et seq.
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Setting aside delay, § 33:57
- Statutory provisions, §§ 33:2, 33:3
- Subsequent motions for delay, § 33:5
- Surprise, delay after beginning of trial, § 33:26
- Terminology, § 33:1
- Time for motion, §§ 33:35, 33:36
- Transcription of prior testimony, pretrial delay, § 33:23
- Trial, delay after beginning of
 - generally, §§ 33:24-33:29
 - diligence regarding unavailable witnesses, §§ 33:27, 33:41
 - recesses during trial, § 33:29
 - statutory requirements for motion, § 33:25
 - surprise, § 33:26
 - testimony, unexpected, § 33:28
- Unexpected testimony, delay after beginning of trial, § 33:28
- Witnesses, delay to secure
 - generally, §§ 33:16, 33:17, 33:38-33:43

INDEX

CONTINUANCES AND POSTPONEMENTS—Cont'd

Witnesses, delay to secure—Cont'd

admission by state as avoiding need for delay to locate defense witness,
§ 33:55

attaching process used to secure missing witness, § 33:42

defendant, motion by, §§ 33:17, 33:39-33:43

diligence, §§ 33:27, 33:41

expectations of securing witness's attendance, statement of, § 33:43

facts to be proved by witness, statement of, § 33:40

likelihood of securing witness, § 33:52

state, motion by, §§ 33:16, 33:38

Written motion, §§ 33:32, 33:33

CONTINUING DUTY

Discovery and disclosure, §§ 27:81, 27:130

CONTINUING JEOPARDY

Double jeopardy, § 19:5

CONTINUING OFFENSES

Double jeopardy, § 19:10

Election among acts shown by evidence, § 42:11

Venue, county in which offense was committed, § 5:36

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Appeal and review, disposition by agreement, § 56:204

Continuances and postponements, delay by agreement of parties, §§ 33:13,
33:14

Dismissal motions, agreements not to prosecute, § 37:8

Stipulations, this index

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE ACT

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:70

Sentence and punishment, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender
treatment, § 46:79

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

Controlled Substance Act, this index

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:70, 25:148

Drugs and Narcotics, this index

CONVENIENCE

Change of venue, consent to, § 30:48

CORPUS DELICTI

Confessions, independent evidence, § 51:115

CORROBORATION

Accomplice Witness Rule, this index

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:58

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

CORROBORATION—Cont'd

- Sexual Assault, this index
- Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

COUNSEL

- Attorneys, this index

COUNTEROFFERS

- Plea bargaining, § 40:70

COUNTY COURTS

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Habeas corpus, § 34:8
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Mandamus and prohibition, jurisdiction, § 61:11

COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS

- Generally, §§ 2:2-2:6, 57:1-57:55
- Accepted course of judicial proceedings, departure calling for supervisory power, § 57:32
- Alternative grounds, review where court of appeals relied on, § 57:23
- Appellate, review and writ jurisdiction, development of, § 2:3
- Authority for discretionary review, § 2:5
- Claim raised for first time on discretionary review, § 57:39
- Conflict with another court of appeals, § 57:26
- Conflict with other decision of same court of appeals, § 57:27
- Court's own motion for discretionary review, § 57:34
- Cross-petitions, § 57:43
- Decision to grant review, generally, §§ 57:25-57:34
- Deference to courts of appeal's applications of law, § 57:5
- Direct appeals, § 55:7
- Discretionary review, generally, §§ 2:5, 57:1-57:55
- Dismissal of ground of review without prejudice, § 57:48
- Dismissal of review as improvidently granted, § 57:47
- Disposition of review
 - generally, §§ 57:49-57:51
 - harmless error, § 57:50
 - legal standard, error in failing to properly apply, § 57:51
- Factors considered in deciding whether to review, § 57:25
- Finality of decision in court of appeal, § 57:21
- Formulation of grounds or questions for review, § 57:42
- Grounds supporting decision of court of appeals but rejected by court of appeals, review of, § 57:37
- Habeas corpus, §§ 34:9, 34:10
- Harmless error, disposition of review, § 57:50
- Important question of law decided in conflict with decisions of superior court, § 57:29
- Important question of law that should be settled, § 57:28
- Inaccurate law, decision on, § 57:12
- Justices of court of appeals, disagreement among, § 57:31

INDEX

COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS—Cont'd

- Legal standard, error in failing to properly apply, § 57:51
- Mandamus and prohibition, jurisdiction, §§ 61:7, 61:8
- Matters before court when review granted, generally, §§ 57:35-57:39
- Mechanics of discretionary review, generally, §§ 57:40-57:55
- Ordinance, invalidation or misconstruction of, § 57:30
- Power to go beyond grant of review, §§ 57:36-57:39
- Preservation of error, ripeness, §§ 57:18, 57:20
- Procedural default, state's duty to raise appellant's, §§ 57:15, 57:16
- Prosecuting attorneys, roles of, § 57:3
- Rebriefing by defendant, procedure on remand, § 57:54
- Record, supplementation for discretionary review, § 57:10
- Refusal to review, § 57:6
- Regulation, invalidation or misconstruction of, § 57:30
- Rehearings
 - generally, § 57:52
 - decision and issuance of mandate, after, § 57:46
 - denial of review, after, § 57:45
 - grant of review, after, § 57:44
 - motion for rehearing, § 57:24
- Remand, procedure on, §§ 57:53-57:55
- Response to petition for discretionary review, matters not raised in, § 57:38
- Review on unreviewed aspects of court of appeal's decision, § 57:7
- Reviewability of matters on discretionary review, § 57:9
- Right of defendant to opportunity to seek discretionary review, § 57:41
- Ripeness
 - generally, §§ 57:11-57:24
 - alternative grounds, review where court of appeals relied on, § 57:23
 - claims not presented, §§ 57:14-57:19
 - failure to address matter, § 57:13
 - finality of decision in court of appeal, § 57:21
 - inaccurate law, decision on, § 57:12
 - preservation of error, §§ 57:18, 57:20
 - procedural default, state's duty to raise appellant's, §§ 57:15, 57:16
 - propriety of result in court of appeals, issue must determine, §§ 57:22, 57:23
 - rehearing, motion for, § 57:24
 - trial court judgment, claims or arguments supporting, § 57:19
 - ultimate disposition, complaints regarding, § 57:17
- Rule, invalidation or misconstruction of, § 57:30
- Scope of authority of court of appeals in remand, § 57:55
- Stare decisis, § 57:33
- Statute, invalidation or misconstruction of, § 57:30
- "Supervisory" authority, § 2:4
- Ultimate disposition, complaints regarding, § 57:17
- Unpublished actions, § 57:8
- Unpublished opinions, § 2:12

CREDIBILITY

- Appeal and review, standards of review, §§ 56:126, 56:128
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 24:6
- Instructions to jury, burden of proof, § 43:28
- Postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:13

“CRIME SCENE” EXCEPTION

- Search warrants, exigent circumstances, § 15:15

CRIME STOPPERS

- Discovery and disclosure, exculpatory evidence, §§ 27:33, 27:34

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS

- Generally, §§ 24:1-24:34, 25:1-25:211, 26:1-26:90
- Abuse of right to challenge charging instruments by challenges for delay purposes, § 26:2
- Additional or different offense, amendment of charging instruments, §§ 26:56-26:58
- Aggravating facts and elements
 - culpable mental states, § 25:88
 - failure to allege aggravating facts, § 26:11
 - punishment, § 25:180
- Alternative allegations, abandonment of, § 26:40
- Alternative manner and means
 - generally, §§ 25:146-25:151
 - controlled substances, § 25:148
 - kidnapping, § 25:151
 - matters beyond act or omission, § 25:150
 - peripheral aspects of act or omission, § 25:149
 - theft, § 25:147
- Alternative pleading
 - generally, §§ 25:189-25:196, 25:211
 - conjunctive and disjunctive, use of, §§ 25:194-25:196
 - criminal episode rule, alternative offenses in single transaction, § 25:193
 - election by prosecutor, use of conjunctive and disjunctive, §§ 25:195, 25:196
 - jury submission, use of conjunctive and disjunctive, § 25:196
 - single offense, alternative ways of committing, §§ 25:190, 25:191
 - single transaction, alternative offenses in, §§ 25:192, 25:193
- Amendment of charging instruments
 - generally, §§ 26:36-26:78
 - additional or different offense, charging of, §§ 26:56-26:58
 - alternative allegations, abandonment of, § 26:40
 - authority of trial court to amend quashed charging instrument, § 26:43
 - burden of persuasion, § 26:54
 - challenge to charging instrument, amendment in response to, §§ 26:70, 26:77
 - characterization of amendments for analysis, § 26:46
 - commencement of trial, amendment after, §§ 26:63, 26:64, 26:78
 - commencement of trial, amendment before
 - generally, §§ 26:52-26:62

INDEX

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Amendment of charging instruments—Cont'd

- commencement of trial, amendment before—Cont'd
 - additional or different offense, charging of, §§ 26:56-26:58
 - burden of persuasion, § 26:54
 - defined, § 26:53
 - discretion of court to refuse amendments and state's "right" to amend, § 26:55
 - grand jury indictment, prejudice to right to, § 26:61
 - informations, § 26:62
 - notice, prejudice to right to, § 26:60
 - substantial rights of defendant, prejudice to, §§ 26:59-26:62
- commencement of trial, amendment on day of
 - generally, §§ 26:65-26:68
 - defining day of trial, § 26:66
 - objection, necessity of, § 26:67
 - reversible error, improper amendment as, § 26:68
- defined, §§ 26:37-26:42
- delay in trial if amendment made, §§ 26:76, 26:77
- determination whether erroneous amendment was harmful, § 26:50
- discretion of court to refuse amendments and state's "right" to amend, § 26:55
- effect of unsuccessful effort to amend, § 26:75
- grand jury indictment, prejudice to right to, § 26:61
- harmless error, §§ 26:47-26:49
- hearings, § 26:73
- informations, § 26:62
- initiative of trial court, § 26:45
- justice and municipal court practice, § 26:51
- lesser included offense, reduction to, §§ 26:41, 26:42
- name of accused, correction of, § 26:38
- notice to defendant, §§ 26:60, 26:71
- objection by defendant, §§ 26:44, 26:67, 26:72
- procedure, generally, §§ 26:69-26:78
- substantial rights of defendant, prejudice to, §§ 26:59-26:62
- surplusage, abandonment of, § 26:39
- time when amendment occurs, § 26:46

Amendment of complaints

- generally, §§ 24:32-24:34
- jurat, § 24:33
- substance of complaint, § 24:34

Appeal. Challenges, below

Application of demands, §§ 25:123-25:126

Arrest Warrants, this index

Attempt, §§ 25:105, 25:134

Background, generally, §§ 25:12-25:16

Bad grammar and other defects not affecting "sense" of complaint, § 24:18

Burden of persuasion, amendment of charging instruments, § 26:54

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Capital punishment, § 25:188

Caption, § 25:24

Challenges

generally, §§ 26:1-26:35

abuse of right to challenge charging instruments by challenges for delay purposes, § 26:2

aggravating or enhancing facts, failure to allege, § 26:11

appeal and review

generally, §§ 26:79-26:90

conviction, error on defendant's appeal from, §§ 26:85-26:90

harmless error and charging instrument defects, § 26:90

interlocutory appeal by defendant, §§ 26:83, 26:84

interlocutory appeal by state, §§ 26:81, 26:82

prejudice, inquiry into, §§ 26:82, 26:86, 26:87, 26:89

record must be before appellate court and scrutinized, § 26:88

standard of review, § 26:80

bars to prosecution on charging instrument based on factors not related to face of charging instrument, § 26:12

conviction, error on defendant's appeal from, §§ 26:85-26:90

de novo challenges in county court trials, § 26:4

defects, errors and irregularities of form or substance that must be raised under Article 1.14(b), §§ 26:10-26:14

delay, abuse of right to challenge charging instruments by challenges for purposes of, § 26:2

discretion of court, § 26:33

effect of "quashing" charging instrument where effort to amend fails, § 26:35

evidence, admissibility or sufficiency of, § 26:16

evidence sufficiency requirements, § 26:5

form defect not causing prejudice to substantial rights of defendant, § 26:34

habeas corpus challenges, § 26:3

harmless error and charging instrument defects, § 26:90

identification of defendant, failure as to, § 26:28

indictment or information, failure of instrument to constitute, § 26:7

interlocutory appeal by defendant, §§ 26:83, 26:84

interlocutory appeal by state, §§ 26:81, 26:82

making court challenges, generally, §§ 26:15-26:35

meaning of statutory provision defining offense, contest of, § 26:29

municipal and justice court complaints, § 26:8

need for trial court challenge, generally, §§ 26:6-26:14

need to "present" challenge, § 26:21

oral amendment of or elaboration upon written motion, § 26:19

oral challenges made pursuant to agreement to file written challenge, § 26:20

prejudice, inquiry into, §§ 26:82, 26:86, 26:87, 26:89

pretrial habeas corpus challenges, § 26:3

review. Appeal and review, above in this group

"right not recognized" exception, § 26:9

rulings, §§ 26:31, 26:32

INDEX

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Challenges—Cont'd

- setting aside, exceptions and motions to quash, § 26:15
- specificity of challenge, § 26:27
- standard of review, § 26:80
- style of challenge, § 26:15
- theory of prosecution, testing of, § 26:30
- time for challenge, below
- “variance,” errors posing risk of, § 26:14
- voidness of offense alleged for enhancement, § 26:13
- waiver of evidence sufficiency requirements, § 26:5
- writing requirement
 - generally, §§ 26:17-26:20
 - oral amendment of or elaboration upon written motion, § 26:19
 - oral challenges made pursuant to agreement to file written challenge, § 26:20

Characterization of amendments for analysis, § 26:46

Charging the offense

- generally, §§ 25:46-25:106
- attempt, § 25:105
- citation of statute, § 25:52
- conclusions, §§ 25:53, 25:54
- culpable mental states, below
- “deducible” allegations, § 25:64
- defenses. Exceptions, defenses and related matters, below
- descriptions that are totally inadequate, § 25:61
- “direct” and “positive” allegations, rather than by “inference,” § 25:63
- elements, allegation of all, § 25:50
- exceptions, defenses and related matters, below
- “general” terms, “special” terms and terms defined by statute, § 25:65
- grades of single offense, § 25:104
- homicide, specification of manner and means, § 25:101
- identification of victims and participants, below
- jurisdiction of trial court, offense within, §§ 25:47, 25:48
- known, allegation of matter as “known” also constitutes allegation of matter itself, § 25:62
- legal conclusions, § 25:53
- mental states. Culpable mental states, below
- naming of offense, § 25:52
- negative elements, § 25:51
- negligence. Recklessness and negligence, below
- offenses that incorporate other offenses, §§ 25:103, 25:104
- perjury, statutory language, § 25:59
- practical reading of instrument, § 25:55
- recklessness and negligence, below
- specification of manner and means, §§ 25:100, 25:101
- statutory language, §§ 25:56-25:60
- substance, defect of, § 25:49

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Charging the offense—Cont'd
 - theft aggregated from several thefts, § 25:106
 - unnecessary but insufficient detailed allegations, effect upon charging offense, § 25:66
 - whole, reading of instrument as, § 25:55
 - writings, describing or setting out in haec verba, § 25:102
- Citation misdemeanor cases, § 25:2
- Citation of statute, § 25:52
- Collateral attacks, defects in charging instruments, § 59:26
- Commencement, §§ 24:13, 25:25
- Commission of offense by accused
 - generally, §§ 24:7-24:9
 - negative allegations, § 24:8
 - offense, allegation of, § 24:9
- Community supervision, defect in charging instrument, § 48:73
- Completeness of each count, § 25:209
- Conclusions, §§ 25:43, 25:53, 25:54
- Conjunctive and disjunctive, alternative pleading, §§ 25:194-25:196
- Consolidation of charges. Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index
- Conspiracies and similar offenses, identification of victims and participants, § 25:94
- Constitutional requirements, §§ 25:12, 25:14, 25:15
- Controlled Substance Act and Alcoholic Beverage Act, § 25:70
- Controlled substances, alternative manner and means, § 25:148
- Counts. Format, below
- Credibility of complainant, § 24:6
- Criminal episode rule, alternative offenses in single transaction, § 25:193
- Culpable mental states
 - generally, §§ 25:75-25:90
 - aggravating elements, § 25:88
 - allegation of required culpable mental state, §§ 25:84, 25:85
 - defining required culpable mental state, § 25:83
 - elements for which no culpable mental state is prescribed, § 25:81
 - exceptions, § 25:87
 - implied culpability requirements, § 25:82
 - intent to defraud, § 25:86
 - multiple culpable mental states, offenses that require, § 25:89
 - Penal Code § 6.02, § 25:77 et seq.
 - placement of culpable mental state allegation, § 25:85
 - specific intents or particular culpable mental states, § 25:78
 - transferred intent, § 25:90
- Cure of variance between complaints and informations by idem sonans, § 24:27
- Date of offense and limitations allegations
 - generally, §§ 25:169-25:177
 - anterior to presentment or filing of charging instrument, date as, § 25:175
 - characterizing defects in date allegations, § 25:170
 - “impossible” dates, § 25:173

INDEX

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Date of offense and limitations allegations—Cont'd
 - incomplete or unclear allegations, § 25:174
 - jurat date before date of offense, § 24:15
 - “on or about” pleading of date, § 25:172
 - specificity not required by notice and bar considerations, § 25:171
 - tolling of limitations period, § 25:177
 - variances between complaints and informations, § 24:22
- De novo challenges in county court trials, § 26:4
- “Deducible” allegations, § 25:64
- Defects in charging instruments
 - generally, §§ 25:17-25:22
 - form vs. substance, §§ 25:19, 25:28, 25:41
 - fundamental vs. nonfundamental defects, § 25:18
 - name or identification of accused, § 25:28
 - notice of statutory offense, absence of allegations necessary to give, § 25:22
 - person, failure to charge, § 25:21
 - prevention of instrument from being indictment or information, §§ 25:20-25:22
 - venue, allegation of, § 25:41
- Defects in complaints
 - generally, §§ 24:12-24:19
 - commencement and conclusion, absence of, § 24:13
 - date of jurat before date of offense, § 24:15
 - failure to support all allegations of information, § 24:19
 - jurat problems, §§ 24:14, 24:15
 - knowledge of complainant, lack of, § 24:17
 - misspellings, bad grammar and other defects not affecting “sense” of complaint, § 24:18
 - swearing to complaint, § 24:16
- Defenses. Exceptions, defenses and related matters, below
- Definitions, § 25:205
- Descriptions
 - generally, §§ 25:135-25:140
 - commission of offense, variances between complaints and informations, § 24:24
 - indicting grand jury, § 25:35
 - personal property, §§ 25:137-25:140
 - persons, § 25:135
 - real property and premises, § 25:136
 - totally inadequate, § 25:61
 - vehicles, § 25:140
- Details of required objective, specificity demands, § 25:131
- Different or additional offense, amendment of charging instruments, §§ 26:56-26:58
- Diligence in seeking specifics, pleading matters as unknown, § 25:166
- “Direct” and “positive” allegations, rather than by “inference,” § 25:63

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Discretion of court
 - challenges, § 26:33
 - refusal of amendments and state's "right" to amend, § 26:55
- Dismissal motions, defects in charging instruments, § 37:24
- Double jeopardy, specificity demands, § 25:111
- Driving While Intoxicated, this index
- Duplicity, § 25:207
- Election among acts shown by evidence, § 42:3
- Election by prosecutor, use of conjunctive and disjunctive, §§ 25:195, 25:196
- Elements, allegation of all, § 25:50
- Endorsement by prosecutor, § 25:32
- Endorsement of grand jury witnesses' names, §§ 25:44, 25:45
- Enhancement offenses, punishment, §§ 25:181-25:184
- Enhancing facts, failure to allege, § 26:11
- Evidence
 - admissibility or sufficiency, §§ 26:5, 26:16
 - specificity demands, § 25:118
- Exceptions, defenses and related matters
 - generally, §§ 25:67-25:74
 - Controlled Substance Act and Alcoholic Beverage Act, § 25:70
 - culpable mental states, § 25:87
 - negation of defenses or affirmative defenses, § 25:73
 - offenses defined in non-Penal Code statutes, §§ 25:69-25:72
 - offenses defined in Penal Code, § 25:68
 - statutory matters not included in basic definition of offense, § 25:74
- Face of charging instrument, specificity demands, §§ 25:123, 25:124
- Facial requirements
 - generally, §§ 25:5-25:7
 - complaints, § 25:7
 - indictments, § 25:5
 - informations, § 25:6
- Federal constitutional requirements, § 25:9
- Felonious or unlawful conduct of accused, § 25:42
- Filing of motion on day trial actually begins, § 26:23
- Filing of motion on day trial scheduled to begin, § 26:24
- Filing requirement, § 24:28
- Flexible trial preparation notice requirement, § 25:115
- Forgery, this index
- Form vs. substance, §§ 25:19, 25:28, 25:41
- Formal parts of charging instruments
 - generally, §§ 25:23-25:45
 - caption, § 25:24
 - commencement, § 25:25
 - conclusion, § 25:43
 - description of indicting grand jury, § 25:35
 - endorsement by prosecutor, § 25:32

INDEX

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Formal parts of charging instruments—Cont'd

- endorsement of grand jury witnesses' names, §§ 25:44, 25:45
- felonious or unlawful conduct of accused, § 25:42
- form or substance, defects in, §§ 25:28, 25:41
- irregularities in signature of grand jury foreman, § 25:31
- name or identification of accused, §§ 25:26-25:28
- proper court, showing that indictment or information was presented in, §§ 25:37, 25:38
- proper officer, information must appear to be presented by, § 25:34
- references to complaint in information, § 25:36
- signature of grand jury foreman, §§ 25:29-25:31
- signature of prosecutor, § 25:33
- special venue provisions, allegations under, § 25:40
- unknown name, description of accused, § 25:27
- venue, allegation of, §§ 25:39-25:41

Format

- generally, §§ 25:204-25:211
- alternative pleading, § 25:211
- completeness of each count, § 25:209
- counts, generally, § 25:205 et seq.
- definitions, § 25:205
- duplicity, § 25:207
- inconsistency within count, § 25:208
- multiple offenses, § 25:211
- paragraphs, generally, §§ 25:205, 25:210
- repugnancy, § 25:208

Fundamental nature of constitutionally mandated charging instrument requirements, § 25:15

Fundamental vs. nonfundamental defects, § 25:18

“General” terms and terms defined by statute, § 25:65

Grades of single offense, § 25:104

Grand Juries, this index

Habeas corpus, §§ 26:3, 35:23

Harmless error

- amendment of charging instruments, §§ 26:47-26:49
- defects in charging instruments, § 26:90

Hearings, amendment of charging instruments, § 26:73

Homicide, specification of manner and means, § 25:101

Identification of victims and participants

- generally, §§ 25:26-25:28, 25:91-25:96, 25:129, 26:28
- conspiracies and similar offenses, § 25:94
- correction, § 26:38
- provider of property in receipt of stolen property case, § 25:95
- purchaser in sale prosecution, § 25:93
- variances between complaints and informations, § 24:23

Implied culpability requirements, § 25:82

“Impossible” dates of offense, § 25:173

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Inconsistency within count, § 25:208
- Incorporated offense, elements of, § 25:133
- Informations
 - amendment of charging instruments, § 26:62
 - facial requirements, § 25:6
- Initiative of trial court, amendment of charging instruments, § 26:45
- Innocent accused, notice to be determined from perspective of, § 25:126
- Intent
 - fraud, § 25:86
 - recklessness and negligence, § 25:99
 - specificity demands, § 25:131
- Interlocutory appeal by defendant, §§ 26:83, 26:84
- Interlocutory appeal by state, §§ 26:81, 26:82
- Irregularities in signature of grand jury foreman, § 25:31
- Joinder and misjoinder of defendants
 - generally, §§ 25:197-25:203
 - defendants, joinder of, §§ 25:198-25:200, 25:202
 - misjoinder, §§ 25:202, 25:203
 - multiple defendants charged with multiple offenses, § 25:200
 - multiple defendants charged with same offense, § 25:199
- Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index
- Jurat
 - amendment of complaints, § 24:33
 - defects in complaints, §§ 24:14, 24:15
- Jurisdiction of trial court, offense within, §§ 25:47, 25:48
- Jury submission, use of conjunctive and disjunctive, § 25:196
- Justice and municipal court practice
 - amendment of charging instruments, § 26:51
 - challenges to complaints, § 26:8
- Kidnapping, alternative manner and means, § 25:151
- Knowledge. Notice or knowledge, below
- Known, allegation of matter as “known” also constitutes allegation of matter itself, § 25:62
- Legal conclusions, § 25:53
- Lesser included offenses
 - reduction to lesser included offense, §§ 26:41, 26:42
 - specificity demands, § 25:108
- Limitation of actions. Date of offense and limitations allegations, above
- Location of commission of offense, specificity demands, § 25:128
- Manner and means
 - generally, §§ 25:141-25:145
 - alternative manner and means, above
 - case law requirements, §§ 25:142, 25:145
 - circumstances concerning commission of offense, § 25:144
 - specificity demands, allegation in terms of statutory definition as sufficient, § 25:121
 - statutory language, sufficiency of, § 25:143

INDEX

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Materiality of variance between complaint and information, § 24:21
- Mental states. Culpable mental states, above
- Misdemeanor cases, §§ 25:2, 25:16
- Misjoinder. Joinder and misjoinder of defendants, above
- Misspellings and other defects not affecting “sense” of complaint, § 24:18
- Multiple culpable mental states, offenses that require, § 25:89
- Multiple defendants charged with multiple offenses, § 25:200
- Multiple defendants charged with same offense, § 25:199
- Multiple offenses, § 25:211
- Municipal court practice. Justice and municipal court practice, above
- Name of accused. Identification of victims and participants, above
- Naming of offense, § 25:52
- Necessity for complaint
 - generally, §§ 24:2-24:4
 - felony prosecutions, § 24:4
 - misdemeanor informations, § 24:2
 - purposes of requirement, § 24:3
- Negation of defenses or affirmative defenses, § 25:73
- Negative allegations, commission of offense by accused, § 24:8
- Negative elements, § 25:51
- Negligence. Recklessness and negligence, below
- Noncontested cases, time for challenge, § 26:25
- Notice or knowledge
 - absence of allegations necessary to give notice of statutory offense, § 25:22
 - amendment of charging instruments, §§ 26:60, 26:71
 - complainant, lack of knowledge of, § 24:17
 - recklessness and negligence, § 25:99
 - specificity demands, below
- Objections
 - amendment of charging instruments, §§ 26:44, 26:67, 26:72
 - notice as to affirmative findings, § 25:187
- “On or about” pleading of date, § 25:172
- Oral amendment of or elaboration upon written motion, § 26:19
- Oral challenges made pursuant to agreement to file written challenge, § 26:20
- Paragraphs. Format, above
- Peripheral aspects of act or omission, alternative manner and means, § 25:149
- Perjury, statutory language, § 25:59
- Person, failure to charge, § 25:21
- Personal property, descriptions, §§ 25:137-25:140
- Persons, descriptions, § 25:135
- “Positive” and “direct” allegations, rather than by “inference,” § 25:63
- Possible abandonment of need for charging instrument notice, § 25:113
- Practical reading of instrument, § 25:55
- Prejudice, challenges, §§ 26:82, 26:86, 26:87, 26:89
- Pretrial habeas corpus challenges, § 26:3
- Proper court, showing that indictment or information was presented in, §§ 25:37, 25:38

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Proper officer, information must appear to be presented by, § 25:34

Punishment

generally, §§ 25:178-25:188

affirmative findings, notice as to, §§ 25:185-25:187

aggravating facts, § 25:180

capital punishment, § 25:188

enhancement offenses, §§ 25:181-25:184

nature of pleading requirements, § 25:179

objection in trial court, notice as to affirmative findings, § 25:187

specificity, enhancement offenses, § 25:182

Purchaser in sale prosecution, identification of victims and participants, § 25:93

Real property and premises, descriptions, § 25:136

Receipt of stolen property case, identification of victims and participants, § 25:95

Recklessness and negligence

generally, §§ 25:97-25:99

effect of pleadings on trial, § 25:98

intent or knowledge, pleading of, § 25:99

specificity demands, § 25:130

References to complaint in information, § 25:36

Repugnancy, § 25:208

Requirements, generally, §§ 24:3, 24:5-24:11, 25:1-25:211

“Right not recognized” exception, challenges, § 26:9

Rulings, challenges, §§ 26:31, 26:32

Sentence and punishment, void convictions based on charging instrument

defects, § 46:110

Setting aside, exceptions and motions to quash, § 26:15

Severance of charges. Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

Signature of grand jury foreman, §§ 25:29-25:31

Signature of prosecutor, § 25:33

Single offense, alternative ways of committing, §§ 25:190, 25:191

Single transaction, alternative offenses in, §§ 25:192, 25:193

“Special” terms and terms defined by statute, § 25:65

Special venue provisions, allegations under, § 25:40

Specific intents or particular culpable mental states, § 25:78

Specification of manner and means, §§ 25:100, 25:101

Specificity

challenges, § 26:27

demands. Specificity demands, below

enhancement offenses, § 25:182

notice and bar considerations, § 25:171

Specificity demands

generally, §§ 25:107-25:164

abandonment of traditional rule, § 25:125

alternative manner and means, above

application of demands, §§ 25:123-25:126

attempt, § 25:134

conduct of another, liability for, §§ 25:152-25:154

INDEX

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Specificity demands—Cont'd

- conduct that will be proved, notice concerning, § 25:120
- descriptions, above
- double jeopardy, § 25:111
- Driving While Intoxicated, this index
- evidence, pleading of, § 25:118
- face of charging instrument, determination from, §§ 25:123, 25:124
- flexible trial preparation notice requirement, § 25:115
- Forgery, this index
- grand jury indictment, right to, § 25:110
- identification of persons involved in offense, § 25:129
- incorporated offense, elements of, § 25:133
- innocent accused, notice to be determined from perspective of, § 25:126
- intent and details of required objective, § 25:131
- lesser included offenses, § 25:108
- location of commission of offense, § 25:128
- manner and means, above
- matters state must prove at trial, § 25:119
- possible abandonment of need for charging instrument notice, § 25:113
- recklessness or negligence, § 25:130
- sources, §§ 25:109-25:111
- standards, generally, §§ 25:112-25:122
- statutory language, sufficiency of, §§ 25:116, 25:117
- trial preparation, § 25:122
- trial preparation notice, § 25:109
- unknown, pleading matters as, below
- writings related to offense, § 25:132
- Standard of review, challenges, § 26:80
- State constitutional requirements, § 25:12
- Statutorily authorized form, § 25:8
- Statutory language, §§ 25:56-25:60
- Structure of charging instruments, § 25:4
- Style of challenge, § 26:15
- Substance, defect of, § 25:49
- Substantial rights of defendant, amendment of charging instruments causing prejudice to, §§ 26:59-26:62
- Substantive criminal law and charging instrument requirements, relationship between, § 25:10
- Substitution of lost charging instruments, § 25:11
- Surplusage
 - abandonment, § 26:39
 - variances between complaints and informations, § 24:26
- Swearing to complaint, § 24:16
- Theft
 - aggregated from several thefts, § 25:106
 - alternative manner and means, § 25:147

CRIMINAL COMPLAINTS AND CHARGING INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Time for challenge

generally, §§ 26:22-26:26

filing of motion on day trial actually begins, § 26:23

filing of motion on day trial scheduled to begin, § 26:24

noncontested cases, § 26:25

pretrial hearing scheduled, § 26:26

Time when amendment occurs, § 26:46

Tolling of limitations period, § 25:177

Transferred intent, § 25:90

Trial court, raising complaint issues in

generally, §§ 24:29-24:31

challenges to information, § 24:31

need to raise complaint issues at or before trial, § 24:30

Unknown, pleading matters as

generally, §§ 25:165-25:168

diligence in seeking specifics, § 25:166

state's obligation to prove allegations that matters are unknown, § 25:167

theories involving allegations that matters were unknown, submission of,
§ 25:168

Unknown name, description of accused, § 25:27

Unlawful or felonious conduct of accused, § 25:42

Variance Between Charging Instrument and Evidence, this index

Variance between complaints and informations

generally, §§ 24:20-24:27

cure of variance by idem sonans, § 24:27

date of offense, § 24:22

description of commission of offense, § 24:24

materiality of variance, § 24:21

name of accused, § 24:23

surplusage in information, § 24:26

unnecessary allegations in complaint, § 24:25

“Variance,” errors posing risk of, § 26:14

Vehicles, descriptions, § 25:140

Venue, this index

Victims. Identification of victims and participants, above

Voidness of offense alleged for enhancement, § 26:13

Waiver

charging instruments, § 25:3

evidence sufficiency requirements, § 26:5

Whole, reading of instrument as, § 25:55

Writing

challenges, above

describing or setting out in haec verba, § 25:102

CRIMINAL EPISODE RULE

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, alternative offenses in single
transaction, § 25:193

INDEX

CRIMINAL LAW

- Absolute rights, §§ 3:6, 3:13
- Accomplice Witness Rule, this index
- Admissions. Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Ambiguous language, statutes, § 2:30
- Appeal and Review, this index
- Application of procedure. Interpretation and application of procedure, below
- Arraignment, this index
- Arrests and Detentions, this index
- Attendance of Witnesses, this index
- Attorneys. Right to Counsel, this index
- Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index
- Balance of competing consideration, constitutional law, § 2:45
- Capital Punishment, this index
- Case law
 - generally, §§ 1:9-1:11
 - common law, adoption by legislature, § 1:11
 - judicial authority to develop requirements by case law, § 1:3
 - limits on judicial authority to develop procedural requirements by case law, § 1:9
 - rulemaking authority as limit on decisional law, § 1:10
- Categorization of criminal procedure rights and requirements - Marin analyses
 - generally, §§ 3:1-3:13
 - absolute rights, §§ 3:6, 3:13
 - categorization of rights under Marin, § 3:5
 - estoppel, § 3:13
 - forfeiture of rights, §§ 3:9, 3:10, 3:12
 - implications of analyses, §§ 3:3, 3:4
 - nature of analyses, § 3:2
 - preservation of error, implications of analyses for, § 3:3
 - waiver of rights, §§ 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 3:13
- Change of Venue, this index
- Charging instruments. Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Closing Arguments, this index
- Collateral Attacks, this index
- Common law, adoption by legislature, § 1:11
- Community Supervision, this index
- Comparable jurisprudence from other jurisdictions, constitutional law, § 2:44
- Competency to Stand Trial, this index
- Complaints. Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Consolidation of charges. Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index
- Constitutional law
 - generally, §§ 2:37-2:46
 - balance of competing consideration, § 2:45
 - comparable jurisprudence from other jurisdictions, § 2:44
 - construction, generally, §§ 2:37-2:46

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

Constitutional law—Cont'd

- evolution of Texas criminal “independence” jurisprudence, § 2:38
- intent of framers, § 2:42
- more expansive content, considerations suggesting Texas provision has, generally, §§ 2:40-2:46
- showing required to prevail, § 2:46
- significance of content given federal analogue, § 2:39
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index
- statutes, avoidance of unconstitutionality, § 2:31
- Texas law prior to supreme court’s determination of federal constitutional law, § 2:43
- textual differences between Texas and federal constitutions, § 2:41

Continuances and Postponements, this index

Counsel, right to. Right to Counsel, this index

Court rules, §§ 2:35, 2:36

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Delegation of limited rulemaking authority to court of criminal appeals, § 1:6

Detentions. Arrests and Detentions, this index

Disclosure. Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Dismissal Motions, this index

DNA Testing, this index

Double Jeopardy, this index

Election Among Acts Shown by Evidence, this index

Estoppel, § 3:13

Evidence, this index

Examining Trials, this index

Exclusion of Evidence, this index

Federal case law, use as model for construction of court rules, § 2:36

Forfeiture of rights, §§ 3:9, 3:10, 3:12

Grand Juries, this index

Guilty Pleas, this index

Habeas Corpus, this index

Indictments. Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Insanity. Competency to Stand Trial, this index

Instructions to Jury, this index

Intent of framers, constitutional law, § 2:42

Interpretation and application of procedure

- generally, §§ 2:1-2:46

- appellate opinions, above

- constitutional law, above

- Court of Criminal Appeals, this index

- court rules, §§ 2:35, 2:36

- federal case law, use as model for construction of court rules, § 2:36

- statutes, below

Joinder and Severance of Defendants, this index

Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

INDEX

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Judicial authority to develop procedural rules, § 1:3
- Judicial authority to develop requirements by case law, § 1:3
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Kidnapping, this index
- Legislative disapproval of court rules, § 1:8
- Legislative history, use of extratextual, § 2:32
- Limitation of Actions, this index
- Limits on judicial authority to develop procedural requirements by case law, § 1:9
- Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index
- “Magistrating” accused. Arraignment, this index
- Mandamus and Prohibition, this index
- Manslaughter, this index
- Modification of “substantive rights” by rulemaking, § 1:7
- Murder, this index
- New Trial, this index
- Organized Criminal Activity, this index
- Origin and development of Code of Criminal Procedure, § 1:2
- Penalty phase of trial. Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Perjury, this index
- Photo showings. Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index
- Plain language leading to absurd consequences, statutes, § 2:29
- Pleas. Guilty Pleas, this index
- Postconviction Habeas Corpus, this index
- Postponements. Continuances and Postponements, this index
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Pretrial Hearings, this index
- Pretrial release. Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index
- Prohibition. Mandamus and Prohibition, this index
- Prompt presentation before magistrate. Arraignment, this index
- Punishment. Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Record on Appeal, this index
- Release pending court appearance. Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index
- Restitution, this index
- Right to Counsel, this index
- Rulemaking
 - generally, §§ 1:3-1:8
 - allocation of pre-1985 authority, § 1:5
 - authority as limit on decisional law, § 1:10
 - delegation of limited rulemaking authority to court of criminal appeals, § 1:6
 - judicial authority to develop procedural rules, § 1:3
 - legislative disapproval of court rules, § 1:8
 - modification of “substantive rights” by rulemaking, § 1:7
- Sanity. Competency to Stand Trial, this index
- Search and Seizure, this index
- Selection of jury. Jury and Jury Trial, this index

CRIMINAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Self-representation. Right to Counsel
- Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Severance of charges. Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index
- Severance of defendants. Joinder and Severance of Defendants, this index
- Sexual Assault, this index
- Showups. Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index
- Sources of law
 - generally, §§ 1:1-1:11
 - case law, above
 - origin and development of Code of Criminal Procedure, § 1:2
 - rulemaking, above
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index
- Statements. Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Statutes
 - generally, §§ 2:25-2:34
 - ambiguous language, § 2:30
 - Code Construction Act, § 2:27
 - construction, generally, §§ 2:25-2:36
 - criminal litigation, statutes relating to, §§ 2:26-2:34
 - general approach of court of criminal appeals, § 2:28
 - legislative failure to modify judicial interpretation, § 2:33
 - legislative history, use of extratextual, § 2:32
 - plain language leading to absurd consequences, § 2:29
 - term previously construed by courts, use of, § 2:34
 - unconstitutionality, avoidance of, § 2:31
- Stolen Property, this index
- Subpoenas. Attendance of Witnesses, this index
- Sufficiency of Evidence, this index
- Textual differences between Texas and federal constitutions, § 2:41
- Theft, this index
- Variance Between Charging Instrument and Evidence, this index
- Venue, this index
- Waiver of rights, §§ 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 3:13
- Warrants
 - Arrest Warrants, this index
 - Search Warrants, this index
- Witnesses. Attendance of Witnesses, this index

CROSS-APPEALS

- Appeal and Review, this index

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Examining trials, § 22:22
- Preservation of error for review, §§ 53:50, 53:159

CROSS-PETITIONS

- Court of criminal appeals, § 57:43

INDEX

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Generally, §§ 46:162, 49:29

CUMULATIVE CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

Accomplice witness rule, § 51:101

CUMULATIVE ERROR

Appeal and review, § 55:108

CUMULATIVE WITNESSES

Continuances and postponements, § 33:48

CURATIVE ACTIONS

Appeal and review, harmless error, § 56:199

CUSTODY

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

DATE

Time and Date, this index

DE NOVO CHALLENGES

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, county court trials, § 26:4

DE NOVO REVIEW

Appeal and Review, this index

DE NOVO TRIAL

Venue, this index

DEADLY WEAPONS

Accomplice witness rule, § 51:74

Appeal and review, § 56:218

Bail, denial of, § 21:94

Collateral attacks, §§ 59:47, 59:48

Community supervision, §§ 46:76, 47:27, 47:28

Instructions to jury, parole and good conduct, § 43:65

Sentence and Punishment, this index

DEAF PERSONS

Confessions, statements and admissions, warnings by interpreter, § 16:37

Jury trial, challenges for cause, § 41:44

DEATH

Appeal, dismissal on death of defendant, § 56:208

Limitation of actions, leaving scene of accident in which death occurred, § 6:9

DEATH PENALTY

Capital Punishment, this index

DECEPTION

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

“DEDUCIBLE” ALLEGATIONS

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:64

DEEP LUNG DEVICE

Community supervision, § 47:70

DEFECTS IN CHARGING INSTRUMENTS

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

DEFENSES

Community Supervision, this index

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Instructions to Jury, this index

Jury trial, peremptory challenges, § 41:23

Sentence and punishment, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, §§ 46:110, 46:111

Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

DEFERENCE

Mandamus and prohibition, review by court of appeals, § 61:50

DEFERRED ADJUDICATION

Appeal and Review, this index

Community Supervision, this index

Guilty pleas, admonitions as to consequences, § 40:30

Sentence and Punishment, this index

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Community supervision, conditions, § 47:58

Criminal law, court of criminal appeals, § 1:6

DELIBERATIONS OF JURY

New Trial, this index

DEMEANOR

Appeal and review, standards of review, §§ 56:126, 56:128

Closing arguments, § 45:24

Jury trial, peremptory challenges, § 41:106

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Search and Seizure, this index

DEPOSITIONS

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

DESCRIPTIONS

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

DESTROYED MATERIAL

Lost or Destroyed Material, this index

DETENTIONS

Arrests and Detentions, this index

DICTA

Appellate opinions, §§ 2:14-2:17

INDEX

DILIGENCE

Continuances and Postponements, this index

Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:17

DISABLED PERSONS

Deaf Persons, this index

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

Limitation of actions, §§ 6:15, 6:21

DISASTER AREA

Sentence and punishment, enhancement for offenses committed in disaster area,
§ 46:90

DISCLOSURE

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE

Abuse of discretion

Article 39.14, production and inspection under, § 27:87

depositions, appeal and review, § 27:116

Apparentness of exculpatory nature of evidence, § 27:48

Appeal and review

Article 39.14, production and inspection under, below
case law, § 27:4

depositions, §§ 27:115-27:117

interlocutory review, § 27:2

Application and supporting affidavit, depositions, § 27:108

Article 39.14, production and inspection under

generally, §§ 27:53-27:89

abuse of discretion, appeal, § 27:87

appeal and review

generally, §§ 27:84-27:89

abuse of discretion, § 27:87

delay in trial, need to seek, § 27:85

harmless error, § 27:89

record on appeal, § 27:86

Brady rule, relationship to, § 27:58

continuing duty to disclose, § 27:81

contrast with other rules, § 27:56

disclosure, generally, §§ 27:76-27:84

discretion of court, §§ 27:72, 27:77-27:79

enforcement of order, §§ 27:82-27:84

exemptions

generally, §§ 27:71-27:75

discretion to order production, work product, § 27:72

police reports and reports of state experts, § 27:73

privileged items, § 27:75

witness statements, § 27:74

work product, §§ 27:71, 27:72

good cause, §§ 27:69, 27:70

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

- Article 39.14, production and inspection under—Cont'd
 - harmless error, appeal, § 27:89
 - history and development of statute, § 27:53
 - materiality of evidence, § 27:67
 - motion by defendant
 - generally, §§ 27:59-27:64
 - details, provision for, § 27:62
 - making necessary showings, § 27:63
 - notice to other parties, § 27:64
 - specificity, § 27:60
 - timeliness, § 27:61
 - notice to other parties, § 27:64
 - order to produce, § 27:80
 - police reports and reports of state experts, § 27:73
 - possession by state, § 27:68
 - privileged items, § 27:75
 - production, generally, §§ 27:76-27:84
 - record on appeal, § 27:86
 - showing required
 - generally, §§ 27:65-27:70
 - good cause, §§ 27:69, 27:70
 - materiality of evidence, § 27:67
 - possession by state, § 27:68
 - tangible things constituting or containing evidence, § 27:66
 - specificity, § 27:60
 - subpoenas duces tecum, § 27:57
 - tangible things constituting or containing evidence, § 27:66
 - time for disclosure, § 27:55
 - timeliness of motion by defendant, § 27:61
 - willfulness, enforcement of order, § 27:83
 - witness statements, § 27:74
 - work product, §§ 27:71, 27:72
- Bad faith. Good faith or bad faith, below
- Brady request, exculpatory evidence, § 27:27
- Brady rule, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:58
- Confidentiality of information, constitutional right to “access to evidence,” § 27:6
- Constitutional law
 - “access to evidence,” §§ 27:5, 27:6
 - destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence, above
 - harmless error, constitutional violation as, § 27:51
 - remedies for constitutional violations, § 27:52
- Continuance, need to seek, § 27:105
- Continuing duty to disclose, §§ 27:81, 27:130
- Crime Stoppers reports and information, exculpatory evidence, §§ 27:33, 27:34
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 27:1-27:148
- Defense anticipation, witness lists, § 27:103

INDEX

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Depositions

- generally, §§ 27:106-27:117
- abuse of discretion, appeal and review, § 27:116
- appeal and review, §§ 27:115-27:117
- application and supporting affidavit, § 27:108
- examining trials, § 22:24
- good reason, §§ 27:111-27:113
- harm or prejudice, appeal and review, § 27:117
- hearing and required showing, § 27:110
- notice, § 27:109
- state's exercise of right to withhold witness's statement, § 27:113
- taking of deposition, § 27:114
- trial preparation, need for, § 27:112

Destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence

- generally, §§ 27:43-27:50
- apparentness of exculpatory nature of evidence, § 27:48
- bad faith, § 27:45
- comparable evidence, unavailability of, § 27:49
- DNA evidence, § 27:44

Discretion of court, production and inspection under Article 39.14, §§ 27:72, 27:77-27:79

DNA evidence, destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence, § 27:44

Due process. Perjured testimony, use of, below

Equal availability of evidence to each side, exculpatory evidence, § 27:25

Examining trials, § 22:4

Exculpatory evidence

- generally, §§ 27:14-27:35
- ability of defendant to discover evidence, §§ 27:23, 27:24
- awareness of defendant of evidence, § 27:22
- Brady request, § 27:27
- in camera examination of material by court, §§ 27:30, 27:34
- Crime Stoppers reports and information, §§ 27:33, 27:34
- destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence, above
- duty to disclose, generally, § 27:14
- equal availability of evidence to each side, § 27:25
- harmless error, § 27:32
- impeachment evidence, § 27:19
- materiality of undisclosed evidence
 - generally, §§ 27:16-27:19
 - Brady request, effect of, § 27:17
 - defined, § 27:18
 - impeachment evidence, § 27:19
- nondisclosed information or evidence, admissibility of, § 27:15
- open file policy of state, § 27:24
- personnel files of police officers, § 27:35
- possession of or access to evidence, § 27:20
- procedure, § 27:27 et seq.

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Exculpatory evidence—Cont'd

- public records and similar information, § 27:26
- raising of nondisclosure in trial court, § 27:31
- significance and specificity of request, § 27:21
- tardy disclosure, need for defendant to seek delay after, § 27:29
- timing of required disclosure, §§ 27:28, 27:29

Exemptions. Article 39.14, production and inspection under

Expert witnesses

- generally, §§ 27:97, 27:98
- defense experts, § 27:13
- reports, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:73

Extraneous offense evidence. Notice, below

Good cause

- Article 39.14, production and inspection under, §§ 27:69, 27:70
- depositions, §§ 27:111-27:113

Good faith or bad faith

- destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence, § 27:45
- witness lists, § 27:102

Grand jury testimony and information

- generally, §§ 27:90-27:95
- access by defendant, §§ 27:90, 27:91
- in camera consideration where right to disclosure not shown, § 27:94
- particularized need, § 27:93
- statutory provision for limited access by defendant, § 27:91

Handwriting exemplars, § 27:8

Harm or prejudice

- depositions, appeal and review, § 27:117
- perjured testimony, use of, § 27:41
- witness lists, § 27:104

Harmless error

- Article 39.14, production and inspection under, § 27:89
- constitutional violations, § 27:51
- exculpatory evidence, § 27:32

Hearing and required showing, depositions, § 27:110

Impeachment evidence, §§ 27:19, 27:133, 27:134

In camera examination of material by court, §§ 27:30, 27:34, 27:94

Insanity defense. Notice, below

Interlocutory review, § 27:2

Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:17

Knowing use of perjured testimony, §§ 27:39, 27:42

Mandamus relief for state, § 27:3

Materiality

- Article 39.14, production and inspection under, § 27:67
- exculpatory evidence, above
- perjured testimony, use of, § 27:40

Nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence. Destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence, above

INDEX

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Notice

- generally, §§ 27:118-27:148
- Article 39.14, production and inspection under, § 27:64
- continuing duty of state, extraneous offense evidence, § 27:130
- depositions, § 27:109
- duty of state to notify of intent to offer extraneous offense evidence, § 27:120
- extraneous offense evidence
 - generally, §§ 27:120-27:132
 - continuing duty of state, § 27:130
 - delay in trial, request based on failure to give notice, § 27:132
 - duty of state to notify of intent to offer, § 27:120
 - failure to give notice, consequences of, §§ 27:131, 27:132
 - motion by defendant for notice, § 27:125
 - nature and content of notice, § 27:128
 - open file policy of prosecution, § 27:123
 - rebuttal, use in, § 27:121
 - same transaction as charged offense, arising from, § 27:122
 - sufficiency of notice, §§ 27:126-27:129
 - timeliness of notice, §§ 27:124, 27:125, 27:127
- failure to give notice, consequences of, §§ 27:131, 27:132
- impeachment, conviction to be used for, §§ 27:133, 27:134
- insanity defense
 - generally, §§ 27:146-27:148
 - duty of defendant to give notice, § 27:146
 - reciprocal disclosure, § 27:148
 - remedy of exclusion of defense, § 27:147
- motion by defendant for notice, § 27:125
- nature and content of notice, § 27:128
- objection to lack of notice or inadequate notice of sentencing evidence, § 27:144
- open file policy of prosecution, § 27:123
- raising lack of required notice in trial court, § 27:119
- rebuttal, use of extraneous offense evidence in, § 27:121
- same transaction as charged offense, §§ 27:122, 27:138
- sentencing evidence
 - generally, §§ 27:135-27:145
 - case-in-chief, evidence introduced in, § 27:137
 - content of notice, § 27:142
 - date of extraneous offense or bad act, § 27:143
 - evidence for which notice is required, § 27:136
 - objection to lack of notice or inadequate notice, § 27:144
 - remedy for failure to provide adequate notice, § 27:145
 - request for notice, § 27:139
 - required notice, §§ 27:140-27:143
 - same transaction contextual evidence, § 27:138
 - timeliness of notice, § 27:141
- sufficiency of notice, §§ 27:126-27:129

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd

timeliness of notice, §§ 27:124, 27:125, 27:127, 27:141

Objection to lack of notice or inadequate notice of sentencing evidence, § 27:144

Open file policy of state

exculpatory evidence, § 27:24

notice, § 27:123

Order to produce, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:80

Perjured testimony, use of

generally, §§ 27:36-27:42

due process prohibition on use, generally, §§ 27:36-27:42

falsity of testimony, § 27:38

harm, showing of, § 27:41

knowing use of testimony, §§ 27:39, 27:42

materiality, § 27:40

use of testimony, §§ 27:37, 27:39, 27:42

Personnel files of police officers, exculpatory evidence, § 27:35

Police reports, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:73

Possession of or access to evidence

Article 39.14, production and inspection under, § 27:68

exculpatory evidence, § 27:20

Prejudice. Harm or prejudice, above

Privileged items, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:75

Public records and similar information, exculpatory evidence, § 27:26

Rebuttal, use of extraneous offense evidence in, § 27:121

Rebuttal and punishment witnesses, § 27:100

Record on appeal, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:86

Remedies for constitutional violations, § 27:52

Right to counsel, expert assistance, § 29:69

Sentencing evidence. Notice, above

Specificity, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:60

State, right of

generally, §§ 27:7-27:13

experts consulted by defense, § 27:13

handwriting exemplars, § 27:8

loss of work product protection by use of material, § 27:12

work product exception, §§ 27:9-27:12

Subpoenas duces tecum, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:57

Tangible things constituting or containing evidence, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:66

Time

Article 39.14, production and inspection under, §§ 27:55, 27:61

exculpatory evidence, disclosure of, §§ 27:28, 27:29

notice, §§ 27:124, 27:125, 27:127, 27:141

Willfulness, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:83

Witness lists

generally, §§ 27:95-27:105

continuance, need to seek, § 27:105

INDEX

DISCOVERY AND DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Witness lists—Cont'd

- defense anticipation, § 27:103
- excessively inclusive witness lists, § 27:96
- exclusion of unlisted witnesses, §§ 27:101-27:105
- expert witnesses, §§ 27:97, 27:98
- good or bad faith, § 27:102
- harm or prejudice to defense, § 27:104
- order for production of list by state, §§ 27:99, 27:100
- rebuttal and punishment witnesses, § 27:100
- right of defendant to list, § 27:99
- scope of list, § 27:100

Witness statements, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:74

Work product exception, §§ 27:9-27:12, 27:71, 27:72

DISCRETION OF COURT

Abuse of Discretion, this index

Continuances and postponements, nonstatutory motions, § 33:3

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14,
§§ 27:72, 27:77-27:79

Exclusion of evidence, § 7:49

Preservation of error for review, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:114

Pretrial conference and hearing, scheduling of, § 36:4

DISCRIMINATION

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

Race and Race Discrimination, this index

DISMISSAL MOTIONS

Generally, §§ 37:1-37:48

Abandonments and similar procedures, § 37:44

Acquittals, distinguished, § 37:3

Agreements not to prosecute, § 37:8

Appeal and review

- charging instruments, appeals by state, §§ 56:102-56:104

- dismissal of appeal. Appeal and Review, this index

- failure of state as to appeal from dismissal, § 37:46

- state, appeals by, §§ 56:102-56:104, 56:110, 56:111

- trial court rendered without jurisdiction, § 37:42

Attachment of jeopardy, jeopardy bar to reprosecution following dismissal after,
§ 37:8

Authority of trial courts, § 37:23

Authority to dismiss, §§ 37:4, 37:6

Charging instruments, defects in, § 37:24

Community Supervision, this index

Competency to stand trial, § 31:20

Consent of court, §§ 37:15-37:18

Constitutional law, §§ 37:28, 37:29

DISMISSAL MOTIONS—Cont'd

Continuing jurisdiction over dismissed but amendable charging instrument,

§ 37:41

Court, motion of, § 37:37

Court of criminal appeals, §§ 57:47, 57:48

Criminal law, generally, §§ 37:1-37:48

Defendants, motions of

generally, §§ 37:22-37:36

authority of trial courts, § 37:23

charging instruments, defects in, § 37:24

community supervision, § 37:35

constitutional law, §§ 37:28, 37:29

double jeopardy, § 37:29

entrapment, § 37:27

informant, failure to disclose, § 37:30

in pari material, § 37:25

plea agreement, § 37:34

precharge procedural mistakes, § 37:26

prejudice, dismissal with or without, § 37:36

prosecutorial misbehavior, § 37:32

sentencing for another offense, offense taken into account in, § 37:31

sufficiency of evidence, § 37:33

Discharge of accused, § 37:38

Double Jeopardy, this index

Effect of dismissal, generally, §§ 37:38-37:46

Entrapment, §§ 36:26, 37:27

Exclusion of evidence, motions to suppress, § 18:3

Immunity agreement, consent of court, § 37:16

Informant, failure to disclose, § 37:30

Jeopardy bar to reprosecution following dismissal after jeopardy attaches, § 37:8

Jurisdiction, trial court rendered without

generally, §§ 37:39-37:44

abandonments and similar procedures, § 37:44

appellate action, § 37:42

continuing jurisdiction over dismissed but amendable charging instrument,

§ 37:41

power of trial court, dismissals beyond, § 37:43

time dismissal becomes effective, § 37:40

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, motion in bar of prosecution, § 37:48

Less than all defendants, dismissal as to, § 37:45

Magistrates, authority to dismiss in felony prosecution, § 37:6

Motion in bar of prosecution, §§ 37:47, 37:48

In pari material, § 37:25

Plea agreement, § 37:34

Precharge procedural mistakes, § 37:26

Prejudice, dismissal with or without, §§ 37:5, 37:36

Promise not to prosecute, § 37:8

Promise not to reprosecute made in dismissal proceedings, § 37:21

INDEX

DISMISSAL MOTIONS—Cont'd

- Prosecutorial misbehavior, § 37:32
- Prospective dismissals, § 37:7
- Reprosecutions, §§ 37:5, 37:20, 37:21
- Sentencing for another offense, offense taken into account in, § 37:31
- Speedy trial, right to be formally charged at next term of court, § 28:46
- State, motions of
 - generally, §§ 37:9-37:21
 - Article 32.02, generally, § 37:10 et seq.
 - consent of court, §§ 37:15-37:18
 - immunity agreement, consent of court, § 37:16
 - judgment of dismissal, § 37:19
 - promise not to reprosecute made in dismissal proceedings, § 37:21
 - reprosecution, effect of dismissal on, §§ 37:20, 37:21
 - statement of reasons, need for, § 37:14
 - substantial compliance, § 37:12
 - written motion, need for, § 37:13
- Statement of reasons, motions of state, § 37:14
- Substantial compliance, motions of state, § 37:12
- Sufficiency of evidence, § 37:33
- Terminology, § 37:2
- Written motions of state, § 37:13

DISTRICT COURTS

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Habeas corpus, § 34:7
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Mandamus and prohibition, jurisdiction, § 61:10

DNA TESTING

- Generally, §§ 60:1-60:29
- Analysis of effect of prior testing or lack of testing, §§ 60:18, 60:19
- Appeals, § 60:28
- Bail, release on, § 60:27
- Collateral attacks, defects in proceedings for DNA testing, § 59:58
- Community supervision, § 47:71
- Completion of DNA testing, procedure upon, § 60:26
- “Convicted person,” § 60:4
- Court’s duty on receipt of motion, § 60:25
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 60:1-60:29
- Defendant would not have been convicted, §§ 60:15-60:17
- Delay, motion not made for, § 60:23
- Destruction of preserved evidence, § 60:9
- Discovery and disclosure, destruction or nonpreservation of exculpatory evidence, § 27:44
- Existence of testable evidence, § 60:12
- Failure to preserve evidence, effect of, § 60:10
- Fault of defendant, absence of prior testing without, § 60:21
- Federal constitutional considerations, § 60:2

DNA TESTING—Cont'd

- Guilt, persons who did not contest, § 60:5
- Guilty plea, identity in issue, § 60:14
- Identity in issue, §§ 60:13, 60:14
- Lesser included offenses, defendant would not have been convicted, § 60:17
- Motion, § 60:24
- Newer techniques that will produce more accurate and probative results, § 60:20
- Nolo contendere pleas, identity in issue, § 60:14
- Postconviction testing, generally, §§ 60:1-60:29
- Posttrial evidence, defendant would not have been convicted, § 60:16
- Preservation of evidence
 - generally, §§ 60:6-60:10
 - destruction of preserved evidence, § 60:9
 - evidence that must be preserved, § 60:7
 - failure to preserve, effect of, § 60:10
 - requirement of preservation, § 60:8
- Procedure, generally, §§ 60:24-60:29
- Relief from conviction, right to, § 60:3
- Right to counsel, § 60:29
- Right to testing, generally, §§ 60:11-60:23
- Search warrants, time for execution, § 9:63
- Unavailability of techniques, absence of prior testing due to, § 60:22

DOCKET SHEETS

- Record on appeal, § 55:46

DOCKETING STATEMENT

- Record on appeal, § 55:61

DOG SNIFFS

- Traffic stops and related detentions, §§ 13:37, 13:45

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

- Family Violence, this index

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Generally, §§ 19:1-19:44
- Acquittal, criminal proceedings resulting in, § 19:22
- Ambiguity of jury verdicts, collateral estoppel, § 19:24
- Appeal, sentence increases on, § 19:40
- Appeal and Review, this index
- Attachment of Jeopardy, this index
- Blockburger rule, same and different offenses, § 19:8
- Capital punishment, § 49:37
- Carving doctrine, § 19:9
- Civil proceedings and collateral criminal hearings, § 19:23
- Collateral attacks, § 59:22
- Collateral estoppel
 - generally, §§ 19:21-19:25
 - acquittal, criminal proceedings resulting in, § 19:22

INDEX

DOUBLE JEOPARDY—Cont'd

Collateral estoppel—Cont'd

ambiguity of jury verdicts, § 19:24

civil proceedings and collateral criminal hearings, § 19:23

single criminal trial, § 19:25

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:64

Consent of defendant, mistrials and dismissals, § 19:34

Continuing jeopardy, § 19:5

Continuing offenses, § 19:10

County or municipal prosecution after prosecution in another, § 19:44

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, specificity demands, § 25:111

Death penalty, acquittal of, § 19:39

Different offenses, Same and different offenses, below

Dismissals. Mistrials and dismissals, below

Dual sovereignty

generally, §§ 19:41-19:44

county or municipal prosecution after prosecution in another, § 19:44

federal prosecution after state, § 19:41

state prosecution after federal, § 19:42

state prosecution after prosecution in different state, § 19:43

Election among acts shown by evidence, §§ 42:7, 42:25, 42:26

Enhanced sentences, § 19:38

Federal prosecution after state, § 19:41

Habeas corpus, pretrial, §§ 35:20, 35:21

Implied acquittal from conviction of lesser offense, § 19:31

Increased sentences, § 19:37

Joinder or consolidation of charges, distinguished, § 38:2

Jurisdiction required for attachment, § 19:4

Legislative intent, same and different offenses, §§ 19:11, 19:12

Lesser included offenses

prior conviction, §§ 19:31-19:33

same and different offenses, § 19:14

Manifest necessity, mistrials and dismissals, § 19:36

Mistrials and dismissals

generally, §§ 19:34-19:36, 37:29

consent or request of defendant, § 19:34

manifest necessity, § 19:36

provocation by prosecution, § 19:35

Multiple sentences

generally, §§ 19:37-19:40

appeal, sentence increases on, § 19:40

death penalty, acquittal of, § 19:39

enhanced sentences, § 19:38

increased sentences, § 19:37

same offense at multiple trials, §§ 19:17-19:20

same offense at one trial, §§ 19:15-19:17

Number of acts, same and different offenses, § 19:9

DOUBLE JEOPARDY—Cont'd

Preservation of error for review, § 53:140

Prior acquittal

generally, §§ 19:26-19:28

judge, acquittal by, §§ 19:27, 19:28

jury acquittal, § 19:26

jury conviction, acquittal by judge, § 19:28

Prior conviction

generally, §§ 19:29-19:33

exceptions as to lesser included offenses, § 19:33

implied acquittal from conviction of lesser offense, § 19:31

insufficient evidence exception, § 19:30

lesser included offenses, §§ 19:31-19:33

prosecution for lesser offense after appellate acquittal for greater offense,
§ 19:32

Provocation by prosecution, mistrials and dismissals, § 19:35

Raising jeopardy claims, § 19:6

Request of defendant, mistrials and dismissals, § 19:34

Same and different offenses

generally, §§ 19:7-19:20

acts and statutory offenses, § 19:7

Blockburger rule, § 19:8

carving doctrine, § 19:9

charged offense, § 19:13

continuing offenses, § 19:10

federal definition of same offense in multiple trials, § 19:18

legislative intent, §§ 19:11, 19:12

lesser included offenses, § 19:14

multiple punishments for same offense at multiple trials, §§ 19:17-19:20

multiple punishments for same offense at one trial, §§ 19:15-19:17

number of acts, § 19:9

policy concerns and the meaning of “same offense” in multiple prosecutions,
§ 19:20

state definition of same offense in multiple trials, § 19:19

State prosecution after federal, § 19:42

State prosecution after prosecution in different state, § 19:43

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Community supervision, § 46:82

Criminal complaints and charging instruments

generally, §§ 25:155-25:158

location of offense, § 25:156

substances that caused intoxication, § 25:157

theory to be used in proving intoxication, § 25:158

Field Sobriety Tests, this index

Sentence and Punishment, this index

DRUGS AND NARCOTICS

Arrests and Detentions, this index

INDEX

DRUGS AND NARCOTICS—Cont'd

- Community supervision, § 47:73
- Controlled Substance Act, this index
- Sentence and punishment, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:116
- Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

DUAL SOVEREIGNTY

- Double Jeopardy, this index

DUE DILIGENCE

- Community supervision, revocation of, §§ 48:43, 48:45-48:47
- New trial, newly discovered evidence, § 50:24
- Record on appeal, lost or destroyed material, § 55:97

DUE PROCESS

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Continuances and postponements, § 33:32
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Lineups, showups and photo showings, suggestiveness, §§ 17:14, 17:15
- Right to counsel, investigatory and other assistance, §§ 29:62-29:68
- Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index

DUPLICITY

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:207

DURESS

- Coercion or Duress, this index

“EAR WITNESS” IDENTIFICATION TESTIMONY

- Sufficiency of evidence, § 51:48

EARLY DISCHARGE

- Community Supervision, this index

EDUCATION

- Community supervision, conditions, § 47:74

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

- Right to Counsel, this index

EGREGIOUS HARM

- Instructions to jury, §§ 43:10, 54:31

ELDERLY INDIVIDUALS

- Limitation of actions, §§ 6:15, 6:21

ELECTION AMONG ACTS SHOWN BY EVIDENCE

- Generally, §§ 42:1-42:28
- Abandonment, §§ 42:2-42:4
- Charging instrument law, § 42:3
- Commission of noncontinuing offenses in “continuing” manner, evidence showing, § 42:12

CRIMINAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

ELECTION AMONG ACTS SHOWN BY EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Constitutional error, failing to require election as, §§ 42:23, 42:24
- Continuing offenses, § 42:11
- Court, motion of, § 42:18
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 42:1-42:28
- Divisible single incident, evidence of, § 42:13
- Double jeopardy, §§ 42:7, 42:25, 42:26
- Duty of defendant to seek election
 - generally, §§ 42:14-42:17
 - manner of seeking election, § 42:15
 - premature effort to seek election, § 42:17
 - timeliness of demand for election, § 42:16
- Harm analysis when election error is constitutional, § 42:24
- One incident that could constitute charged offense, evidence showing only, § 42:10
- Premature effort to seek election, § 42:17
- Preservation of abandoned charges
 - generally, §§ 42:25-42:28
 - double jeopardy, §§ 42:25, 42:26
 - pretrial abandonment on record, § 42:28
 - reactivation of abandoned charges while jeopardy continues, § 42:27
- Pretrial election, § 42:20
- Procedure, generally, §§ 42:14-42:24
- Rationale for election requirement, § 42:6
- Reactivation of abandoned charges while jeopardy continues, § 42:27
- Requirement of election, §§ 42:5, 42:6
- Situations requiring election, §§ 42:8-42:13
- State's adoption of defense evidence that could constitute charged offense, § 42:9
- Submission to jury, §§ 42:4, 42:22
- Time
 - demand for election, § 42:16
 - time at which state must be required to elect, §§ 42:19, 42:20

ELECTRONIC SERVICE

- Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, § 32:10

ELECTRONICALLY RECORDED STATEMENTS

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

EMERGENCIES

- Arraignment, issuance of emergency protection orders in family violence cases, § 20:21
- Arrest warrants, emergency telephone calls, § 12:33
- Search and seizure, § 8:22

EMPLOYMENT

- Community supervision, conditions, § 47:65

INDEX

EN BANC CONSIDERATION

Appeal and Review, this index

ENDANGERMENT OF CHILD

Limitation of actions, § 6:22

ENDORSEMENTS

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:32, 25:44, 25:45

ENHANCEMENT OF PUNISHMENT

Sentence and Punishment, this index

ENTRAPMENT

Accomplice witness rule, undercover officer engaging in entrapment, § 51:84

Dismissal motions, §§ 36:26, 37:27

Finality of pretrial ruling, § 36:29

Hearings, § 36:28

Instructions to jury, § 43:43

Pretrial consideration of issues

generally, §§ 36:24-36:30

dismissal motions, § 36:26

finality of pretrial ruling, § 36:29

hearings, § 36:28

resolution of claims, §§ 36:27-36:29

EQUAL PROTECTION

Sentence and punishment, deadly weapons, § 46:58

ESCAPE

Appeal and Review, this index

Arrest Warrants, this index

Search warrants, exigent circumstances, § 15:10

Venue, § 5:32

ESTOPPEL

Collateral Estoppel, this index

Criminal law, § 3:13

Instructions to jury, fundamental errors, § 54:13

Preservation of Error for Review, this index

ETHNICITY

Sentence and punishment, character evidence, § 46:20

EVIDENCE AND WITNESSES

Accomplice Witness Rule, this index

Appeal and review, standards of review, § 56:133

Arraignment, effect of unnecessary delay on admissibility of evidence, § 20:16

Arrests and detentions, impact of invalid detention on admissibility of evidence,
§ 10:4

Attendance of Witnesses, this index

Bail and other pretrial release, evidence substantially showing guilt, § 21:91

Change of venue, § 5:70

EVIDENCE AND WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Character Evidence, this index
- Circumstantial Evidence, this index
- Collateral Attacks, this index
- Community Supervision, this index
- Competency to stand trial, findings, § 31:53
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Continuances and Postponements, this index
- Credibility, this index
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Cross-Examination, this index
- Election Among Acts Shown by Evidence, this index
- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- Exculpatory Evidence, this index
- Expert Witnesses, this index
- Eyewitness Identification, this index
- Hearsay Evidence, this index
- Impeachment Evidence, this index
- Inferences, this index
- Joinder and severance of defendants, production on motion for severance, § 39:12
- Judicial Notice, this index
- Limitation of Actions, this index
- Mitigating Evidence, this index
- Newly Discovered Evidence and Newly Available Evidence, this index
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Preservation of Evidence, this index
- Presumptions, this index
- Right to counsel, failure to challenge admissibility, § 29:80
- Sentence and punishment, deadly weapons, §§ 46:65-46:69
- Sufficiency of Evidence, this index
- Variance Between Charging Instrument and Evidence, this index
- Venue, this index

EX PARTE MOTIONS

- Right to counsel, investigatory and other assistance, § 29:67

EX POST FACTO

- Limitation of actions, amendments to provisions, § 6:3
- Preservation of error for review, § 53:147
- Sentence and punishment, § 46:164

EXAMINATION OF DEFENDANT

- Competency to Stand Trial, this index

EXAMINING TRIALS

- Generally, §§ 22:1-22:30
- Bail, §§ 21:49, 22:12
- Compelling appearance of witnesses, § 22:22
- Conduct, generally, §§ 22:17-22:24

INDEX

EXAMINING TRIALS—Cont'd

- Cross-examination of witnesses, § 22:22
- Defensive matters, consideration of, § 22:20
- Depositions, § 22:24
- Discharge of defendant, §§ 22:14, 22:15
- Discovery value, § 22:4
- Effect of examining trial
 - generally, §§ 22:13-22:16
 - discharge of defendant, §§ 22:14, 22:15
 - magistrate's options at conclusion, § 22:13
 - tactical advantages, § 22:16
- Enforcement of defendant's procedural rights, § 22:17
- Formal functions, § 22:3
- Habeas corpus, relationship to, § 22:5
- Habeas corpus as vehicle for challenging probable cause in misdemeanor prosecutions, § 22:30
- Indictment, effect of, § 22:7
- Jurisdiction over prosecution, § 22:10
- Juvenile court jurisdiction, prosecution of cases after waiver of
 - generally, §§ 22:25-22:28
 - effect of examining trial, §§ 22:26, 22:28
 - need for examining trials in waiver cases, §§ 22:26, 22:27
- Magistrate's options at conclusion, § 22:13
- Misdemeanor prosecutions, §§ 22:29, 22:30
- Practice, relationship to, § 22:2
- Preservation of testimony, § 22:11
- Probable cause, §§ 22:18, 22:30
- Procedural rights of defendant, §§ 22:17, 22:21, 22:22
- Right to examining trial
 - generally, §§ 22:6-22:12
 - bail, reconsideration of, § 22:12
 - indictment, effect of, § 22:7
 - jurisdiction over prosecution, § 22:10
 - persons who may hold examining trial, § 22:9
 - preservation of testimony, § 22:11
 - securing examining trial, §§ 22:8-22:10
- Securing examining trial, §§ 22:8-22:10
- Showing required of state, § 22:19
- Statements of defendant, § 22:23
- Tactical advantages, § 22:16
- Waiver of juvenile court jurisdiction. Juvenile court jurisdiction, prosecution of cases after waiver of, above

EXCEPTIONS

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE

- Generally, §§ 7:1-7:75, 18:1-18:80
- Actual probable cause, good faith, § 7:67

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Affidavits. Motions to suppress, below

Appeal and review

abatement and remand, § 56:232

certification of right to appeal, § 55:41

jury submission of legality of obtaining evidence, §§ 44:47-44:49

motions to suppress, below

perfection of appeals, § 55:41

state, appeals by, §§ 56:106-56:109

Application of sanction, generally, §§ 7:40-7:49

Argument to jury, § 44:34

Attendance of witnesses, compelling of, § 18:53

Attenuation of taint

generally, §§ 7:55-7:60

application of rule, § 7:58

Article 38.23, applicability under, § 7:57

burden of proof, § 18:29

Hudson addendum, § 7:56

intervening criminal conduct by defendant, § 7:59

nonremote causal connection, relationship to requirement of, § 7:60

Automobile searches, standing, § 7:31

Bad faith. Good faith, below

Burdens of proceeding and proof. Motions to suppress, below

Case law requirements, § 7:13

Causal connection

generally, §§ 7:33-7:35

evidence retained or processed in violation of law, § 7:34

fruit of poisonous tree and independent source, § 18:25

illegality and acquisition of evidence, § 7:37

particularly direct causal relationship between violation of law and acquisition of evidence, § 7:35

Clear and convincing evidence of consent to search, burden of proof, § 18:27

Confessions, statements and admissions

generally, §§ 16:34, 16:180

motions to suppress, below

officers of different jurisdiction, evidence wrongfully obtained by, § 7:46

statutes, § 7:11

Consent to search, burden of proof, §§ 18:26, 18:27

Constitutional law, §§ 7:3-7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:21, 7:22

Construction of requirement, §§ 7:17, 7:18

Copies of recorded statements at issue, motions to suppress, § 18:45

Cost of seeking jury submission, § 44:33

Criminal law, generally, §§ 7:1-7:75

Custodial interrogation, confessions, § 18:33

De novo review, applications of law to fact questions and mixed questions of law and fact, §§ 18:73-18:75

Discretion of court, § 7:49

Dismissal of proceedings, motions to suppress, § 18:3

INDEX

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Evidence “obtained . . . in” violation of triggering legal requirement
 - generally, §§ 7:36-7:39
 - causal link between illegality and acquisition of evidence, § 7:37
 - nonremote causal relationship, § 7:38
 - “subsequent” and “separate” act in violation of law, § 7:39
- Evidentiary rules in hearings, motions to suppress, §§ 18:55, 18:56
- Exceptions to requirement of exclusion
 - generally, §§ 7:54-7:75
 - attenuation of taint, above
 - good faith, below
 - impeachment of testifying defendant, § 7:74
 - inevitable discovery, below
 - perjury, use to prove, § 7:75
- Explicit invocation of state requirement by defendant, § 7:19
- Face of defendant as excludable fruit, § 7:53
- Federal law requirements, § 7:3
- Findings of fact and conclusions of law, motions to suppress, § 18:60
- Fourth Amendment, §§ 7:3-7:6
- Fruit of poisonous tree, §§ 7:50, 7:53
- Future of Fourth Amendment exclusionary requirement, §§ 7:4-7:6
- Good faith
 - generally, §§ 7:61-7:70
 - actual probable cause, § 7:67
 - authority of warrant, action by officer beyond, § 7:65
 - illegally acquired information as basis of warrant, § 7:70
 - issued warrant requirement, § 7:64
 - negligent recordkeeping, § 7:62
 - neutral magistrate requirement, § 7:63
 - possible reliance on warrant as objectively reasonable, § 7:69
 - subjective reliance on warrant, § 7:68
 - warrant issued on factual misrepresentation, § 7:66
- Harm or prejudice from violation of law, § 7:32
- Hearings. Motions to suppress, below
- Hearsay, motions to suppress, § 18:54
- Historical facts, appeal of findings by trial judges regarding, §§ 18:66-18:70
- Illegality
 - generally, §§ 7:20-7:27
 - legislative intention to preclude exclusionary remedy, § 7:26
 - requirement that law make conduct illegal, § 7:27
 - sufficiency of illegality, generally, § 7:20
 - Texas Constitution, evidence obtained in violation of, § 7:21
 - Texas laws, evidence obtained in violation of, §§ 7:24-7:26
 - United States Constitution, evidence obtained in violation of, § 7:22
 - United States laws, evidence obtained in violation of, § 7:23
- Impeachment of testifying defendant, § 7:74
- Independent source, § 7:51

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Inevitable discovery

generally, §§ 7:71-7:73

Article 38.23, § 7:72

Fourth Amendment exception, § 7:73

Inferences, appeal of findings by trial judges regarding historical facts based on,
§ 18:67

Instructions to jury, §§ 44:43-44:46

Intervening criminal conduct by defendant, attenuation of taint, § 7:59

Issued warrant requirement, good faith, § 7:64

Jury submission of legality of obtaining evidence

generally, §§ 44:1-44:49

appellate review, §§ 44:47-44:49

“application” issues contrasted with issues of historical fact, § 44:40

argument to jury, § 44:34

cost of seeking jury submission, § 44:33

defining legal standards, § 44:46

failure to instruct jury, §§ 44:4-44:7, 44:48

instructing jury, §§ 44:43-44:46

limiting jury consideration to contested questions of fact, § 44:45

lineup and identification issues, § 44:38

loss of right to submission by other evidence, § 44:42

raising issue for jury submission, §§ 44:41, 44:42

right of defendant to jury submission, § 44:32

ruling of judge, effect of submission on, § 44:3

scope of issues subject to jury determination, §§ 44:39, 44:40

specific involuntariness of statement, §§ 44:36, 44:44

violation of law, claim that evidence was obtained in, § 44:37

Lineups, showups and photo showings, §§ 17:6, 44:38

Motions to suppress

generally, §§ 18:1-18:80

affidavits. Warrants and affidavits, below in this group

appeal and review

generally, §§ 18:62-18:80

affidavits, motions decided on, § 18:69

applications of law to fact questions and mixed questions of law and fact,
§§ 18:72-18:75

confessions, appellate remedy for violation of hearing and finding require-
ments, § 18:14

de novo review, applications of law to fact questions and mixed questions
of law and fact, §§ 18:73-18:75

historical facts, findings by trial judges regarding, §§ 18:66-18:70

inferences, findings by trial judges regarding historical facts based on,
§ 18:67

objections of defense, insufficiency of evidence due to, § 18:63

posttrial overruling of motion as preserving issues for appeal, §§ 18:79,
18:80

preservation of issues for appeal, §§ 18:79, 18:80

INDEX

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Motions to suppress—Cont'd
 - appeal and review—Cont'd
 - questions of law, § 18:71
 - special standards of review, § 18:65
 - standard of review, generally, §§ 18:64-18:76
 - trial evidence, consideration of, §§ 18:77, 18:78
 - uncontroverted testimony, §§ 18:70, 18:75
 - unusual situations, findings by trial judges regarding historical facts, § 18:68
 - voluntariness determinations, § 18:76
 - Article 38.22, sections 6 and 7 procedure, § 18:2
 - attendance of witnesses, compelling of, § 18:53
 - attenuation of taint, burden of proof, § 18:29
 - burdens of proceeding and proof
 - generally, §§ 18:17-18:35
 - attenuation of taint, § 18:29
 - causation, fruit of poisonous tree and independent source, § 18:25
 - clear and convincing evidence of consent to search, § 18:27
 - confessions
 - generally, §§ 18:30-18:35
 - custodial interrogation, § 18:33
 - oral statements, § 18:35
 - voluntariness, §§ 18:31, 18:32
 - warnings, waivers and related matters, § 18:34
 - consent to search, §§ 18:26, 18:27
 - custodial interrogation, confessions, § 18:33
 - exceptions to exclusionary requirements, § 18:28
 - exclusionary rule matters, generally, §§ 18:18-18:29
 - nature of burdens, § 18:19
 - oral confessions, § 18:35
 - placement of burdens, § 18:20
 - standing, § 18:24
 - supporting warrant, evidence of, § 18:21
 - voluntariness of confessions, §§ 18:31, 18:32
 - warnings, waivers and related matters, confessions, § 18:34
 - warrant, invalidity of action taken under, § 18:23
 - warrantless police action, § 18:22
- causation, fruit of poisonous tree and independent source, § 18:25
- clear and convincing evidence of consent to search, burden of proof, § 18:27
- conduct of hearings, generally, §§ 18:52-18:57
- confessions
 - appellate remedy for violation of hearing and finding requirements, § 18:14
 - burdens of proceeding and proof, above in this group
 - mandatory hearing on voluntariness, §§ 18:10, 18:11
 - ruling and findings of trial court, right to, §§ 18:12-18:14
 - voluntariness of statements, generally, §§ 18:9-18:14, 18:31, 18:32
- consent to search, burden of proof, §§ 18:26, 18:27

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Motions to suppress—Cont'd

- copies of recorded statements at issue, § 18:45
- custodial interrogation, confessions, § 18:33
- de novo review, applications of law to fact questions and mixed questions of law and fact, §§ 18:73-18:75
- dismissal of proceedings, § 18:3
- evidentiary rules in hearings, §§ 18:55, 18:56
- explanations for failure to call rebutting witnesses, § 18:51
- findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 18:60
- full evidentiary hearings, §§ 18:38-18:41, 18:44 et seq.
- hearings, generally, §§ 18:38-18:61
- hearsay and probable cause, § 18:54
- historical facts, appeal of findings by trial judges regarding, §§ 18:66-18:70
- inferences, appeal of findings by trial judges regarding historical facts based on, § 18:67
- motion to suppress as evidence at hearing, § 18:57
- objections of defense, insufficiency of evidence due to, § 18:63
- oral confessions, burden of proof, § 18:35
- paper hearings, § 18:40
- posttrial overruling of motion as preserving issues for appeal, §§ 18:79, 18:80
- preservation of issues for appeal, §§ 18:79, 18:80
- pretrial motions, §§ 18:5-18:8
- pretrial raising of suppression issues, §§ 18:15, 18:16
- pretrial rulings, §§ 18:36, 18:37
- questions of law, appeals, § 18:71
- rebutting witnesses, failure to call, §§ 18:50, 18:51
- relitigation at hearing on motion to suppress of matters resolved earlier in another or same proceeding, §§ 18:42, 18:43
- review. Appeal and review, above in this group
- right of defendant to definitive ruling by judge, § 18:4
- standard of review. Appeal and review, above in this group
- standing, burden of proof, § 18:24
- sufficiency and specificity of evidence required, §§ 18:58, 18:59
- time that duty to produce warrants and affidavits arises, § 18:47
- uncontroverted testimony, appeals, §§ 18:70, 18:75
- voluntariness determinations, appeals, § 18:76
- voluntariness of confessions, generally, §§ 18:9-18:14, 18:31, 18:32
- warnings, waivers and related matters, confessions, § 18:34
- warrantless police action, § 18:22
- warrants and affidavits
 - generally, §§ 18:46-18:49
 - duty of defendant to introduce warrants and affidavits, § 18:49
 - duty of state to produce, §§ 18:46, 18:47
 - invalidity of action taken under warrant, § 18:23
 - “production,” § 18:48
 - time that duty to produce arises, § 18:47
- Negligent recordkeeping, good faith, § 7:62

INDEX

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Neutral magistrate requirement, good faith, § 7:63
- Objections of defense, insufficiency of evidence due to, § 18:63
- Officer acting outside officer's "jurisdiction," evidence obtained by, § 7:40
- Officers of different jurisdiction, evidence wrongfully obtained by
 - generally, §§ 7:45-7:48
 - confessions, § 7:46
 - Fourth Amendment exclusion, § 7:48
 - nonconfession evidence, § 7:47
- Oral confessions, burden of proof, § 18:35
- Paper hearings, motions to suppress, § 18:40
- Perjury, use to prove, § 7:75
- Posttrial overruling of motion to suppress as preserving issues for appeal,
§§ 18:79, 18:80
- Prejudice or harm from violation of law, § 7:32
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Pretrial motions to suppress, §§ 18:5-18:8
- Pretrial rulings on motions to suppress, §§ 18:36, 18:37
- Private person, evidence wrongfully obtained by
 - generally, §§ 7:41-7:44
 - evaluation of actions of private person as if person was peace officer, § 7:44
 - motivation of actions by law enforcement in violation of penal laws, § 7:42
 - state action and private action treated as same, § 7:43
- Probable cause, motions to suppress, § 18:54
- Purposes other than proving guilt, use for, § 7:2
- Questions of law, motions to suppress, § 18:71
- Rebutting witnesses, failure to call, §§ 18:50, 18:51
- Reckless violation of Fourth Amendment, § 7:6
- Relationship of federal and state exclusionary law, § 7:7
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Scope of exclusion
 - generally, §§ 7:50-7:53
 - defendant's face as excludable fruit, § 7:53
 - evidence or contraband saved from illegal destruction or removal by illegal
law enforcement conduct, § 7:52
 - fruit of poisonous tree, §§ 7:50, 7:53
 - independent source, § 7:51
- Specific involuntariness of statement, jury submission of legality of obtaining
evidence, §§ 44:36, 44:44
- Standard of review. Motions to suppress, above
- Standing
 - generally, §§ 7:29-7:31
 - automobiles, searches related to, § 7:31
 - burden of proof, § 18:24
 - mere legitimate presence on premises, § 7:30
- Statutory rule
 - generally, §§ 7:10, 7:15-7:19
 - construction of requirement, §§ 7:17, 7:18

EXCLUSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Statutory rule—Cont'd

effect on legal requirement violated, § 7:18

explicit invocation of state requirement by defendant, § 7:19

federal constitutional law, relevance of, § 7:17

origin and development, § 7:16

Subjective reliance on warrant, good faith, § 7:68

“Subsequent” and “separate” act in violation of law, § 7:39

Sufficiency and specificity of evidence required, motions to suppress, §§ 18:58, 18:59

Texas law, generally, §§ 7:8-7:13

Time that duty to produce warrants and affidavits arises, § 18:47

Uncontroverted testimony, motions to suppress, §§ 18:70, 18:75

Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, § 7:14

Voluntariness of confessions. Motions to suppress, above

Waivers, confessions, § 18:34

Warnings, confessions, § 18:34

Warrants

good faith, warrant issued on factual misrepresentation, § 7:66

motions to suppress, above

EXCULPATORY EVIDENCE

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Grand juries, failure to present, § 23:55

EXCUSES

Jury trial, qualification of members of general panel, § 41:7

EXECUTION OF WARRANTS

Arrest Warrants, this index

Search Warrants, this index

EXEMPTIONS

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

EXHIBITS

Record on appeal, §§ 55:49, 55:72

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

Arrest warrants, private premises, §§ 10:34, 10:39

Search and Seizure, this index

Search Warrants, this index

EXPERT WITNESSES

Capital punishment, §§ 49:39, 49:41, 49:42

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:54

Competency to stand trial, § 31:56

Confession, challenge to credibility of, § 16:13

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index

INDEX

EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Notice of appeal, filing of, §§ 55:16-55:18, 55:38

Record on appeal, § 55:60

EXTRANEOUS OFFENSES

Accomplice witness rule, in-court testimony of accomplice, § 51:71

Closing arguments, §§ 45:11, 45:12

Preservation of error for review, curative admissibility, § 53:156

EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Lineups, showups and photo showings, § 17:1

Sufficiency of evidence, § 51:48

FACIAL REQUIREMENTS

Arrest Warrants, this index

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Search Warrants, this index

“FAILURE TO IDENTIFY” STATUTE

Arrests and detentions, § 13:2

FAIRNESS

Change of Venue, this index

Lineups, showups and photo showings, § 17:2

FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Venue, § 5:18

FAMILY VIOLENCE

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

Sentence and punishment, enhancement, § 46:86

Warrantless arrests, § 12:31

FEES

Attendance of Witnesses, this index

FIDUCIARIES

Limitation of actions, §§ 6:13, 6:17

FIELD SOBRIETY TESTS

Investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:75

Search and seizure, § 14:46

FIFTH AMENDMENT

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:51

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

Grand juries, rights of suspect witnesses, § 23:39

Jurisdiction, limitations on power to create crimes, § 4:5

FINALITY OF DECISION

Court of criminal appeals, § 57:21

Sentence and Punishment, this index

FINANCIAL ELIGIBILITY

Right to Counsel, this index

FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:43, 25:53, 25:54

Exclusion of evidence, motions to suppress, § 18:60

Postconviction habeas corpus, significance on consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:58

Preservation of error for review, ruling of trial court, § 53:91

Record on appeal, § 55:64

FINES AND PENALTIES

Attendance of out-of-county witnesses, noncompliance with subpoenas, § 32:31

Forfeitures, this index

Grand juries, subpoena and attachment power, §§ 23:28, 23:29

Guilty pleas, § 40:26

Instructions to jury, § 43:57

Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:15

Joinder or consolidation of charges, concurrent sentences, § 38:36

Right to counsel, Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:38, 29:39

FIREARMS

Weapons and Firearms, this index

FIRST AMENDMENT

Jurisdiction, limitations on power to create crimes, § 4:4

FLIGHT

Accomplice witness rule, § 51:102

Investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:64

FOLLOWING TOO CLOSELY

Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:22

FORCE

Arrest warrants, §§ 11:30, 12:34

Arrests and detentions, §§ 10:39, 13:76

Instructions to Jury, this index, § 43:41

FORFEITURES

Collateral attacks, § 59:6

Criminal law, §§ 3:9, 3:10, 3:12

Instructions to jury, appeals, § 54:24

Preservation of error for review, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:116

FORGERY

Criminal complaints and charging instruments

generally, §§ 25:159-25:164

“purport” and “tenor” clause problems, §§ 25:160-25:164

Land titles, venue, § 5:11

Limitation of actions, § 6:14

INDEX

FORGERY—Cont'd

- “Purport” and “tenor” clause problems, criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:160-25:164
- Venue
 - generally, §§ 5:9-5:12
 - land titles, § 5:11
 - means of committing, § 5:10
 - presenting instrument in different county, § 5:11

FORMAL PARTS OF CHARGING INSTRUMENTS

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

FORMAT

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

FORMER JEOPARDY

- Double Jeopardy, this index

FOUR CORNERS RULE

- Arrest warrants, § 11:14
- Search Warrants, this index

FOURTH AMENDMENT

- Arrests and Detentions, this index
- Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:51
- Exclusion of evidence, §§ 7:3-7:6
- Search and Seizure, this index

FREEDOM OF SPEECH

- Jurisdiction, limitations on power to create crimes, § 4:4

FRUIT OF POISONOUS TREE

- Exclusion of evidence, §§ 7:50, 7:53

FRUITS OF SEARCHES

- Search and seizure, § 14:2

FRUSTRATION OF PURPOSE

- Appeal and review, harmless error, §§ 56:187-56:189

FUNDAMENTAL ERRORS

- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index

FUTILITY

- Preservation of error for review, §§ 53:14, 53:84

FUTURE OFFENSES

- Investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:57

GANG MEMBERSHIP

- Accomplice witness rule, jury submission, § 51:89
- Sentence and punishment, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § 46:54

GENETIC TESTING

DNA Testing, this index

GEOGRAPHIC FEATURES

Venue, judicial notice, § 5:69

GOLDEN RULE ARGUMENTS

Closing arguments, § 45:32

GOOD CAUSE

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Pretrial hearings, duty to raise matters before or at, § 36:16

Speedy trial, right to be formally charged at next term of court, §§ 28:49-28:51

GOOD CONDUCT

Instructions to Jury, this index

GOOD FAITH

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Exclusion of Evidence, this index

GRAMMAR

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 24:18

GRAND JURIES

Generally, §§ 23:1-23:68

Ability of defendant to waive indictment, § 23:63

Abuse of subpoena power to circumvent arrest or search requirements, § 23:32

Accused, participation of, §§ 23:35-23:37

Amendment of charging instruments, § 26:61

Array, challenges to, § 23:15

Attachment power. Subpoena and attachment power, below

Attacks on indictments, competency of grand jurors as witnesses in, § 23:6

Calling and questioning suspect witnesses and other witnesses

generally, §§ 23:38-23:47

Fifth Amendment rights of suspect witnesses, § 23:39

nonsuspect witnesses, § 23:47

person “accused or suspected,” definition of, § 23:42

recording requirement, § 23:46

remedy for violation of applicable requirements, § 23:41

state law rights of suspect witnesses, § 23:40

subpoena, appearance of witness due to, § 23:44

substantial compliance rule, § 23:45

voluntary appearance of witness, § 23:43

Competency of grand jurors as witnesses in attacks on indictments, § 23:6

Confessions, statements and admissions, § 16:44

Defense counsel, participation of, §§ 23:35, 23:36

Development and presentment of the charge

generally, §§ 23:57-23:61

challenges to indictments based on requirements, generally, § 23:58 et seq.

memorandum of grand jury, challenges based on, § 23:59

INDEX

GRAND JURIES—Cont'd

- Development and presentment of the charge—Cont'd
 - minute entry of presentment, challenges based on, § 23:60
 - service of indictment, § 23:61
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Discretion of prosecutors in charging, § 23:7
- Discrimination, motions to set aside, § 23:19
- Disqualified grand juror, motions to set aside, § 23:20
- Exculpatory evidence, failure to present, § 23:55
- Extension of grand jury term, indictments returned during, § 23:25
- Fifth Amendment rights of suspect witnesses, § 23:39
- Formation of grand jury
 - generally, §§ 23:14-23:17, 23:23-23:25
 - array, challenges to, § 23:15
 - extension of grand jury term, indictments returned during, § 23:25
 - number of grand jurors, § 23:24
 - particular juror, challenge to, § 23:16
- Geographical scope of grand jury's authority and concern, § 23:10
- Habeas corpus, defect in procedure, § 35:25
- Harm from denial of right of defendant to grand jury, § 23:4
- Impaneling district court, need to present indictment in, § 23:11
- Indictments, competency of grand jurors as witnesses in attacks on, § 23:6
- Interference with grand jury independence, § 23:52
- Issues arising from grand jury process, right to raise, § 23:5
- Memorandum of grand jury, challenges based on, § 23:59
- Minute entry of presentment, challenges based on, § 23:60
- Misconduct
 - prosecutorial misconduct, below
 - secrecy, violation of, § 23:56
- Motions to set aside
 - generally, §§ 23:18-23:21
 - discrimination, § 23:19
 - disqualified grand juror, § 23:20
 - postformation grand jury procedure, challenges to, § 23:21
- Number of grand jurors, § 23:24
- Particular juror, challenge to, § 23:16
- Penalty for refusal to testify, subpoena and attachment power, §§ 23:28, 23:29
- Postformation grand jury procedure, challenges to, § 23:21
- Presentment of charge. Development and presentment of the charge, above
- Procedural challenges, generally, §§ 23:13-23:32
- Proceedings before grand jury, generally, §§ 23:26-23:62
- "Proper" questions, penalty for refusal to testify, § 23:29
- Prosecutor, role of, §§ 23:34, 23:53
- Prosecutorial misconduct
 - generally, §§ 23:52-23:56
 - exculpatory evidence, failure to present, § 23:55
 - interference with grand jury independence, § 23:52

GRAND JURIES—Cont'd

Prosecutorial misconduct—Cont'd

role of prosecutor, § 23:53

secrecy, violation of, § 23:56

Questioning witnesses. Calling and questioning suspect witnesses and other witnesses, above

Recording requirement, calling and questioning suspect witnesses and other witnesses, § 23:46

Reindictment of previously indicted defendant, § 23:12

Right of defendant to grand jury

generally, §§ 23:2-23:4

harm from denial of right, § 23:4

offense authorized by grand jury, right to be tried only on, § 23:3

Right to indictment, §§ 25:14, 25:15, 25:110

Right to waive indictment, § 23:68

Role of prosecutor, § 23:53

Search or seizure, subpoena duces tecum as, § 23:31

Secrecy

generally, §§ 23:8, 23:9

subpoenas, § 23:33

Service of process or papers, §§ 23:61, 41:47

Sexual assault, venue, § 5:23

State law rights of suspect witnesses, § 23:40

Subpoena and attachment power

generally, §§ 23:27-23:33

abuse of subpoena power to circumvent arrest or search requirements, § 23:32

appearance of witness due to subpoena, § 23:44

penalty for refusal to testify, §§ 23:28, 23:29

“proper” questions, penalty for refusal to testify, § 23:29

search or seizure, subpoena duces tecum as, § 23:31

secrecy of subpoenas, § 23:33

subpoena duces tecum for production of documents or other items, §§ 23:30, 23:31

Substantial compliance rule, calling and questioning suspect witnesses and other witnesses, § 23:45

Sufficiency of evidence to support indictment, § 23:62

Term in which grand jury authorized to act, § 23:22

Testimony of accused, § 23:37

Unauthorized persons, presence of

generally, §§ 23:48-23:51

deliberating, defined, § 23:50

evidence, taking of, § 23:49

statutory provision, § 23:51

Variance between charging instrument and evidence, § 52:39

Venue, § 23:10

Voluntariness

appearance of witness, § 23:43

waiver of right to indictment, § 23:65

INDEX

GRAND JURIES—Cont'd

- Waiver of right to indictment
 - generally, §§ 23:63-23:68
 - ability of defendant to waive indictment, § 23:63
 - procedure, §§ 23:66, 23:67
 - requirements for effective waiver, §§ 23:64, 23:65
 - right to waive indictment, § 23:68
 - voluntariness, § 23:65

GUILTY PLEAS

- Generally, §§ 40:1-40:80
- Admonitions by court
 - generally, §§ 40:14-40:37
 - appeal, restrictions on right to, § 40:32
 - collateral consequences, § 40:37
 - deferred adjudication, consequences of, § 40:30
 - immigration consequences, below
 - prior convictions and unadjudicated offenses, § 40:18
 - punishment, range of, below
 - recommendation of prosecutor not binding on court, § 40:31
 - responsibility of court, § 40:15
 - sex offender registration, § 40:36
 - television, pleading by, § 40:17
 - written admonitions, § 40:16
- Ambiguous agreements, § 40:65
- Appeal and Review, this index
- Appointment of counsel, waiver of right to jury trial, § 40:11
- Change of plea, waiver of right to jury trial, § 40:10
- Change of venue, consent to, § 30:47
- Coercion, § 40:42
- Collateral Attacks, this index
- Collateral consequences, admonitions by court, § 40:37
- Community Supervision, this index
- Competency to stand trial, § 31:15
- Conditional pleas, § 40:45
- Consecutive sentences, § 40:24
- Consent and approval, waiver of right to jury trial, §§ 40:12, 40:13
- Constitutional law, immigration consequences, § 40:35
- Counteroffers, plea bargaining, § 40:70
- Cross references, § 40:3
- Deadlines, plea bargaining, § 40:70
- Defense counsel responsibilities, plea bargaining, § 40:71
- Deferred adjudication, admonitions as to consequences of, § 40:30
- Dismissal of other charges, failure of prosecutor to keep plea-bargained promise, § 40:78
- DNA testing, identity in issue, § 60:14
- Duty to bargain or permit bargaining, § 40:69
- Enhancement of punishment in subsequent case, § 40:25

GUILTY PLEAS—Cont'd

- Erroneous advice of counsel, plea bargaining, §§ 40:74, 40:75
- Failure of defendant to keep plea-bargained promise, §§ 40:79, 40:80
- Failure of prosecutor to keep plea-bargained promise, §§ 40:76-40:78, 40:80
- Fines, § 40:26
- Free and voluntary pleas, §§ 40:41-40:44
- Harm, immigration consequences, § 40:34
- Harmless error
 - waiver of right to jury trial, § 40:6
 - withdrawal of pleas, § 40:60
- Immigration consequences
 - generally, §§ 40:33-40:35
 - constitutional law, § 40:35
 - harm, § 40:34
- Impossible promises, plea bargaining, §§ 40:75, 40:80
- Joinder or consolidation of charges, misjoinder, § 38:18
- Judicial acceptance of plea bargain, § 40:66
- Judicial participation in plea bargaining, § 40:68
- Mental competence, voluntariness of pleas, § 40:40
- Misinformation, voluntariness of pleas, § 40:43
- Misleading of defendant with regard to community supervision eligibility, § 40:29
- Negotiation of plea agreement, §§ 40:69-40:71
- Nolo contendere, distinguished, § 40:2
- Oral judicial confession requirements, substantiation of pleas, § 40:50
- Plea bargaining
 - generally, §§ 40:62-40:80
 - ambiguous agreements, § 40:65
 - collateral attacks, § 59:15
 - community supervision revocation, § 40:67
 - deadlines, counteroffers and withdrawals, § 40:70
 - defense counsel responsibilities, § 40:71
 - dismissal motions, § 37:34
 - dismissal of other charges, failure of prosecutor to keep plea-bargained promise, § 40:78
 - duty to bargain or permit bargaining, § 40:69
 - erroneous advice of counsel, §§ 40:74, 40:75
 - failure of defendant to keep plea-bargained promise, §§ 40:79, 40:80
 - failure of prosecutor to keep plea-bargained promise, §§ 40:76-40:78, 40:80
 - failure to inquire, § 40:64
 - impossible promises and erroneous advice of counsel, §§ 40:75, 40:80
 - judicial acceptance of deal, § 40:66
 - judicial participation in plea bargaining, § 40:68
 - negotiation of agreement, §§ 40:69-40:71
 - pro se defendants, § 40:72
 - remedies for broken or impossible promises, § 40:80
 - sentencing comments, failure of prosecutor to keep plea-bargained promise, § 40:77

INDEX

GUILTY PLEAS—Cont'd

Plea bargaining—Cont'd

- statutory regulation, §§ 40:63-40:67
- waiver of appeal as term of agreement, § 40:73

Prior convictions and unadjudicated offenses, admonitions by court, § 40:18

Pro se defendants, plea bargaining, § 40:72

Punishment, range of

- generally, §§ 40:19-40:29
- community supervision eligibility, §§ 40:27-40:29
- consecutive sentences, § 40:24
- enhancement in subsequent case, § 40:25
- finer, § 40:26
- incorrect range, statement of, §§ 40:21-40:23
- misleading of defendant with regard to community supervision eligibility, § 40:29
- substantial compliance, statement of incorrect range, § 40:21
- total failure to admonish, § 40:20

Recommendation of prosecutor not binding on court, § 40:31

Record, voluntariness of pleas, § 40:39

Remedies for broken or impossible promises, plea bargaining, § 40:80

Rescission of prior waiver of right to jury trial, §§ 40:9, 40:10

Right to counsel, effective representation, §§ 29:84, 29:86

Sentencing comments, failure of prosecutor to keep plea-bargained promise, § 40:77

Sex offender registration, admonitions by court, § 40:36

Speedy trial and related matters, § 28:26

Stipulation requirements, substantiation of pleas, § 40:48

Sua sponte withdrawal of pleas, §§ 40:53-40:56

Substantial compliance, statement of incorrect range of punishment, § 40:21

Substantiation of pleas

- generally, §§ 40:46-40:51
- no evidence to substantiate plea, § 40:51
- oral judicial confession requirements, § 40:50
- stipulation requirements, § 40:48
- three methods, § 40:47
- written judicial confession requirements, § 40:49

Sufficiency of evidence, §§ 51:5, 56:40, 56:66

Television, pleading by, § 40:17

Voluntariness of pleas

- generally, §§ 40:38-40:45
- coercion, § 40:42
- community supervision revocation or proceeding to judgment, defense to, § 40:44
- conditional pleas, § 40:45
- federal requirement, § 40:38
- free and voluntary, §§ 40:41-40:44
- mental competence, § 40:40
- misinformation, § 40:43

GUILTY PLEAS—Cont'd

Voluntariness of pleas—Cont'd

record, § 40:39

Waiver of appeal as term of plea agreement, § 40:73

Waiver of right to jury trial

generally, §§ 40:4-40:13

appointment of counsel, § 40:11

change of plea, § 40:10

consent and approval by court, § 40:13

consent and approval by prosecutor, § 40:12

harmless error, § 40:6

open court, waiver in, § 40:8

person, waiver in, § 40:7

rescission of prior waiver, §§ 40:9, 40:10

writing requirement, § 40:6

Withdrawal of pleas

generally, §§ 40:52-40:61

consequences of withdrawal, § 40:61

defendant, motion of, §§ 40:57-40:61

harmless error, § 40:60

jury-waived proceedings, §§ 40:55, 40:59

retracting evidence of innocence, § 40:56

sua sponte withdrawal, §§ 40:53-40:56

Withdrawals, plea bargaining, § 40:70

Writings

admonitions by court, § 40:16

substantiation of pleas, written judicial confession requirements, § 40:49

waiver of right to jury trial, § 40:6

HABEAS CORPUS

Generally, §§ 34:1-34:30, 35:1-35:29

Appeal and review

generally, §§ 34:25-34:29

bail pending appeal, § 34:26

determining appealability of trial court action, § 34:29

existence of remedy by appeal, § 34:5

interlocutory appeals, § 56:16

pretrial habeas corpus, below

recharacterizing trial court rulings as denial of habeas corpus relief, § 35:15

refusal to issue writ not appealable, § 34:28

revocation of community supervision, § 56:77

state, appeal by, § 34:27

unsuccessful petitioner, appeal by, § 34:25

Applicant, defined, § 34:2

Authority. Jurisdiction and authority, below

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

Capital Punishment, this index

Charging instrument, facial validity of, § 35:23

INDEX

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd

- Collateral Attacks, this index
- Community supervision, challenges to conditions, § 47:53
- Competency to stand trial, § 31:82
- County courts, § 34:8
- Court of Criminal Appeals, §§ 34:9, 34:10
- Courts of appeals, § 34:11
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 26:3
- Decision whether to grant relief, § 34:22
- Decision whether to issue writ, § 34:18
- District courts, § 34:7
- Double jeopardy, pretrial habeas corpus, §§ 35:20, 35:21
- Examining trials, §§ 22:5, 22:30
- Extraordinary writ relief from refusal to issue the writ, § 34:30
- Facts of case as showing violation of law, pretrial habeas corpus, § 35:22
- Filing fee, § 34:16
- Grand jury procedure, defects in, § 35:25
- Grant or denial of relief, § 34:24
- Hearing on whether to grant relief, § 34:23
- Interstate Agreement on Detainers, violations of, § 35:28
- Issuance, § 34:19
- Issuing writ distinguished from granting relief, § 34:3
- Jurisdiction and authority
 - generally, §§ 34:6-34:14
 - cognizability of issues in pretrial habeas distinguished from jurisdiction, § 35:7
 - county courts, § 34:8
 - Court of Criminal Appeals, §§ 34:9, 34:10
 - court to which writ is returnable, § 34:13
 - courts of appeals, § 34:11
 - district courts, § 34:7
 - justice and municipal courts, § 34:12
 - personal jurisdiction, § 34:14
- Justice courts, § 34:12
- Juvenile court waiver, failure to hold examining trial after, § 35:29
- Limitation of actions, §§ 6:64, 35:24
- Mootness, pretrial habeas corpus, §§ 35:10, 35:11
- Municipal courts, § 34:12
- In pari material, pretrial habeas corpus, § 35:27
- Personal jurisdiction, § 34:14
- Petition, §§ 34:2, 34:17
- Postconviction Habeas Corpus, this index
- Pretrial habeas corpus
 - generally, §§ 35:1-35:29
 - appeal and review
 - denial of pretrial habeas relief as error on appeal from conviction, § 35:8
 - recharacterizing trial court rulings as denial of habeas corpus relief, § 35:15
 - written order, need for, § 35:14

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd

Pretrial habeas corpus—Cont'd

bars to prosecution or conviction raisable by habeas corpus, generally, § 35:16
et seq.

charging instrument, facial validity of, § 35:23

delayed trial court ruling, § 35:6

double jeopardy, §§ 35:20, 35:21

facts of case as showing violation of law, § 35:22

forum for application and resolution of contentions, §§ 35:12, 35:13

grand jury procedure, defects in, § 35:25

Interstate Agreement on Detainers, violations of, § 35:28

jurisdiction, cognizability of issues in pretrial habeas distinguished from,
§ 35:7

juvenile court waiver, failure to hold examining trial after, § 35:29

limitation of actions, § 35:24

mootness, §§ 35:10, 35:11

in pari material, § 35:27

restraint as prerequisite, § 35:4

ripeness, § 35:9

speedy trial claims, § 35:26

state's ability to seek review of win below involving misuse of pretrial habeas,
§ 35:3

successive applications, § 35:5

validity of penal law under which prosecution is brought, §§ 35:17, 35:18

validity of statute essential to prosecution, § 35:19

Procedure, generally, § 34:15 **et seq.**

Restraint as prerequisite, §§ 34:4, 35:4

Return, §§ 34:19, 34:20

Review. Appeal and review, above

Ripeness, pretrial habeas corpus, § 35:9

Service, § 34:19

Speedy trial claims, pretrial habeas corpus, § 35:26

Status of applicant during pendency of writ, § 34:21

Substantive return by person restraining applicant, § 34:20

Successive applications, pretrial habeas corpus, § 35:5

Terminology, §§ 34:2, 34:3

HABITUAL OFFENDERS

Sentence and Punishment, this index

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Disabled Persons, this index

HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS

Discovery and disclosure, § 27:8

HARMLESS ERROR

Appeal and Review, this index

INDEX

HATE CRIMES

Sentence and punishment, §§ 46:55, 46:89

HEARINGS

Appointment of counsel, §§ 29:40, 29:41

Bail, modification of, §§ 21:48, 21:54

Change of venue, motion by court, § 30:42

Charging instruments, amendment of, § 26:73

Competency to stand trial, redetermination, §§ 31:71-31:73

Entrapment, § 36:28

Jury trial, peremptory challenges, § 41:96

Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:47

New trial, §§ 50:17, 50:18

Pretrial Hearings, this index

Search warrants, challenges to facial accuracy of affidavits, §§ 9:29, 9:30

HEARSAY EVIDENCE

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:53

Exclusion of evidence, motions to suppress, § 18:54

Preservation of error for review, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:119

Sentence and punishment, presentence investigation and report to court,
§ 46:114

HOMICIDE

Manslaughter, this index

Murder, this index

HOT PURSUIT

Arrest warrants, private premises, § 10:35

Search warrants, exigent circumstances, § 15:11

HYBRID REPRESENTATION

Right to counsel, §§ 29:22, 29:145

HYPOTHETICALLY CORRECT JURY CHARGE

Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

IDEM SONANS

Variance Between Charging Instrument and Evidence, this index

IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION

Arrests and Detentions, this index

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Eyewitness Identification, this index

Instructions to jury, § 43:33

Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index

Sentence and punishment, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender
treatment, § 46:108

IMMIGRATION

Guilty Pleas, this index

IMMUNITY

- Appeal and review, harmless error analysis, §§ 56:177, 56:182, 56:183
- Attendance of defense witnesses, § 32:45
- Dismissal motions, consent of court, § 37:16

IMPEACHMENT EVIDENCE

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Continuances and postponements, § 33:49
- Discovery and disclosure, §§ 27:19, 27:133, 27:134
- Exclusion of evidence, § 7:74
- Preservation of error for review, § 53:50

IMPLIED CONSENT

- Search and Seizure, this index

IMPOSSIBILITY

- Plea bargaining, impossible promises, §§ 40:75, 40:80

IN CAMERA EXAMINATION

- Discovery and disclosure, §§ 27:30, 27:34, 27:94

IN LIMINE MOTIONS

- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Pretrial hearings, resolve evidentiary and procedural matters, § 36:3

IN PARI MATERIAL

- Dismissal motions, § 37:25
- Habeas corpus, pretrial, § 35:27

INCEST

- Accomplice witness rule, § 51:82

INCIDENTAL SEARCHES

- Community caretaking stops, § 13:80

INCOMPETENCE

- Competency to Stand Trial, this index

INDECENCY WITH CHILD

- Limitation of actions, § 6:10

INDEPENDENCE

- Competency to stand trial, appointed examiner, § 31:45

INDEPENDENT SOURCE

- Exclusion of evidence, § 7:51
- Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index

INDICTMENTS

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

INDIGENT PERSONS

- Record on appeal, §§ 55:58, 55:59
- Right to counsel, § 29:116

INDEX

INEVITABLE DISCOVERY

Exclusion of Evidence, this index

INFANTS

Children and Minors, this index

INFERENCES

Instructions to jury, intent, § 43:29

Venue, § 5:64

INFORMANTS

Accomplice witness rule, testimony of informer whose testimony must be corroborated, § 51:106

Dismissal motions, failure to disclose, § 37:30

Jailhouse snitch testimony corroboration, § 51:135

Search warrants, probable cause, §§ 9:41, 9:42

INFORMATION CARDS

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

INFORMATIONS

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

INHERENT POWER OF COURT

Pretrial release, conditions upon, § 21:38

INNOCENT ACTIVITY

Arrests and detentions, § 13:59

INSANITY

Appeal from acquittal, § 56:6

Collateral attacks, § 59:40

Competency to Stand Trial, this index

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Instructions to jury, § 43:44

Jury trial, challenges for cause, § 41:38

INSTRUCTED VERDICT, MOTION FOR

Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

Generally, §§ 43:1-43:69

Accident, § 43:34

Accomplice witness rule, §§ 51:91-51:93, 51:96, 51:97

Affirmative defenses, generally, §§ 43:30-43:46

Alamanza doctrine. Fundamental errors, below

Alibi and misidentification, § 43:33

All elements of charged offense, failure to instruct on, § 54:26

Appeal and review

generally, §§ 54:1-54:38

federal constitutional errors, generally, §§ 54:20-54:24

forfeiture rules, § 54:24

fundamental, systemic and absolute matters, § 54:2

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd

- Appeal and review—Cont'd
 - fundamental errors, below
 - harmless error, below
 - preservation of errors for appeal, below
- Assembling charge, § 43:2
- Burden of proof
 - generally, §§ 43:22-43:29
 - credibility of witness, § 43:28
 - defendant, burden on, § 43:25
 - definition of proof beyond reasonable doubt, §§ 43:23, 43:24
 - harmless error, § 54:32
 - inference of intent from conduct, § 43:29
 - weight of evidence, comment on, §§ 43:26-43:29
- Capital punishment, §§ 43:64, 49:44
- Causation, § 43:35
- Collateral attacks, § 59:46
- Community supervisions. Parole and good conduct, below
- Consent, § 43:46
- Constitutional law
 - appeal and review, above
 - fundamental errors, § 54:21
 - harmless error, §§ 54:22, 54:23
 - parole and good conduct, § 43:63
- Credibility of witness, burden of proof, § 43:28
- Critical matter, precluding jury consideration of, § 54:35
- Culpable mental state
 - generally, §§ 43:6-43:10
 - definition and application paragraphs, § 43:8
 - egregious harm, showing of, § 43:10
 - harm, showing of, §§ 43:9, 43:10
 - specified result offenses, § 43:7
- Deadly weapon finding, parole and good conduct, § 43:65
- Defense of others, § 43:38
- Defense of property, § 43:41
- Defenses
 - generally, §§ 43:30-43:46
 - failure to instruct or failure to accurately instruct on defensive matters, §§ 54:16, 54:17, 54:27
- Definition of proof beyond reasonable doubt, §§ 43:23, 43:24
- Duress and necessity, § 43:37
- Egregious harm doctrine, §§ 43:10, 54:31
- Elements of offense charges, generally, §§ 43:4-43:21, 54:37
- Entrapment, § 43:43
- Estoppel, fundamental errors, § 54:13
- Exclusion of evidence, §§ 44:43-44:46
- Fine authorized, § 43:57

INDEX

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd

Force

- defense of property, § 43:41
- law enforcement, use for, § 43:39
- special relationship use of force, § 43:40

Forfeiture rules, appeals, § 54:24

Fundamental errors

- generally, §§ 43:3, 54:10-54:19
- defensive matters, failure to instruct or failure to accurately instruct on, §§ 54:16, 54:17
- federal constitutional errors, § 54:21
- invited error, estoppel and waiver of error, § 54:13
- lesser included offenses, failure to instruct on or erroneous submission of, §§ 54:18, 54:19
- statement of “no objection” to proposed instructions, § 54:12
- submission of uncharged theories, § 54:11
- verdict form, defects in, § 54:15

Good conduct. Parole and good conduct, below

Harm

- culpable mental state, §§ 43:9, 43:10
- parole and good conduct, failure to give instruction, § 43:67
- penalty phase, § 43:54

Harmless error

- generally, §§ 54:25-54:38
- all elements of charged offense, failure to instruct on, § 54:26
- burden of persuasion, § 54:32
- critical matter, precluding jury consideration of, § 54:35
- defensive theory, failure to instruct on, § 54:27
- egregious harm doctrine, § 54:31
- elements of offense, failure to require proof of, § 54:37
- federal constitutional errors, §§ 54:22, 54:23
- lesser included offenses, §§ 43:50, 54:28-54:30
- likelihood of conviction on untainted reasoning and evidence, § 54:33
- punishment, range of, § 54:38
- stress on tainted matter, § 54:34

Increase of penalty category, § 43:59

Inference of intent from conduct, § 43:29

Insanity, § 43:44

Intoxication, § 43:45

Invited error, fundamental errors, § 54:13

Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

Law enforcement, use of force by, § 43:39

Lesser included offenses

- generally, §§ 43:47-43:51
- appellate evidence sufficiency claims, effect on, § 43:51
- definition, § 43:48
- evidentiary support, § 43:49
- failure to instruct or erroneous submission, §§ 54:18, 54:19

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd

Lesser included offenses—Cont'd

harmless error, §§ 43:50, 54:28-54:30

request for instruction, § 43:47

Likelihood of conviction on untainted reasoning and evidence, § 54:33

Limitation of actions, §§ 6:60, 6:65

Maximum sentence, § 43:55

Mental state. Culpable mental state, above

Minimum sentence, § 43:56

Misidentification and alibi, § 43:33

Mistake of fact, § 43:36

Mistake of law, § 43:42

Multiple theories of liability, §§ 43:20, 43:21

Murder, mitigation for reasonably provoked defendant, § 43:69

Necessity and duress, § 43:37

Negation of element by defense, § 43:32

Objections, §§ 43:3, 54:4, 54:7-54:9

Parole and good conduct

generally, §§ 43:60-43:68

capital cases, § 43:64

constitutional amendment, § 43:63

deadly weapon finding, § 43:65

failure to give instruction, §§ 43:67, 43:68

harm from failure to give instruction, § 43:67

mandatory release, § 43:66

original jury instruction, § 43:62

waiver of instruction, § 43:68

Parties, law of

generally, §§ 43:11-43:16

full application paragraph, requirement of, § 43:13

primary actor, sufficiency of evidence of guilt as party, §§ 43:15, 43:16

primary actor, sufficiency of evidence that defendant was, §§ 43:14-43:16

time instruction should be given, § 43:12

Penalty phase

generally, §§ 43:52-43:69

community supervision, § 43:60

fine authorized, § 43:57

harm to defendant, § 43:54

harmless error, § 54:38

increase of penalty category, § 43:59

maximum sentence, § 43:55

minimum sentence, § 43:56

murder, mitigation for reasonably provoked defendant, § 43:69

parole and good conduct, above

range of punishment, §§ 43:53-43:59

reduction of penalty category, § 43:58

INDEX

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd

- Preservation of errors for appeal
 - generally, §§ 54:3-54:9
 - objections, §§ 54:4, 54:7-54:9
 - special charges, requests for, §§ 54:5-54:7
 - time of objection, § 54:9
 - written objections, § 54:8
- Public duty, § 43:42
- Reduction of penalty category, § 43:58
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Self-defense, § 43:38
- Sentence and punishment
 - penalty phase, above
 - proof beyond reasonable doubt, unadjudicated offenses, § 46:44
- Special charges, requests for, §§ 54:5-54:7
- Special relationship use of force, § 43:40
- Statement of “no objection” to proposed instructions, § 54:12
- Stress on tainted matter, harmless error, § 54:34
- Sufficiency of evidence, § 56:150
- Time
 - parties, law of, § 43:12
 - preservation of errors for appeal, § 54:9
- Transferred intent
 - generally, §§ 43:17-43:19
 - failure to apply to facts, § 43:18
 - insufficient evidence, § 43:19
- Unanimity of jury, § 43:21
- Uncharged theories, submission of, § 54:11
- Venue, § 5:62
- Verdict form, defects in, § 54:15
- Waiver
 - fundamental errors, § 54:13
 - parole and good conduct, § 43:68
- Weight of evidence, comment on, §§ 43:26-43:29
- Written objections, preservation of errors for appeal, § 54:8

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE COMPANIES

- Restitution, § 46:141
- Traffic stop to check documentation, § 13:31

INTELLIGENCE

- Confessions, statements and admissions, waivers, § 16:165

INTENT

- Capital punishment, § 49:11
- Constitutional law, § 2:42
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Sentence and punishment, imposition of consecutive sentences, § 46:155
- Speedy trial, preaccusation delays, § 28:37

INTENT—Cont'd

Transferred Intent, this index

INTEREST

Restitution, § 46:142

INTERIM JURORS

Challenges for cause, § 41:51

INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS

Appeal and Review, this index

INTERPRETATION

Construction and Interpretation, this index

INTERROGATIONS

Arraignment, delay for interrogation purposes, § 20:13

INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS

Habeas corpus, § 35:28

INTERTWINED ISSUES

Preservation of error for review, specificity of trial request, § 53:71

INTERTWINED OFFENSES

Confessions, statements and admissions, right to counsel, § 16:179

INTERVENING EVENTS

Confessions, statements and admissions, invocation of right to counsel, § 16:149

INTERVENING LAW

Appeal and review, § 2:20

INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

INTOXICATION MANSLAUGHTER

Joinder or consolidation of charges, concurrent sentences, § 38:34

INVENTORY SEARCHES

Search Warrants, this index

INVESTIGATIONS

Accomplice witness rule, investigation of crime by undercover officer, § 51:83

Arraignment, delay for investigatory reasons, § 20:12

Arrests and Detentions, this index

Capital punishment, postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:66

Right to Counsel, this index

Speedy trial, preaccusation delays, § 28:36

Undercover Investigations and Officers, this index

INVITED ARGUMENT

Closing arguments, §§ 45:18, 45:27

INVITED ERROR

Instructions to jury, fundamental errors, § 54:13

INDEX

INVITED ERROR—Cont'd

Preservation of Error for Review, this index

INVOCATION OF RIGHTS

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

JAILHOUSE SNITCH TESTIMONY

Sufficiency of evidence, corroboration, § 51:135

JOINDER AND SEVERANCE OF DEFENDANTS

Generally, §§ 39:1-39:27

Agreed-upon order of trial after severance, § 39:26

Antagonistic defenses, § 39:20

Change of Venue, this index

Codefendant would testify for defendant in separate trial, § 39:24

Confession by codefendant that implicates defendant, § 39:22

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Discovery of prior record, § 39:17

Evidence, production on motion for severance, § 39:12

Grounds for discretionary severance

generally, §§ 39:18-39:24

antagonistic defenses, § 39:20

codefendant would testify for defendant in separate trial, § 39:24

confession by codefendant that implicates defendant, § 39:22

evidence admissible only against codefendant, § 39:21

heavy burden, § 39:19

silence of codefendant, comment on, § 39:23

Grounds for mandatory severance

generally, §§ 39:13-39:17

discovery of prior record, § 39:17

guilt/innocence, admissible at, § 39:14

penalty, admissible at, § 39:15

resisting severance, § 39:16

Guilt/innocence, admissible at, § 39:14

Joinder, generally, §§ 39:3-39:6

Motion requirement, § 39:9

Multiplicity of charges and defendants, § 39:6

Notice of joinder, § 39:4

Order of trial after severance, §§ 39:25-39:27

Penalty, admissible at, § 39:15

Resisting severance, § 39:16

Same offense or transaction, § 39:5

Severance, generally, § 39:7 et seq.

Silence of codefendant, comment on, § 39:23

State, motion of, § 39:8

Timely motion for severance, § 39:11

Written or oral motion, § 39:10

JOINDER OR CONSOLIDATION OF CHARGES

Generally, §§ 25:201, 25:203, 38:1-38:44

JOINDER OR CONSOLIDATION OF CHARGES—Cont'd

- Admonishments, consolidation of separate charging instruments, § 38:31
- Aggregation of offenses, § 38:4
- Allegation of theory of joinder in same charging instrument, § 38:14
- Alternate theories, allegation of, § 38:3
- Appeal and review
 - misjoinder, § 38:20
 - modification or reformation of judgment, § 56:220
 - severance, § 38:44
- Collateral attacks, § 59:25
- Common law consolidation of separate charging instruments, §§ 38:28-38:31
- Community supervision, concurrent sentences, § 38:37
- Compartmentalization of evidence, § 38:40
- Concurrent sentences
 - generally, §§ 38:33-38:38
 - community supervision, § 38:37
 - finer, § 38:36
 - instructions to jury, § 38:38
 - intoxication manslaughter, § 38:34
 - sex offenses against children, § 38:35
- Consecutive sentences, agreement for, § 38:26
- Consequences of joinder or consolidation, generally, §§ 38:32-38:41
- Consolidation of separate charging instruments
 - generally, §§ 38:22-38:31
 - admonishments, § 38:31
 - common law consolidation, §§ 38:28-38:31
 - consecutive sentences, agreement for, § 38:26
 - objection by defendant, §§ 38:29, 38:30
 - options for defendant, § 38:25
 - severance, right to, § 38:27
 - single criminal action, § 38:24
 - written notice, § 38:23
- Criminal episode, joinder in same charging instrument, §§ 38:11, 38:12
- Double jeopardy, distinguished, § 38:2
- Election and alternative submission, misjoinder, § 38:17
- Fines, concurrent sentences, § 38:36
- Guilty plea, misjoinder, § 38:18
- Instructions to jury
 - concurrent sentences, § 38:38
 - theory of joinder in same charging instrument, § 38:14
- Intoxication manslaughter, concurrent sentences, § 38:34
- Joinder in same charging instrument
 - Generally, §§ 38:10-38:21
 - allegation of theory of joinder, § 38:14
 - criminal episode, §§ 38:11, 38:12
 - instructions to jury on theory of joinder, § 38:14
 - misjoinder, below

INDEX

JOINDER OR CONSOLIDATION OF CHARGES—Cont'd

- Joinder in same charging instrument—Cont'd
 - separate and distinct offenses, § 38:15
 - theories of joinder, § 38:13
- Jury verdicts, § 38:8
- Misjoinder
 - generally, §§ 38:16-38:20
 - appellate relief, § 38:20
 - election and alternative submission, § 38:17
 - guilty plea, § 38:18
 - objection at trial, § 38:19
- New trial following reversal, § 38:41
- Objections
 - consolidation of separate charging instruments, §§ 38:29, 38:30
 - misjoinder, § 38:19
- Options for defendant, consolidation of separate charging instruments, § 38:25
- Preservation of error for review, § 53:144
- Separate and distinct offenses, joinder in same charging instrument, § 38:15
- Separate verdicts and sentences, § 38:39
- Severance
 - generally, §§ 38:42-38:44
 - appellate remedy for denial, § 38:44
 - consolidation of separate charging instruments, § 38:27
 - time for request, § 38:43
- Sex offenses against children, concurrent sentences, § 38:35
- Statutory framework
 - generally, §§ 38:5-38:9
 - former statute, §§ 38:5, 38:6
 - jury verdicts, § 38:8
- Theories of joinder in same charging instrument, § 38:13
- Time for request for severance, § 38:43
- Written notice, consolidation of separate charging instruments, § 38:23

JUDICIAL NOTICE

- Record on appeal, §§ 55:52, 55:53, 55:70
- Venue, this index

JURAT

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

JURISDICTION

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Arrests and detentions, impact of invalid detention, § 10:3
- Bail and other pretrial release, §§ 21:5, 21:6
- Burden of proof, territorial jurisdiction, § 4:12
- Collateral attacks, § 59:18
- Community supervision, conduct of hearing on revocation of, § 48:38
- Concurrent jurisdiction
 - county-level courts, § 4:42

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Concurrent jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - district-level courts, §§ 4:30, 4:36
 - justice courts, § 4:42
- Conduct element, territorial jurisdiction, § 4:10
- Confusion of jurisdiction and venue, § 5:3
- Constitutional county courts, §§ 4:38-4:40
- Constitutional law
 - constitutional limitations on power to create crimes, below
 - district-level courts, §§ 4:17, 4:18
 - justice courts, § 4:48
- Constitutional limitations on power to create crimes
 - generally, §§ 4:3-4:6
 - Fifth Amendment, § 4:5
 - First Amendment, § 4:4
- County-level courts
 - generally, §§ 4:37-4:46
 - appellate jurisdiction
 - generally, §§ 4:43-4:46
 - charge within justice or municipal court jurisdiction, § 4:45
 - de novo or on record, § 4:44
 - perfection of appeal, § 4:46
 - concurrent jurisdiction, § 4:42
 - constitutional county courts, §§ 4:38-4:40
 - de novo or on record, appellate jurisdiction, § 4:44
 - perfection of appeal, § 4:46
 - statutory county courts, § 4:41
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, offense within jurisdiction of trial court, §§ 25:47, 25:48
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 4:1-4:58
- De novo or on record, appellate jurisdiction of county-level courts, § 4:44
- Dismissal Motions, this index
- District-level courts
 - generally, §§ 4:16-4:36
 - concurrent jurisdiction, §§ 4:30, 4:36
 - constitutional county courts, § 4:40
 - constitutional law, §§ 4:17, 4:18
 - criminal district courts, local statutes, § 4:34
 - election to proceed, included misdemeanors, § 4:25
 - felonies, §§ 4:20, 4:31
 - general laws, § 4:19
 - included misdemeanors
 - generally, §§ 4:22-4:25
 - election to proceed, § 4:25
 - offense elements, § 4:24
 - valid felony charge, § 4:23
 - local statutes
 - generally, §§ 4:33-4:36

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- District-level courts—Cont'd
 - local statutes—Cont'd
 - concurrent jurisdiction, § 4:36
 - criminal district courts, § 4:34
 - special district courts, § 4:35
 - misdemeanors, generally, §§ 4:21-4:32
 - official misconduct, misdemeanors involving
 - generally, §§ 4:26-4:30
 - concurrent jurisdiction, § 4:30
 - eligible conduct, § 4:29
 - eligible officials, § 4:28
 - rationale, § 4:27
 - special district courts, local statutes, § 4:35
 - state jail felony, reduction to misdemeanor, § 4:31
 - third degree felony, reduction to misdemeanor, § 4:31
 - transfer of misdemeanor case from county court, § 4:32
- Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 19:4
- Election to proceed, district-level courts, § 4:25
- Examining trials, § 22:10
- Federal preemption limiting power to create crimes, § 4:7
- Fifth Amendment limitations on power to create crimes, § 4:5
- First Amendment limitations on power to create crimes, § 4:4
- First filed rule, priority of jurisdiction, § 4:55
- General vs. local laws, § 4:14
- Habeas Corpus, this index
- Identity of charges, priority of jurisdiction, § 4:58
- Included misdemeanors. District-level courts, above
- Interstate cases, § 5:42
- Justice courts
 - generally, §§ 4:47-4:50
 - concurrent jurisdiction, § 4:42
 - constitutional amendment, § 4:48
 - precincts, § 4:50
 - punishment by fine only, § 4:49
- Levels of courts, generally, § 4:15
- Local statutes. District-level courts, above
- Mandamus and Prohibition, this index
- Municipal courts
 - generally, §§ 4:51-4:53
 - ordinance violations, § 4:52
 - state law violations, § 4:53
- Official misconduct. District-level courts, above
- Omissions, territorial jurisdiction, § 4:11
- Perfection of appeal, county-level courts, § 4:46
- Postconviction habeas corpus, §§ 58:15, 58:17
- Precincts, justice courts, § 4:50
- Preservation of error for review, § 53:142

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Priority of jurisdiction

generally, §§ 4:54-4:58

first filed rule, § 4:55

identity of charges, § 4:58

relinquishment of jurisdiction, § 4:56

waiver of claim, § 4:57

Relinquishment of jurisdiction, priority of jurisdiction, § 4:56

Result element, territorial jurisdiction, § 4:9

Search and seizure, § 14:3

Subject-matter jurisdiction, generally, § 4:2 et seq.

Territorial jurisdiction

generally, §§ 4:8-4:12

burden of proof, § 4:12

conduct element, § 4:10

omissions, § 4:11

result element, § 4:9

sufficiency of evidence, § 51:8

venue, § 5:5

Venue, this index

Waiver

priority of jurisdiction, § 4:57

subject-matter jurisdiction claim, failure to object, § 4:13

JURY AND JURY TRIAL

Generally, §§ 41:1-41:118

Abolition of peremptory challenges, § 41:89

Absolute disqualification. Cause, challenges for, below

Accomplice Witness Rule, this index

Acquaintance with trial participants, challenges for cause, § 41:55

Appeal and review

cause, challenges for, § 41:81

peremptory challenges, §§ 41:114, 41:116

pleas before juries, § 56:57

Assembling of trial panel

generally, §§ 41:2-41:14

challenges to process of summoning juror, § 41:8

disclosure of juror list, § 41:3

excuses, qualification of members of general panel, § 41:7

fair cross-section requirement, § 41:4

jury shuffle, below

qualification of members of general panel, §§ 41:6, 41:7

shuffle. Jury shuffle, below

sources of jurors, generally, §§ 41:2, 41:4

Association with defendant, peremptory challenges, § 41:104

Batson

jury shuffle, § 41:14

peremptory challenges, below

INDEX

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Bias. Cause, challenges for, below
- Birth place and other factors that often correlate with improper reason for peremptory challenges, § 41:108
- Body language, peremptory challenges, § 41:106
- Cause, challenges for
 - generally, §§ 41:33-41:81
 - absolute disqualification
 - generally, §§ 41:35-41:40
 - felony or theft charge or conviction, §§ 41:36, 41:37
 - harm, § 41:39
 - insanity, § 41:38
 - preservation of error, § 41:39
 - accomplice testimony, § 41:69
 - acquaintance with trial participants, § 41:55
 - appellate review, § 41:81
 - bias or prejudice
 - generally, §§ 41:52-41:57
 - acquaintance with trial participants, § 41:55
 - category in which defendant fits, bias against, § 41:56
 - crime victim or accused, § 41:54
 - law. Bias or prejudice against law, below in this group
 - material information, nondisclosure of, § 41:57
 - police officer credibility, § 41:53
 - bias or prejudice against law
 - generally, §§ 41:65-41:80
 - accomplice testimony, § 41:69
 - circumstantial evidence, § 41:70
 - community supervision, § 41:79
 - confessions, § 41:71
 - death penalty, § 41:76
 - elements, facts that are not, § 41:67
 - maximum punishment, § 41:77
 - minimum punishment, § 41:78
 - offense charged, bias against, § 41:72
 - parties, law of, § 41:68
 - presumption of innocence, § 41:73
 - punishment, §§ 41:75-41:79
 - reasonable doubt, proof beyond, § 41:66
 - silent, right to remain, § 41:74
 - category in which defendant fits, bias against, § 41:56
 - circumstantial evidence, § 41:70
 - community supervision, § 41:79
 - confessions, § 41:71
 - crime victim or accused, bias or prejudice against, § 41:54
 - deafness, § 41:44
 - death penalty, § 41:76
 - disabilities, §§ 41:42-41:45

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

Cause, challenges for—Cont'd

- elements, facts that are not, § 41:67
 - evidence to prove innocence, § 41:61
 - felony or theft charge or conviction, §§ 41:36, 41:37
 - grand jury, service on, § 41:47
 - grounds for challenges, generally, §§ 41:40-41:57
 - guilt or innocence, conclusion as to
 - generally, §§ 41:58-41:63
 - evidence to prove innocence, § 41:61
 - influence verdict requirement, § 41:60
 - opinion requirement, § 41:59
 - publicity, right to question regarding, § 41:62
 - termination procedure, § 41:63
 - harm, §§ 41:39, 41:80
 - influence verdict requirement, conclusion as to guilt or innocence, § 41:60
 - innocence. Guilt or innocence, conclusion as to, above in this group
 - insanity, § 41:38
 - interim juror, § 41:51
 - material information, nondisclosure of, § 41:57
 - maximum punishment, § 41:77
 - mental defect or disease, § 41:43
 - minimum punishment, § 41:78
 - offense charged, bias against, § 41:72
 - opinion requirement, conclusion as to guilt or innocence, § 41:59
 - panelist or juror, service as, §§ 41:48-41:50
 - parties, law of, § 41:68
 - police officer credibility, bias or prejudice against, § 41:53
 - prejudice. Bias or prejudice, above in this group
 - preservation of error, absolute disqualification, § 41:39
 - presumption of innocence, § 41:73
 - publicity, right to question regarding, § 41:62
 - punishment, §§ 41:75-41:79
 - read or write, inability as to, § 41:64
 - reasonable doubt, proof beyond, § 41:66
 - recent service as panelist or juror, §§ 41:49, 41:50
 - silent, right to remain, § 41:74
 - termination procedure, § 41:63
 - time to make challenges, § 41:34
 - voter qualification, lack of, § 41:40
 - witness in case, § 41:46
- Change of venue, §§ 30:29-30:32
- Circumstantial evidence
- cause, challenges for, § 41:70
 - peremptory challenges, § 41:100
- Collateral attacks, § 59:43
- Commitment, seeking on voir dire, § 41:28

INDEX

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Community supervision
 - cause, challenges for, § 41:79
 - revocation, § 48:48
- Comparative analysis, challenges to explanations for peremptory challenges, §§ 41:113-41:115
- Competency to Stand Trial, this index
- Complexity of explanation for peremptory challenges, § 41:115
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Confidentiality of personal information about jurors, voir dire, § 41:32
- Crime victim or accused, bias or prejudice against, § 41:54
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 41:1-41:118
- Deafness, challenges for cause, § 41:44
- Death penalty
 - cause, challenges for, § 41:76
 - peremptory challenges, § 41:101
- Defenses, peremptory challenges, § 41:23
- Demeanor, peremptory challenges, § 41:106
- Disabilities
 - cause, challenges for, §§ 41:42-41:45
 - replacement of disabled jurors, § 41:118
- Disclosure of juror list, § 41:3
- Discrimination. Peremptory challenges, below
- Duplication, voir dire, § 41:27
- Evidence requirements, explanations for peremptory challenges, § 41:102
- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- Excuses, qualification of members of general panel, § 41:7
- Explanations. Peremptory challenges, below
- Fair cross-section requirement, assembling of trial panel, § 41:4
- Felony or theft charge or conviction, challenges for cause, §§ 41:36, 41:37
- Gender-based peremptory challenges, § 41:87
- Grand Juries, this index
- Guilt or innocence. Cause, challenges for, above
- Harm
 - cause, challenges for, §§ 41:39, 41:80
 - jury shuffle, § 41:13
 - voir dire, § 41:29
- Hearings, peremptory challenges, § 41:96
- Information cards
 - jury shuffle, § 41:11
 - voir dire, § 41:30
- Insanity, challenges for cause, § 41:38
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Interim juror, challenges for cause, § 41:51
- Jury shuffle
 - generally, §§ 41:9-41:14
 - Batson inquiry, § 41:14
 - harm, § 41:13

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Jury shuffle—Cont'd
 - information cards, § 41:11
 - number permitted, § 41:12
 - timing requirements, § 41:10
- Language and other factors that often correlate with improper reason for peremptory challenges, § 41:108
- Material information, nondisclosure of, § 41:57
- Maximum punishment, challenges for cause, § 41:77
- Mental defect or disease, challenges for cause, § 41:43
- Minimum punishment, challenges for cause, § 41:78
- Multiple trial panels, voir dire, § 41:31
- New Trial, this index
- Number of jurors, allowing less than usual, §§ 41:117, 41:118
- Number permitted, jury shuffle, § 41:12
- Objections, peremptory challenges, §§ 41:93, 41:94
- Opinion requirement, conclusion as to guilt or innocence, § 41:59
- Panelist or juror, service as, §§ 41:48-41:50
- Parties, law of, § 41:68
- Patterns of questioning panelists, challenges to explanations for peremptory challenges, § 41:112
- Peremptory challenges
 - generally, §§ 41:82-41:116
 - abolition of peremptory challenges, § 41:89
 - appellate record, challenges to explanations for strikes, § 41:114
 - appellate review of Batson challenges, § 41:116
 - association with defendant, § 41:104
 - Batson statute, §§ 41:90-41:92
 - challenges to explanations for strikes
 - generally, §§ 41:110-41:115
 - appellate record, § 41:114
 - comparative analysis, §§ 41:113-41:115
 - complexity of explanation, § 41:115
 - patterns of questioning panelists, § 41:112
 - strike notes, § 41:111
 - circumstantial evidence of nondiscrimination, § 41:100
 - comparative analysis, challenges to explanations for strikes, §§ 41:113-41:115
 - complexity of explanation for strikes, § 41:115
 - death penalty, § 41:101
 - defenses, questions on voir dire, § 41:23
 - definitions of legal terms, questions on voir dire, § 41:24
 - demeanor and body language, § 41:106
 - evidence requirements, explanations for strikes, § 41:102
 - explanations for strikes
 - generally, §§ 41:97-41:109
 - association with defendant, § 41:104
 - challenges to explanations for strikes, above in this group
 - circumstantial evidence of nondiscrimination, § 41:100

INDEX

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Peremptory challenges—Cont'd
 - explanations for strikes—Cont'd
 - death penalty, § 41:101
 - demeanor and body language, § 41:106
 - duty to explain, § 41:98
 - duty to provide neutral explanation, § 41:99
 - evidence requirements, § 41:102
 - language, place of birth and other factors that often correlate with improper reasons to strike, § 41:108
 - prior criminal record, § 41:103
 - racial identity with defendant, § 41:107
 - stereotyping, § 41:105
 - track record of panelist as juror, § 41:109
 - gender-based strikes, § 41:87
 - hearing on Batson claim, § 41:96
 - language, place of birth and other factors that often correlate with improper reasons to strike, § 41:108
 - objections, §§ 41:93, 41:94
 - patterns of questioning panelists, challenges to explanations for strikes, § 41:112
 - police officer credibility, questions on voir dire, § 41:21
 - prima facie showing of Batson violation, § 41:95
 - prior criminal record, § 41:103
 - procedural requirements for making Batson claim, §§ 41:93, 41:94
 - punishment, questions on voir dire, § 41:25
 - questions on voir dire, §§ 41:20-41:25
 - race, questions on voir dire, § 41:20
 - race of defendant, §§ 41:85, 41:91
 - racial identity with defendant, § 41:107
 - relevance of questions, §§ 41:19-41:25
 - religion-based strikes, § 41:88
 - remedy for violation, § 41:92
 - stereotyping, § 41:105
 - strike notes, challenges to explanations for strikes, § 41:111
 - strikes of defendant, § 41:86
- Supreme Court framework
 - generally, §§ 41:83-41:87
 - Batson v. Kentucky, § 41:84
 - gender-based strikes, § 41:87
 - race of defendant, § 41:85
 - strikes of defendant, § 41:86
 - Swain v. Alabama, § 41:83
- time for objections, § 41:94
- track record of panelist as juror, § 41:109
- victim characteristics, questions on voir dire, § 41:22

Police officer credibility, §§ 41:21, 41:53

Prejudice. Cause, challenges for, below

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Presence of defendant, voir dire, § 41:16
- Preservation of error, absolute disqualification, § 41:39
- Presumption of innocence, challenges for cause, § 41:73
- Prima facie showing of Batson violation, peremptory challenges, § 41:95
- Prior criminal record, peremptory challenges, § 41:103
- Publicity, right to question regarding, § 41:62
- Punishment. Sentence and punishment, below
- Qualification of members of general panel, §§ 41:6, 41:7
- Questions on voir dire, peremptory challenges, §§ 41:20-41:25
- Race, peremptory challenges, §§ 41:20, 41:85, 41:91, 41:107
- Read or write, inability as to, § 41:64
- Reasonable doubt, proof beyond, § 41:66
- Recent service as panelist or juror, §§ 41:49, 41:50
- Religion-based peremptory challenges, § 41:88
- Replacement of disabled jurors, § 41:118
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Right to counsel, § 29:90
- Selection of jury, generally, §§ 41:1-41:118
- Sentence and punishment
 - cause, challenges for, §§ 41:75-41:79
 - peremptory challenges, questions on voir dire, § 41:25
 - right to jury, § 46:163
- Service on grand jury, § 41:47
- Shuffle. Jury shuffle, above
- Silent, right to remain, § 41:74
- Sources of jurors, generally, §§ 41:2, 41:4
- Stereotyping, peremptory challenges, § 41:105
- Termination procedure, challenges for cause, § 41:63
- Time
 - cause, challenges for, § 41:34
 - jury shuffle, § 41:10
 - objections, peremptory challenges, § 41:94
 - voir dire, § 41:17
- Track record of panelist as juror, peremptory challenges, § 41:109
- Victims
 - bias or prejudice, § 41:54
 - peremptory challenges, § 41:22
- Voir dire
 - generally, §§ 41:15-41:32
 - cause, challenges for, above
 - commitment, seeking of, § 41:28
 - confidentiality of personal information about jurors, § 41:32
 - duplication, § 41:27
 - examination of peremptory challenge rationale, § 41:26
 - harm, § 41:29
 - information forms, § 41:30

INDEX

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd

Voir dire—Cont'd

- multiple trial panels, § 41:31
- peremptory challenges, this index
- presence of defendant, § 41:16
- questions that may be asked, generally, §§ 41:18-41:29
- time restrictions, § 41:17

Voter qualification, lack of, § 41:40

Waiver of full jury, § 41:117

Witness in case, challenges for cause, § 41:46

JUSTICE COURTS

Appeal and Review, this index

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Habeas corpus, § 34:12

Jurisdiction, this index

Venue, this index

JUVENILE COURTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Capital punishment, § 49:36

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

Examining Trials, this index

Habeas corpus, failure to hold examining trial after juvenile court waiver, § 35:29

Limitation of actions, § 6:37

Sentence and punishment, §§ 46:31, 46:100

KIDNAPPING

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, alternative manner and means, § 25:151

Limitation of actions, § 6:20

Venue, § 5:18

KNOWLEDGE

Notice or Knowledge, this index

LACHES

Postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:12

LANE CHANGES

Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:18

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

Instructions to jury, use of force, § 43:39

Jury trial, credibility, §§ 41:21, 41:53

Search warrants, execution of, § 9:57

Undercover Investigations and Officers, this index

LAW OF THE CASE

Appeal and Review, this index

LAWYERS

Attorneys, this index

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY

Criminal law, § 2:32

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES

Appeal and Review, this index

Capital punishment, § 49:45

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

DNA testing, § 60:17

Double Jeopardy, this index

Instructions to Jury, this index

Limitation of actions, § 6:5

Preservation of error for review, confession during punishment stage, § 53:166

Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

LICENSES

Traffic stop to check license, § 13:31

LIENS

Restitution, § 46:144

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Appeal and review, discretion of appellate court to retain jurisdiction after escape
by appellant, § 55:125

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Generally, §§ 6:1-6:65

Abandonment of child, § 6:22

Absence from state, excluded periods, § 6:42

Accident in which death occurred, leaving scene of, § 6:9

Accomplices, § 6:35

Aggravated offenses, § 6:29

Amendments to limitation provisions, § 6:3

Applicability

generally, §§ 6:31-6:37

accomplices, § 6:35

civil proceedings, § 6:36

extraneous offenses, § 6:32

juvenile proceedings, § 6:37

probation revocation, § 6:33

theft cases, aggregation of amounts in, § 6:34

Arson, § 6:16

Attempts, § 6:26

Burden of persuasion, § 6:61

Burglary, § 6:19

Calculation of running of limitation period

generally, §§ 6:38-6:46

absence from state, excluded periods, § 6:42

commission of offense, date of, § 6:40

INDEX

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

Calculation of running of limitation period—Cont'd

computation of time, § 6:39

excluded periods

generally, §§ 6:42-6:46

absence from state, § 6:42

pendency of charging instrument, §§ 6:43-6:46

pleading and proof of pending charging instruments, § 6:46

qualified charging instruments, § 6:44

void, voidable and valid charging instruments, § 6:45

pendency of charging instrument, excluded periods, §§ 6:43-6:46

pleading and proof of pending charging instruments, excluded periods, § 6:46

presentment of charging instrument, § 6:41

qualified charging instruments, excluded periods, § 6:44

void, voidable and valid charging instruments, excluded periods, § 6:45

Challenges to limitations defects

generally, §§ 6:62-6:65

habeas corpus, pretrial, § 6:64

instructions to jury, raising of claims at time of, § 6:65

1985 amendments, §§ 6:62, 6:63

objection at trial, § 6:63

Children

abandonment or endangerment of child, § 6:22

injury to child, §§ 6:15, 6:21

sexual assault or indecency with child, § 6:10

Circumstantial evidence, § 6:58

Civil proceedings, § 6:36

Code of criminal procedure, limitation periods outside of, § 6:30

Commission of offense, date of, § 6:40

Computation of time, § 6:39

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Disabled individual, injury to, §§ 6:15, 6:21

Elderly individual, injury to, §§ 6:15, 6:21

Endangerment of child, § 6:22

Evidence

generally, §§ 6:53-6:61

burden of persuasion, § 6:61

circumstantial evidence, § 6:58

date indictment was presented, § 6:55

instructions to jury, § 6:60

outside limitation period, § 6:56

presentment or filing, proof before, § 6:54

submission of issue to jury, § 6:59

year offense was committed, § 6:57

Ex post facto, amendments to limitation provisions, § 6:3

Excluded periods. Calculation of running of limitation period, above

Extraneous offenses, § 6:32

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

Felonies, generally, §§ 6:7-6:23

Felonies with 5 year limitations period

generally, §§ 6:19-6:23

abandonment or endangerment of child, § 6:22

injury to child, elderly individual or disabled individual not prosecuted as
first-degree felony, § 6:21

kidnapping, § 6:20

sexual assault not covered by other provisions, § 6:23

theft, burglary and robbery, § 6:19

Felonies with no limitation

generally, §§ 6:8-6:11

accident in which death occurred, leaving scene of, § 6:9

murder and manslaughter, § 6:8

sexual assault of child and indecency with child, § 6:10

sexual assault with DNA evidence, § 6:11

Felonies with 7 year limitations period

misapplication of fiduciary property and securing execution of document by
deception and other similar offenses, § 6:17

motor vehicle fuel tax offenses, § 6:18

Felonies with 10 year limitations period

generally, §§ 6:13-6:16

arson, § 6:16

first-degree felony injury to child, elderly individual or disabled individual,
§ 6:15

forgery, § 6:14

theft by fiduciaries and by public servant, § 6:13

Felonies with 20 year limitations period from victim's 18th birthday, § 6:12

Fiduciaries, theft by, § 6:13

Fiduciary property, misapplication of, § 6:17

Forgery, § 6:14

Habeas corpus, pretrial, §§ 6:64, 35:24

Indecency with child, § 6:10

Instructions to jury, §§ 6:60, 6:65

Juvenile proceedings, § 6:37

Kidnapping, § 6:20

Lesser included offenses, § 6:5

Manslaughter, § 6:8

Misdemeanors, § 6:24

Motor vehicle fuel tax offenses, § 6:18

Murder, § 6:8

Objection at trial, challenges to limitations defects, § 6:63

“On or about” date, pleadings, § 6:52

Organized criminal activity, § 6:27

Pendency of charging instrument, excluded periods, §§ 6:43-6:46

Pleadings

generally, §§ 6:47-6:52

date anterior to filing of charge, allegation of, § 6:51

INDEX

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

Pleadings—Cont'd

- date of offense, allegation of, § 6:49
- date within limitations period, allegation of, § 6:50
- “on or about” date, § 6:52
- pending charging instruments, excluded periods, § 6:46
- statutory requirements, § 6:48

Presentment of charging instrument, §§ 6:41, 6:54

Prior conviction sequences, evidence of, § 6:2

Probation revocation, § 6:33

Public servant, theft by, § 6:13

Qualified charging instruments, excluded periods, § 6:44

Reformulation of offenses, effect of, § 6:4

Retroactivity, amendments to limitation provisions, § 6:3

Robbery, § 6:19

Securing execution of document by deception, § 6:17

Sexual assault

generally, §§ 6:10, 6:23

children, § 6:10

DNA evidence, § 6:11

Solicitation, § 6:28

Special rules

generally, §§ 6:25-6:29

aggravated offenses, § 6:29

criminal attempts, § 6:26

criminal conspiracy and organized criminal activity, § 6:27

criminal solicitation, § 6:28

Submission of issue to jury, § 6:59

Sufficiency of evidence, § 51:7

Theft

generally, § 6:19

aggregation of amounts, § 6:34

fiduciaries and public servants, § 6:13

Void, voidable and valid charging instruments, excluded periods, § 6:45

Year offense was committed, evidence, § 6:57

LINEUPS, SHOWUPS AND PHOTO SHOWINGS

Generally, §§ 17:1-17:30

Attachment of right to counsel, §§ 17:8, 17:9

Balance of probative value, unfair prejudice, confusion of issues, misleading of jury and delay, expert testimony, § 17:27

Burden of proof, suggestiveness, § 17:16

Cautionary instructions, §§ 17:29, 17:30

Constitutional law, generally, § 17:5 et seq.

Counsel, right to

generally, §§ 17:7-17:13

attachment of right to counsel, §§ 17:8, 17:9

function of counsel, § 17:11

LINEUPS, SHOWUPS AND PHOTO SHOWINGS—Cont'd

- Counsel, right to—Cont'd
 - independent source, § 17:13
 - tainted proceeding, testimony as to identification at, § 17:12
 - waiver of counsel, § 17:10
- Due process, suggestiveness, §§ 17:14, 17:15
- Exclusion of evidence, §§ 17:6, 44:38
- Expert testimony
 - generally, §§ 17:24-17:28
 - balance of probative value, unfair prejudice, confusion of issues, misleading of jury and delay, § 17:27
 - relevancy, § 17:25
 - reliability, § 17:26
- Eyewitness identification testimony, generally, § 17:1
- Fairness of in-court identification, § 17:2
- Function of counsel, § 17:11
- Independent source
 - counsel, right to, § 17:13
 - suggestiveness, § 17:22
- Nonexclusionary responses to reliability concerns, generally, §§ 17:23-17:30
- Previous identifications, evidence of, § 17:3
- Relevancy, expert testimony, § 17:25
- Reliability, expert testimony, § 17:26
- Substantial likelihood of misidentification, suggestiveness, §§ 17:20, 17:21
- Suggestiveness
 - generally, §§ 17:14-17:22
 - burden of proof, § 17:16
 - due process, §§ 17:14, 17:15
 - governmental action, due process, § 17:15
 - independent source, § 17:22
 - substantial likelihood of misidentification, §§ 17:20, 17:21
 - “unnecessariness” of suggestiveness, § 17:19
- Tainted proceeding, testimony as to identification at, § 17:12
- “Unnecessariness” of suggestiveness, § 17:19
- Voice lineups and showups, § 17:4
- Waiver of counsel, § 17:10

LOST OR DESTROYED MATERIAL

- Appeal and review, guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, § 56:69
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Record on Appeal, this index
- Search and Seizure, this index

MAGISTRATING THE ACCUSED

- Generally, §§ 20:1-20:21
- Arraignment, this index

MAGNETOMETER EXAMINATIONS

- Search warrants, weapons searches without suspicion, § 15:3

INDEX

MAIL, SERVICE BY

Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, § 32:9

MANDAMUS AND PROHIBITION

Generally, §§ 61:1-61:52

Abuse of discretion as basis for writ relief, § 61:30

Adequate remedy at law, absence of

generally, §§ 61:19-61:26

failure to appeal or otherwise seek other remedies, § 61:20

other actions as adequate remedy at law, § 61:22

postconviction right of appeal as adequate remedy at law, §§ 61:23-61:25

state's ability to appeal as adequate remedy at law, § 61:26

void trial court action, postconviction right to appeal, § 61:24

Appendix, § 61:40

Application or petition, § 61:39

Briefs, § 61:42

County courts, jurisdiction, § 61:11

Court of Criminal Appeals, jurisdiction, §§ 61:7, 61:8

Courts of appeals, jurisdiction, § 61:9

Deference, review by court of appeals, § 61:50

Diligence in seeking relief, § 61:17

Discovery and disclosure, § 27:3

Discretionary nature of writs, § 61:3

Distinguished, § 61:2

District courts, jurisdiction, § 61:10

Effectiveness of writ relief, § 61:33

Enforcement of jurisdiction

generally, §§ 61:13-61:15

actual jurisdiction, § 61:14

potential jurisdiction, § 61:15

Failure to appeal or otherwise seek other remedies, § 61:20

Forum, choice of, § 61:37

Hearing, § 61:47

Imminent threat of harm, § 61:34

Internal processing of petition or application, § 61:44

Jurisdiction

generally, §§ 61:6-61:12

county courts, § 61:11

Court of Criminal Appeals, §§ 61:7, 61:8

courts of appeals, § 61:9

district courts, § 61:10

enforcement of jurisdiction, above

ministerial duty or clear right to relief, action taken without jurisdiction or

authority, § 61:29

municipal courts of record, § 61:12

Supreme Court, § 61:6

Leave to file, motion for, § 61:38

Limited right to appeal, relationship to, § 61:18

MANDAMUS AND PROHIBITION—Cont'd

- Ministerial duty or clear right to relief
 - generally, §§ 61:27-61:32
 - abuse of discretion as basis for writ relief, § 61:30
 - disputed facts, lack of, § 61:31
 - disputed law, § 61:32
 - jurisdiction or authority, action taken without, § 61:29
 - matter properly before court, duty to consider, § 61:28
- Motion for leave to file, § 61:38
- Municipal courts of record, jurisdiction, § 61:12
- Other actions as adequate remedy at law, § 61:22
- Petition or application, § 61:39
- Possibility of writ relief, § 61:33
- Postconviction right of appeal as adequate remedy at law, §§ 61:23-61:25
- Procedure, generally, §§ 61:35-61:52
- Record, § 61:41
- Relief, § 61:48
- Replies and further submissions by relator, § 61:45
- Requirements for relief, generally, §§ 61:16-61:34
- Review by court of appeals
 - generally, §§ 61:49-61:51
 - deference, § 61:50
 - denial of relief, § 61:51
- Review by district and county courts, § 61:52
- Role of writs, § 61:5
- Service, § 61:43
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index
- State's ability to appeal as adequate remedy at law, § 61:26
- Successor judge, writ relief against, § 61:36
- Supreme Court, jurisdiction, § 61:6
- Temporary relief pending disposition, § 61:46
- Terminology, § 61:4
- Void trial court action, postconviction right to appeal, § 61:24

MANIFEST NECESSITY

- Double jeopardy, mistrials and dismissals, § 19:36

MANSLAUGHTER

- Joinder or consolidation of charges, concurrent sentences, § 38:34
- Limitation of actions, § 6:8
- Sufficiency of evidence, sudden passion, § 51:41

MARKET VALUE

- Sufficiency of evidence, § 56:144

MATERIALITY

- Attendance of Witnesses, this index
- Continuances and postponements, § 33:47
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Pretrial hearings, aggravated perjury cases, §§ 36:31, 36:32

INDEX

MATERIALITY—Cont'd

- Search warrants, “four corners” rule, § 9:28
- Variance between charging instrument and evidence, §§ 52:9, 52:18-52:20, 52:22
- Variance between complaint and information, § 24:21

MEDICATION

- Competency to stand trial, § 31:11

MEMORANDUM OPINIONS

- Appeal and review, § 2:10

MENTAL COMPETENCE

- Capital punishment, §§ 49:34, 49:35, 49:47, 49:48
- Collateral attacks, § 59:40.59:41
- Community supervision, treatment, § 47:75
- Guilty pleas, voluntariness of, § 40:40
- Jury trial, challenges for cause, § 41:43
- Stand trial. Competency to Stand Trial, this index

MENTAL STATE

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Sufficiency of evidence, §§ 51:45, 51:46

MINISTERIAL DUTY

- Mandamus and Prohibition, this index

MINORS

- Children and Minors, this index

MIRANDA

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

MISJOINDER

- Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

MISSPELLINGS

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 24:18

MISTAKE OF FACT

- Instructions to jury, § 43:36

MISTAKE OF LAW

- Instructions to jury, § 43:42

MISTRIALS

- Double Jeopardy, this index

MITIGATING EVIDENCE

- Capital punishment, §§ 49:13 et seq., 49:46
- Sentence and Punishment, this index

MITIGATING FACTORS

- Capital punishment, §§ 49:18-49:20

MITIGATING FACTORS—Cont'd

Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:83

MIXED QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT

Appeal and review, standards of review, §§ 56:127-56:132

MODIFICATION OF BAIL

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

MODIFICATION OF JUDGMENT

Appeal and Review, this index

MONETARY CONDITIONS

Community supervision, § 47:69

MOOTNESS

Habeas corpus, pretrial, §§ 35:10, 35:11

MOTIVE

Accomplice witness rule, § 51:101

Community caretaking stops, § 13:78

MOTOR VEHICLES

Automobiles and Other Vehicles, this index

MULTIFARIOUS ARGUMENTS

Appeal and review, § 55:115

MULTIFARIOUS POINTS OF ERROR

Appeal and review, §§ 55:105-55:107

MULTIPLE SENTENCES

Double Jeopardy, this index

MUNICIPAL COURTS

Appeal and Review, this index

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Habeas corpus, § 34:12

Jurisdiction, this index

Mandamus and prohibition, jurisdiction, § 61:12

Venue, this index

MUNICIPAL POLICE OFFICERS

Arrest warrants, authority of officers acting outside their employing jurisdiction,
§§ 12:5-12:7

MURDER

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, specification of manner and
means, § 25:101

Instructions to jury, mitigation for reasonably provoked defendant, § 43:69

Limitation of actions, § 6:8

Sufficiency of evidence, sudden passion, § 51:41

Venue, county in which offense was committed, § 5:41

INDEX

NAMES

- Arrest Warrants, this index
- Variance between charging instrument and evidence, §§ 52:28, 52:29, 52:49

NARCOTICS

- Drugs and Narcotics, this index

NECESSITY

- Instructions to jury, § 43:37

NEGATIVE ELEMENTS

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:51

NEGLIGENCE

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, recordkeeping, § 7:62

NEGOTIATION

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Plea agreements, §§ 40:69-40:71

NERVOUSNESS

- Investigatory and Terry stops, § 13:65

NEW TRIAL

- Generally, §§ 50:1-50:34
- Adducement of facts not in record, preservation of error for review, §§ 53:33-53:35
- Affidavits, §§ 50:9-50:12
- Appeal and Review, this index
- Attorney, affidavit before, § 50:11
- Competency to stand trial, § 31:23
- Continuances and Postponements, this index
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 50:1-50:34
- Cure of earlier failure to preserve error, § 53:32
- Defendant, motion by, § 50:3
- Due diligence, newly discovered evidence, § 50:24
- Effective assistance of counsel, filing requirements, § 50:15
- Filing requirements
 - generally, §§ 50:13-50:15
 - effective assistance of counsel, § 50:15
 - exceptions to time limits, § 50:14
 - time limits, §§ 50:13-50:15
- Grounds, §§ 50:4-50:6
- Hearings, §§ 50:17, 50:18
- Importance requirements, newly discovered evidence, § 50:25
- Inmate statement in lieu of affidavit, § 50:12
- Joinder or consolidation of charges, § 38:41
- Judgment required in order to file motion, § 50:2
- Jury deliberations
 - generally, §§ 50:27-50:34

NEW TRIAL—Cont'd

Jury deliberations—Cont'd

defendant's failure to testify, § 50:30

parole, discussion of, § 50:34

punishment considerations in guilt/innocence deliberations, § 50:33

quotient verdict, § 50:32

receipt of other evidence, § 50:29

Rule 606(b), § 50:28

talking to unauthorized persons about case, § 50:31

Jury misconduct, adducement of facts not in record, § 53:34

Jury separation, adducement of facts not in record, § 53:35

Newly discovered evidence

generally, §§ 50:22-50:26

due diligence, § 50:24

importance requirements, § 50:25

newly available evidence, § 50:26

unknown to movant before trial, § 50:23

Parole, discussion during jury deliberations, § 50:34

Presentation requirement, § 50:16

Preservation of error for review

generally, §§ 53:29-53:35

adducement of facts not in record, §§ 53:33-53:35

appropriate vehicle for preserving error, § 53:31

cure of earlier failure to preserve error, § 53:32

error otherwise preserved, § 53:30

jury misconduct, adducement of facts not in record, § 53:34

jury separation, adducement of facts not in record, § 53:35

role of motion, § 53:29

Procedure, generally, §§ 50:13-50:21

Punishment considerations in guilt/innocence deliberations, § 50:33

Punishment hearing, limited grant of new, § 50:6

Quotient verdict, § 50:32

Requirements for motion, generally, §§ 50:7-50:12

Rescinding of ruling, § 50:20

Resetting hearing beyond 75 days, § 50:21

Review, scope of, § 50:18

Right to counsel, § 29:117

Ruling on motion

generally, §§ 50:19-50:21

rescinding of ruling, § 50:20

resetting hearing beyond 75 days, § 50:21

Talking to unauthorized persons about case, jury deliberations, § 50:31

Time limits, filing requirements, §§ 50:13-50:15

Title, § 50:7

Verification and supporting affidavit, § 50:9

Written statement alleging grounds, § 50:8

INDEX

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE AND NEWLY AVAILABLE EVIDENCE

- Collateral Attacks, this index
- New Trial, this index

NEWS MEDIA

- Search warrants, § 9:95

NO-KNOCK ENTRIES

- Search Warrants, this index

NOLO CONTENDERE PLEAS

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Collateral attacks, newly discovered evidence, newly available evidence and claims of innocence, § 59:37
- DNA testing, identity in issue, § 60:14
- Guilty plea, distinguished, § 40:2
- Sufficiency of evidence, §§ 51:5, 56:40, 56:66

NONJURY TRIALS

- Bench Trials, this index

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Arrest warrants, notice to arrestee of authority to make arrest, § 11:34
- Bail, modification of, § 21:48
- Change of venue, motion by court, § 30:41
- Common Knowledge, this index
- Community Supervision, this index
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:4
- Postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:50
- Pretrial hearings, § 36:6
- Right to counsel, failure to file notice of appeal, § 29:140
- Search warrants, § 9:93
- Sentence and Punishment, this index

OATHS

- Continuances and postponements, §§ 33:32, 33:34
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, swearing to complaint, § 24:16

OBITER DICTUM

- Appeal and review, § 2:16

OBJECTIONS

- Collateral attacks, convictions used for enhancement and related purposes, §§ 59:55, 59:56
- Competency to Stand Trial, this index
- Confessions, statements and admissions, invocation of right to silence, § 16:156
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

CRIMINAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

OBJECTIONS—Cont'd

- Discovery and disclosure, lack of notice or inadequate notice of sentencing evidence, § 27:144
- Exclusion of evidence, insufficiency of evidence due to objections of defense, § 18:63
- Instructions to jury, §§ 43:3, 54:4, 54:7-54:9
- Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index
- Jury trial, peremptory challenges, §§ 41:93, 41:94
- Revocation of community supervision, due diligence, § 48:46
- Variance between charging instrument and evidence, § 52:12

OFFER OF PROOF

- Preservation of Error for Review, this index

OFFICIAL INTERROGATION

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT

- Jurisdiction, this index

OPEN FIELDS

- Search and seizure, §§ 8:29, 8:30

OPEN FILE POLICY

- Discovery and Disclosure, this index

OPINIONS

- Appeal and Review, this index

OPPORTUNITY

- Accomplice witness rule, § 51:101

ORDINANCES

- Record on appeal, judicial notice, § 55:53

ORGANIZED CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

- Limitation of actions, § 6:27
- Venue, § 5:26

OUTCRY TESTIMONY

- Sexual assault, § 51:130

OUT-OF-COUNTY WITNESSES

- Attendance of Witnesses, this index

PAPER HEARINGS

- Exclusion of evidence, motions to suppress, § 18:40

PAROLE

- Community Supervision, this index

PARTIALLY CORROBORATED STATEMENTS

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

INDEX

PARTIES

- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Joinder and Severance of Defendants, this index
- Jury and jury trial, § 41:68
- Standing, this index

PASSENGERS

- Arrests and Detentions, this index
- Search warrants, automobile searches, §§ 15:38, 15:39, 15:56

PASSING LANES

- Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:21

PEN PACKET AUTHENTICATION REQUIREMENTS

- Sentence and punishment, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:109

PENALTIES

- Fines and Penalties, this index

PER CURIAM OPINIONS

- Appeal and review, § 2:13

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

- Jury and Jury Trial, this index

PERFECTION OF APPEALS

- Appeal and Review, this index

PERJURY

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, statutory language, § 25:59
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, § 7:75
- Pretrial hearings, materiality determination, §§ 36:31, 36:32
- Right to counsel, counsel's perception that defendant's testimony will be perjurious, § 29:91
- Venue, § 5:13

PERMISSION

- Consent or Approval, this index

PERSONAL OPINION

- Closing arguments, § 45:17

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, descriptions, §§ 25:137-25:140

PERSONAL WRITINGS

- Plain view seizures, § 8:45
- Search warrants, § 9:12

PERSONNEL FILES

- Discovery and disclosure, exculpatory evidence, § 27:35

PETITIONS

Applications and Petitions, this index

PHOTOGRAPHS

Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index

PLACE OF OFFENSE

Variance Between Charging Instrument and Evidence, this index

PLAIN LANGUAGE

Criminal law, absurd consequences, § 2:29

PLAIN VIEW

Search and Seizure, this index

PLEA BARGAINS

Guilty Pleas, this index

PLEADINGS

Alternative Pleading, this index
Community Supervision, this index
Limitation of Actions, this index
Pretrial hearings, § 36:2
Sentence and Punishment, this index

PLEAS

Guilty Pleas, this index
Nolo Contendere Pleas, this index

PLURALITY OPINIONS

Appeal and review, § 2:8

POLICE OFFICERS

Law Enforcement Officers, this index

POLICE REPORTS

Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14,
§ 27:73

POOR PERSONS

Indigent Persons, this index

POSTCONVICTION HABEAS CORPUS

Generally, §§ 58:1-58:73
Abuse of writ, multiple applications for relief, § 58:36
Answer of state, § 58:50
Appeals, community supervision, § 58:34
Applicability of Article 11.07, generally, §§ 58:20-58:24
Application for writ, §§ 58:45-58:47
Appointment of counsel, right to, § 58:5
Bail pending appeal, §§ 58:29, 58:59
Burden of proof, existence of fact issues, § 58:54
Capital Punishment, this index
Challenges other than to conviction or punishment, § 58:3

INDEX

POSTCONVICTION HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd

- Cognizability of issues, § 58:17
- Community supervision
 - generally, §§ 58:30-58:34
 - appeal, § 58:34
 - deferred adjudication community supervision, § 58:32
 - filing and procedure, § 58:33
 - statutory procedure, § 58:31
- Competency to stand trial, § 31:82
- Confinement, §§ 58:18, 58:21, 58:22
- Consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals
 - generally, §§ 58:56-58:61
 - bail pending consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:59
 - disposition, § 58:60
 - findings and conclusion of trial judge, significance of, § 58:58
 - material that may be considered, § 58:57
 - sentence, remedy for illegal, § 58:61
- Consultation with counsel, right to, § 58:7
- Credibility of applicant, effect of delay on, § 58:13
- Death penalty. Capital Punishment, this index
- Deferred adjudication community supervision, § 58:32
- Effective assistance of counsel, right to, § 58:6
- Exclusivity of procedure, § 58:16
- Existence of fact issues
 - generally, §§ 58:51-58:55
 - absence of fact issues, § 58:52
 - burden of proof, § 58:54
 - court's duty to determine whether fact issues exist, § 58:51
 - sufficiency of hearing and trial judge's fact inquiry, § 58:55
- Factual allegations required in application for writ, §§ 58:46, 58:47
- Federal writ pending, timing of postconviction attacks, § 58:11
- Felony convictions, § 58:26
- Filing, community supervision, § 58:33
- Final application, § 58:24
- Final convictions, §§ 58:18, 58:23
- Finality of conviction, § 58:2
- Findings and conclusion of trial judge, significance on consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:58
- Framework for postconviction attacks, generally, §§ 58:14-58:34
- Free record of trial, right to, § 58:8
- Innocence, claims accompanied by assertion of, § 58:44
- Issuance of writ, § 58:49
- Jurisdiction, §§ 58:15, 58:17
- Laches, § 58:12
- Misdemeanor convictions, § 58:27
- Multiple applications for relief
 - generally, §§ 58:35-58:44
 - abuse of writ and sanctions for abuse, § 58:36

POSTCONVICTION HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd

- Multiple applications for relief—Cont'd
 - applicability of bar to subsequent applications, § 58:38
 - claims not previously available, §§ 58:41-58:43
 - exceptions, §§ 58:40-58:44
 - factual basis not previously available, § 58:43
 - final disposition of initial application, § 58:39
 - innocence, claims accompanied by assertion of, § 58:44
 - legal basis not previously available, § 58:42
- Non-Article 11.07 situations, generally, §§ 58:25-58:34
- Notice to state, § 58:50
- Petition for writ, § 58:48
- Procedure, generally, §§ 58:45-58:73
- Record in original prosecution, effect of limitations of, § 58:4
- Record of trial, right to free, § 58:8
- Rehearings before Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:62
- Relief available and ordered, § 58:63
- Restraint, §§ 58:18, 58:19
- Sanctions for abuse of writ, multiple applications for relief, § 58:36
- Sentence, consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:61
- Sufficiency of hearing and trial judge's fact inquiry, § 58:55
- Summary of issues, §§ 58:17, 58:18
- Timing of postconviction attacks
 - generally, §§ 58:10-58:13
 - credibility of applicant, effect of delay on, § 58:13
 - federal writ pending, § 58:11
 - laches, § 58:12
- Waiver of postconviction relief, § 58:9

POSTPONEMENTS

- Continuances and Postponements, this index

PRECEDENT

- Appeal and Review, this index

PRECINCTS

- Jurisdiction, justice courts, § 4:50

PREEMPTION

- Jurisdiction, § 4:7

PREJUDICE

- Arrest warrants, naming of offense, § 11:23
- Change of Venue, this index
- Collateral attacks, habeas corpus, § 59:5
- Confessions, statements and admissions, § 16:15
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, challenges, §§ 26:82, 26:86, 26:87, 26:89
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Dismissal with or without prejudice, §§ 37:5, 37:36

INDEX

PREJUDICE—Cont'd

- Exclusion of evidence, violation of law, § 7:32
- Guilty pleas, immigration consequences, § 40:34
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Right to counsel, effective representation, §§ 29:78-29:80, 29:83, 29:95
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index

PRESENCE, OFFENSES COMMITTED IN

- Arrest Warrants, this index

PRESENCE OF DEFENDANT

- Jury trial, voir dire, § 41:16
- Pretrial Hearings, this index

PRESENTENCE INVESTIGATION

- Sentence and Punishment, this index

PRESERVATION OF ABANDONED CHARGES

- Election Among Acts Shown by Evidence, this index

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW

- Generally, §§ 53:1-53:168
- Abandonment of earlier assertion, § 53:153
- Absolute right to make offer of proof, § 53:126
- Acquiescence in trial court ruling, § 53:152
- After trial, objection to matters occurring, § 53:48
- All relief, need to request
 - generally, §§ 53:85-53:87
 - objection to testimony sustained after witness answers, § 53:87
 - situations where instructions to disregard would not be effective, § 53:86
- Analytical tools supporting legal theory, specificity of trial request, objection or motion, § 53:70
- Another party or attorney, objection or offer of proof by not sufficient, § 53:47
- Arguments to jury
 - exclusion of offered evidence, arguments or demonstrations to which objections are sustained, § 53:133
 - precluding or limiting argument, § 53:51
 - uncurable errors in argument, § 53:146
- Attendance of Witnesses, this index
- Authority to overturn convictions in the absence of trial court “error,” § 53:9
- Authorization by trial judge of delayed objection, § 53:55
- Avoidance of waiver of error, § 53:151
- Bifurcated trial, confession during punishment stage, § 53:161
- Burden to raise issues in trial court
 - generally, §§ 53:110-53:119
 - Calloway rule, §§ 53:111-53:115
 - discretion of court, § 53:114
 - forfeiture of right to make arguments, § 53:116
 - hearsay, § 53:119

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW—Cont'd

- Burden to raise issues in trial court—Cont'd
 - invited error, § 53:117
 - opportunity to meet theory, deprivation of, § 53:115
 - Rule 33.1, § 53:112
 - search and seizure standing, § 53:118
- Categorization of criminal procedure rights and requirements - Marin analyses, §§ 3:1-3:13
- Certification of defendant's right to appeal, § 53:6
- Change of venue, place to which venue is changed, § 30:56
- Collateral Attacks, this index
- Conceptual considerations, generally, §§ 53:7-53:14
- Condition, evidence admissible only on fulfillment of, § 53:132
- Confession during punishment stage
 - generally, §§ 53:160-53:168
 - bifurcated trial, § 53:161
 - curative admissibility, § 53:168
 - discouragement of testimony at sentencing, § 53:164
 - errors covered, § 53:162
 - full judicial confession required, § 53:165
 - lesser included offenses, § 53:166
 - restriction of doctrine, § 53:163
 - waiver of errors at or affecting punishment stage, § 53:167
- “Connecting up” of evidence, § 53:121
- Constitutional rights not recognized at time of trial, § 53:139
- Contemporaneous objection rule, evidence admitted against party, § 53:120
- Context, grounds of trial request, objection or motion apparent from, § 53:76
- Continuances and postponements, §§ 33:8, 33:9
- Conviction, lack of authority to render, § 53:144
- Court of criminal appeals, ripeness, §§ 57:18, 57:20
- Cross-examination, §§ 53:50, 53:159
- Curative admissibility
 - generally, §§ 53:154-53:159
 - abandonment of terminology, § 53:155
 - action taken to meet, destroy or explain evidence at issue, § 53:158
 - confession during punishment stage, § 53:168
 - cross-examination of witness giving contested testimony, § 53:159
 - exceptions, §§ 53:156-53:158
 - exclusionary rule, improper admission of evidence subject to, § 53:157
 - extraneous offense evidence and other evidence not tied to elements of case, § 53:156
- DeGarmo doctrine. Confession during punishment stage, above
- Discouragement of testimony at sentencing, confession during punishment stage, § 53:164
- Discretion of court, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:114
- Distinguishable but related errors, need to seek relief “each time,” § 53:81
- Duty of state to preserve error when state appeals, § 53:24

INDEX

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW—Cont'd

- “Each time,” need to seek relief
 - generally, §§ 53:80-53:84
 - distinguishable but related errors, § 53:81
 - futility of objection, § 53:84
 - other evidence proving same facts, § 53:82
 - presence of jury, rulings out of, § 53:108
 - running objections, § 53:83
- Estoppel
 - Generally, §§ 53:15, 53:21-53:23
 - appellate action, § 53:22
 - record, basis must be shown in, § 53:23
 - trial court action, § 53:21
- Evidence admitted against party
 - generally, §§ 53:120-53:122
 - “connecting up” of evidence, § 53:121
 - contemporaneous objection rule, § 53:120
 - own witness, undesired testimony of, § 53:122
- Ex post facto contentions, § 53:147
- Exceptions and other objections to adverse rulings, §§ 53:42, 53:43
- Exclusion of offered evidence
 - generally, §§ 53:123-53:133
 - absolute right to make offer of proof, § 53:126
 - arguments or demonstrations to which objections are sustained, § 53:133
 - condition, evidence admissible only on fulfillment of, § 53:132
 - improper admission of evidence subject to exclusionary rule, § 53:157
 - limited purpose, evidence offered for, § 53:131
 - manner of making offer of proof, §§ 53:127, 53:128
 - motions to suppress, §§ 18:79, 18:80
 - partly admissible evidence, § 53:130
 - refusals to permit questions on direct and cross-examination of witnesses and voir dire of prospective jurors, § 53:129
 - specification of legal basis for admissibility, § 53:124
 - specificity required, § 53:125
 - standing in exclusionary rule situations, § 53:28
 - time for offer of proof, § 53:128
- Extraneous offense evidence and other evidence not tied to elements of case, curative admissibility, § 53:156
- Facial challenges, unconstitutionality of statute upon which conviction is based, §§ 53:137, 53:138
- Factual matters considered by trial court, § 53:25
- Failure of trial court to act or act timely, objection to, § 53:45
- Federal constitutional law, § 53:5
- Finding and conclusions, ruling of trial court, § 53:91
- Forfeiture of right to make arguments, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:116
- Form of request, party seeking trial court action must respond to successful objection to, § 53:46

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW—Cont'd

Form of requested action, need to object to ruling sustaining an objection to,

§ 53:43

Former jeopardy, § 53:140

Formulating claims of error, § 53:7

Fundamental errors

generally, §§ 53:12, 53:134-53:148

arguments to jury, uncurable errors in, § 53:146

conceptual basis and rationale, § 53:135

constitutional rights not recognized at time of trial, § 53:139

conviction, lack of authority to render, § 53:144

ex post facto contentions, § 53:147

facial challenges, unconstitutionality of statute upon which conviction is based, §§ 53:137, 53:138

former jeopardy, § 53:140

jurisdiction, lack of, § 53:142

misjoinder of offenses, § 53:144

presiding officer, lack of authority, § 53:143

sentence unauthorized, § 53:148

unconstitutionality of statute upon which conviction is based, §§ 53:136-53:138

unqualified or mandatory legislative requirements, violations of certain, § 53:141

void actions by trial court, § 53:145

Futility exception, §§ 53:14, 53:84

Grounds of trial objection must coincide with issue urged on appeal, § 53:38

Hearsay, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:119

Identification of event on which request, objection or motion is based, § 53:66

Identifying claims of error, § 53:7

Impeachment of possible witnesses, § 53:50

Instructions to disregard

generally, §§ 53:93-53:98

effectiveness of instructions to disregard, §§ 53:94-53:98

prosecutorial argument or comment, § 53:97

question improper, § 53:96

significance of instructions to disregard, § 53:93

testimony improperly produced, § 53:95

trial judge comment improper, § 53:98

Instructions to Jury, this index

Intertwined issues, specificity of trial request, § 53:71

Invited error

Generally, §§ 53:15-53:20

burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:117

mutual invitation, § 53:20

nonmeritorious objections, § 53:19

nonwaivability of rights, relationship to, § 53:18

party with no choice but to invite error, § 53:17

record, basis must be shown in, § 53:23

INDEX

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, lack of, § 53:142
- Jury trial, absolute disqualification, § 41:39
- Jury voir dire, opening statements and admissibility, rulings on, § 53:103
- Legal basis for requirement, § 53:2
- Lesser included offenses, confession during punishment stage, § 53:166
- In limine motions
 - generally, §§ 53:99-53:1-3
 - jury voir dire, opening statements and admissibility, rulings on, § 53:103
 - pretrial rulings analogous to rulings on motions in limine, § 53:102
 - rulings do not preserve error, § 53:100
 - rulings granting state's motion, § 53:101
- Limited purpose, evidence offered for, §§ 53:59, 53:75, 53:131
- Marin v. State, § 53:13
- Misjoinder of offenses, § 53:144
- Misperception of facts by trial judge, need to challenge, § 53:44
- Multiple legal arguments, complaint capable of expressing, § 53:69
- Mutual invited error, § 53:20
- New Trial, this index
- No objection rule, waiver of error, § 53:150
- Objection to testimony sustained after witness answers, § 53:87
- Offer of proof. Exclusion of offered evidence, above
- Opportunity to object, absence of, §§ 53:63, 53:64
- Own witness, undesired testimony of, § 53:122
- Partly admissible evidence, exclusion of offered evidence, § 53:130
- "Party responsibility" for preserving error, § 53:11
- Policies served by requirement, § 53:3
- Premature objection, § 53:61
- Presence of jury, rulings out of
 - generally, §§ 53:105-53:109
 - "each time," need to object, § 53:108
 - prematurity, need for objection and ruling to avoid, § 53:107
 - pretrial rulings, § 53:109
 - trial rulings, §§ 53:106-53:108
- Presentation to trial court by request, objection or motion, § 53:37
- Presiding officer, lack of authority, § 53:143
- Pretrial and other anticipatory rulings
 - presence of jury, out of, § 53:109
 - sufficiency to preserve error, §§ 53:39, 53:40
- Pretrial need to raise matters, § 53:62
- Procedural requirements that cannot give rise to "error," § 53:8
- Prosecutorial argument or comment, instructions to disregard, § 53:97
- Punishment, refusal to permit defense evidence on, § 53:64
- Purely factual issues, errors distinguished from, § 53:10
- Raising complaints in trial court, generally, §§ 53:36-53:98
- Raising nonpreservation of error, § 53:27
- Rationale for requiring trial objection, § 53:36

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW—Cont'd

- Reconsideration of earlier ruling of trial court, § 53:92
- Remedies ordered by appellate courts, § 53:49
- Retrial, § 53:26
- Ruling of trial court
 - generally, §§ 53:88-53:92
 - finding and conclusions, § 53:91
 - presence of jury, rulings out of, §§ 53:106-53:108
 - reconsideration of earlier ruling, § 53:92
 - ruling, defined, § 53:89
 - scope of ruling, § 53:90
- Ruling on opponent's request or motion, § 53:41
- Running objections, need to seek relief "each time," § 53:83
- Search and seizure standing, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:118
- Sentence unauthorized, § 53:148
- Shotgun objections, § 53:73
- Specificity of trial request, objection or motion
 - generally, §§ 53:65-53:79
 - admissible and inadmissible components, evidence with, § 53:74
 - analytical tools supporting legal theory, § 53:70
 - context, grounds apparent from, § 53:76
 - explicit request for inquiry or hearing, § 53:79
 - general objection, error in sustaining, § 53:78
 - identification of event on which request, objection or motion is based, § 53:66
 - intertwined issues, § 53:71
 - legal basis for relief sought, §§ 53:68-53:72
 - limited purpose, evidence offered for, § 53:75
 - matters actually litigated in trial court, § 53:77
 - multiple legal arguments, complaint capable of expressing, § 53:69
 - shotgun objections, § 53:73
 - state law as different than federal counterpart, § 53:72
 - timing of relief sought, § 53:67
- Standing in exclusionary rule situations, § 53:28
- Sufficiency of Evidence, this index
- Supplemental brief or motion for rehearing, matters first raised in, § 55:112
- Suppression of evidence, motions for, §§ 53:52, 53:104
- Time for offer of proof, § 53:128
- Timeliness of request, objection or motion
 - generally, §§ 53:53-53:62
 - authorization by trial judge of delayed objection, § 53:55
 - basis for relief not yet apparent, § 53:60
 - item or object, objection to, § 53:58
 - later consequences, action of trial court with, § 53:56
 - limited purpose, objection that evidence is admissible only for, § 53:59
 - premature objection, § 53:61
 - pretrial need to raise matters, § 53:62
 - right to information on which to decide whether to seek relief, § 53:54

INDEX

PRESERVATION OF ERROR FOR REVIEW—Cont'd

- Timeliness of request, objection or motion—Cont'd
 - witness testimony, objection to, § 53:57
- Timing of relief sought, § 53:67
- Translations, accuracy of, § 53:10
- Void actions by trial court, § 53:145
- Waiver of error, §§ 53:149-53:151, 53:167
- Witness testimony, objection to, § 53:57

PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

- DNA Testing, this index
- Examining trials, § 22:11

PRESUMPTIONS

- Jury trial, challenges for cause, § 41:73
- Speedy trial, prejudice to defendant, § 28:22
- Venue, appeals, § 5:72

PRETEXT

- Arrests and detentions, §§ 10:27, 13:50
- Search and seizure, § 8:8

PRETRIAL DELAY

- Continuances and Postponements, this index

PRETRIAL HEARINGS

- Generally, §§ 36:1-36:32
- Ability of defendant to later raise matters not raised before or at pretrial hearing, §§ 36:15-36:18
- Appeal and review
 - consideration of matters addressed on merits by trial judge, § 36:18
 - guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, §§ 56:63, 56:64
 - presence of defendant at pretrial proceedings, § 36:23
- Article 28.01, generally, §§ 36:4-36:9
- Conduct of pretrial hearing, § 36:8
- Constitutional law
 - exceptions, duty to raise matters before or at pretrial hearing, § 36:17
 - materiality determination in aggravated perjury cases, § 36:32
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 36:1-36:32
- Discretion of court to schedule pretrial conference and hearing, § 36:4
- Duty to raise matters before or at pretrial hearing
 - generally, §§ 36:10-36:19
 - ability of defendant to later raise matters not raised before or at pretrial hearing, §§ 36:15-36:18
 - appellate consideration of matters addressed on merits by trial judge, § 36:18
 - applicability of duty to all pleadings and motions or pleadings permitted, § 36:11
 - constitutional exceptions, § 36:17
 - duty to raise matters only at pretrial hearing, § 36:13
 - good cause, § 36:16

PRETRIAL HEARINGS—Cont'd

- Duty to raise matters before or at pretrial hearing—Cont'd
 - responsive pleadings, § 36:12
 - settings that trigger duty, § 36:14
 - state, duty of, § 36:19
- Entrapment, this index
- Good cause, duty to raise matters before or at pretrial hearing, § 36:16
- Habeas Corpus, this index
- Issues at pretrial hearings, § 36:5
- In limine motions to resolve evidentiary and procedural matters, § 36:3
- Materiality, aggravated perjury cases, §§ 36:31, 36:32
- Motions to resolve evidentiary and procedural matters, § 36:3
- Notice of pretrial hearing, § 36:6
- Perjury, materiality determination, §§ 36:31, 36:32
- Pleadings, requirements, § 36:2
- Presence of defendant at pretrial proceedings
 - generally, §§ 36:20-36:23
 - appellate relief if right violated, § 36:23
 - proceeding, defined, § 36:21
 - waiver, § 36:22
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Responsive pleadings, duty to raise matters before or at pretrial hearing, § 36:12
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Ruling, requirement of, § 36:9
- Sentence and punishment, election of jury punishment, §§ 46:10, 46:11
- Testimony by defendant on pretrial matters, § 36:7
- Waiver, presence of defendant at pretrial proceedings, § 36:22

PRETRIAL RELEASE

- Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

PRIMA FACIE CASE

- Bail and other pretrial release, §§ 21:63, 21:64

PRIORITY

- Jurisdiction, this index

PRISONERS

- Attendance of Witnesses, this index

PRIVATE PREMISES

- Arrest Warrants, this index

PRIVILEGED ITEMS

- Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:75

PROBABLE CAUSE

- Arraignment, this index
- Arrest Warrants, this index
- Arrests and detentions, §§ 10:30, 13:10, 13:12-13:14

INDEX

PROBABLE CAUSE—Cont'd

- Bail and other pretrial release, violation of right to determination, § 21:9
- Community supervision, revocation of, § 48:6
- Examining trials, §§ 22:18, 22:30
- Exclusion of evidence, motions to suppress, § 18:54
- Search Warrants, this index

PROBATION

- Community Supervision, this index

PROCESS

- Service of Process and Papers, this index

PROFESSIONAL BONDSMEN

- Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

PROHIBITION

- Mandamus and Prohibition, this index

PROMISES

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Court of criminal appeals, § 57:3
- Grand Juries, this index

PROTECTIVE SWEEPS

- Search warrants, exigent circumstances, § 15:16

PUBLIC DEFENDERS

- Right to counsel, § 29:33

PUBLIC RECORDS AND SIMILAR INFORMATION

- Discovery and disclosure, exculpatory evidence, § 27:26

PUBLIC SAFETY EXCEPTION

- Confessions, statements and admissions, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:135

PUBLIC SERVANTS

- Theft, limitation of actions, § 6:13

PUBLICITY

- Change of venue, § 30:28
- Jury and jury trial, § 41:62

PUNISHMENT

- Sentence and Punishment, this index

QUESTIONS OF LAW

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, motions to suppress, § 18:71

QUOTIENT VERDICT

New trial, § 50:32

RACE AND RACE DISCRIMINATION

Jury trial, peremptory challenges, §§ 41:20, 41:85, 41:91, 41:107

Search and Seizure, this index

Sentence and punishment, character evidence, § 46:20

RAPE

Accomplice witness rule, statutory rape victim, § 51:81

REAL PROPERTY

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, descriptions, § 25:136

REASONABLE DOUBT, PROOF BEYOND

Sentence and punishment, §§ 46:42-46:47, 46:163

REASONABLENESS

Arrests and Detentions, this index

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

Search and Seizure, this index

REBUTTAL

Discovery and disclosure, §§ 27:100, 27:121

Exclusion of evidence, failure to call rebutting witnesses, §§ 18:50, 18:51

RECALL

Appeal and review, escape by appellant, § 55:132

Attendance of witnesses, § 32:47

RECESSES

Continuances and postponements, § 33:29

RECKLESSNESS

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Exclusion of evidence, violation of Fourth Amendment, § 7:6

RECONSIDERATION

Appeal and review, “holdings,” § 2:19

Preservation of error for review, § 53:92

RECORD ON APPEAL

Generally, §§ 55:42-55:100

Abatement and remand

amendment, supplementation and correction of record, distinguished, § 55:65

completion or expansion of appellate record, § 56:225

Amendment, supplementation and correction of record

generally, §§ 55:62-55:68

abatement and remand, distinguished, § 55:65

correction of record, §§ 55:67, 55:68

findings and conclusions, addition of, § 55:64

omitted relevant items, addition of, § 55:66

Appellate record, generally, §§ 55:47-55:49

INDEX

RECORD ON APPEAL—Cont'd

- Arguments of counsel, points of error, § 55:85
- Bills of exception
 - generally, §§ 55:88-55:91
 - bystander's bills of exception, § 55:91
 - formal bills of exception, § 55:89
 - informal bills of exception, § 55:90
- Burden of proving appellate record, §§ 55:83, 55:84
- Bystander's bills of exception, § 55:91
- Clerk's record
 - generally, § 55:56
 - lost or destroyed material, § 55:100
- Conflict between written portions of record and trial court's oral pronouncements, § 55:80
- Correction. Amendment, supplementation and correction of record, above
- Counsel's unsworn statement made "for the record," §§ 55:74, 55:75
- Court of criminal appeals, supplementation for discretionary review, § 57:10
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 55:42-55:100
- Destroyed material. Lost or destroyed material, below
- Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:86
- Docket sheets, § 55:46
- Docketing statement, § 55:61
- Documents from different proceeding, § 55:71
- Due diligence, lost or destroyed material, § 55:97
- Duty to provide sufficient record, § 55:50
- Exhibits, §§ 55:49, 55:72
- Extensions of time, § 55:60
- Fault, lost or destroyed material, § 55:98
- Findings and conclusions, addition of, § 55:64
- Formal bills of exception, § 55:89
- Formulation and presentation of claims of error, references to record, § 55:102
- Free appellate record for indigent persons, §§ 55:58, 55:59
- Harm analysis, record necessary for, § 55:84
- Indigent persons, §§ 55:58, 55:59
- Informal bills of exception, § 55:90
- Judicial notice, §§ 55:52, 55:53, 55:70
- Justice courts and nonrecord municipal courts, appeal on record, § 56:23
- Late filing, § 55:60
- Limitation of appellate record to trial court record, § 55:48
- Lost or destroyed material
 - generally, §§ 55:92-55:100
 - clerk's record, § 55:100
 - due diligence, § 55:97
 - failure to make trial record, distinguished, § 55:93
 - fault, lack of, § 55:98
 - necessity to resolution of appeal, § 55:99
 - reporter's record, generally, §§ 55:95-55:99

RECORD ON APPEAL—Cont'd

- Lost or destroyed material—Cont'd
 - substitute record, § 55:96
- Material treated as if in record, § 55:77
- Mechanics of record, generally, §§ 55:55-55:61
- Nonverbal behavior of trial participants, counsel's unsworn statement made "for the record," § 55:74
- Nonverbal responses of witnesses, § 55:76
- Obligation to assure trial court record is made, §§ 55:43, 55:44
- Omitted relevant items, addition of, § 55:66
- Ordinances, judicial notice, § 55:53
- Proceeding that record may include, § 55:45
- Record necessary for appellate review, generally, §§ 55:82-55:87
- Reliance on invalid, but curable record, § 55:73
- Remand. Abatement and remand, above
- Reporter's record
 - generally, § 55:57
 - abatement and remand for modification, § 56:224
 - lost or destroyed material, above
- Sealed portions of trial court record, § 55:54
- "Sic" notations, § 55:81
- Statement or document not produced, § 55:87
- Substitute record, § 55:96
- Sufficiency of evidence, points of error, § 55:86
- Supplementation. Amendment, supplementation and correction of record, above
- Testimony from different proceeding, §§ 55:69, 55:70
- Timeliness, § 55:55
- Trial court lacks power to act after appellate record is filed, § 55:51
- Trial court record, generally, §§ 55:42-55:46
- Trial judge's narration "on the record" of facts, § 55:78
- View by jury, record of, § 55:79

RECORDS AND RECORDING

- Appeal. Record on Appeal, this index
- Discovery and disclosure of public records, exculpatory evidence, § 27:26
- Grand juries, calling and questioning suspect witnesses and other witnesses, § 23:46
- Guilty pleas, voluntariness of, § 40:39
- Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:41
- Postconviction habeas corpus, §§ 58:4, 58:8

REFORMATION OF JUDGMENT

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Sentence and punishment, §§ 56:217, 56:219

REGISTRATION

- Traffic stop to check registration, § 13:31

REGULAR COMMUNITY SUPERVISION

- Community Supervision, this index

INDEX

REHABILITATION

Closing arguments, § 45:38

REHEARINGS

Court of Criminal Appeals, this index

RELEASE

Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index

RELEVANCY

Lineups, showups and photo showings, expert testimony, § 17:25

RELIABILITY

Lineups, showups and photo showing, expert testimony, § 17:26

RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION

Jury trial, religion-based peremptory challenges, § 41:88

RELIGIOUS HOLIDAYS

Continuances and postponements, §§ 33:11, 33:12

REMAND

Appeal and Review, this index

Court of criminal appeals, §§ 57:53-57:55

REPLIES

Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:45

REPORTS

Community supervision officers, § 47:63

Sentence and Punishment, this index

REPROSECUTIONS

Dismissal motions, §§ 37:5, 37:20, 37:21

REPUGNANCY

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:208

RES GESTAE

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

RESCISSION

Guilty pleas, prior waiver of right to jury trial, §§ 40:9, 40:10

RESTITUTION

Generally, §§ 46:130-46:145

Ability to pay, § 46:134

Appeal and review, § 56:242

Bankruptcy, debt discharged in, § 46:131

Criminal responsibility for injury, § 46:137

Element of offense, injury caused by, § 46:138

Factual basis for order, § 46:135

Imprisonment for debt, § 46:132

Insurance companies, restitution to, § 46:141

Interest, § 46:142

RESTITUTION—Cont'd

- Liens, § 46:144
- Losses that can be considered, § 46:136
- Mandatory restitution, § 46:145
- Multiple defendants, § 46:140
- Parole conditions, §§ 46:133, 46:143
- Specificity of restitution community supervision condition, § 46:133
- Victims not named in indictment, § 46:139

RETRIAL

- Preservation of error for review, § 53:26

RETROACTIVITY

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Collateral attacks, §§ 59:3, 59:4
- Competency to stand trial, retrospective determinations, § 31:81
- Limitation of actions, amendments to provisions, § 6:3

RETROGRADE EXTRAPOLATION TESTIMONY

- Search and seizure, breath, blood and urine specimens, §§ 14:87-14:89

RETURNS

- Habeas corpus, §§ 34:19, 34:20

REVERSAL

- Appeal and review, §§ 56:211, 56:212

REVIEW

- Appeal and Review, this index

REVOCATION

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Bail and Other Pretrial Release, this index
- Community Supervision, this index

REWARNINGS

- Confessions, statements and admissions, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:131

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- Generally, §§ 29:1-29:148
- Abuse, termination or bar of self-representation due to, § 29:19
- Additional appointed counsel, time to prepare, § 29:56
- Admonishment by/in trial court, responsibility of trial counsel for appeal, § 29:120
- Anders process. Appellate process, below
- Appellate process
 - generally, §§ 29:115-29:145
 - abatement and remand, § 56:233
 - admonishment by/in trial court, responsibility of trial counsel for appeal, § 29:120
- Anders process. Meritless appeals, below in this group

INDEX

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Appellate process—Cont'd

- appointment of trial counsel on appeal, § 29:121
- brief on appeal, failure to file, § 29:135
- constitutional law, meritless appeals, § 29:126
- discretionary review by Court of Criminal Appeals
 - generally, §§ 29:122-29:124
 - duty of counsel on direct appeal regarding discretionary review, § 29:123
 - obligations under amended Rules of Appellate Procedure, § 29:124
- effective representation
 - generally, §§ 29:136-29:142
 - no assistance situations, § 29:139
 - notice of appeal, failure to file, § 29:140
 - out-of-time appeal as remedy, § 29:142
 - penalty and replacement of counsel, § 29:141
 - raising issue on direct appeal, §§ 29:98, 29:99
 - remedy, §§ 29:141, 29:142
 - standard for determination, §§ 29:137, 29:138
- examination of record by appellate court, meritless appeals, § 29:130
- hybrid representation, § 29:145
- indigency of defendant, § 29:116
- meritless appeals
 - generally, §§ 29:125-29:134
 - Anders process, generally, § 29:125 et seq.
 - challenge to counsel's decision to submit appeal by Anders procedure rather than by merits brief, § 29:134
 - determination by appellate court and appropriate action, § 29:131
 - examination of record by appellate court, § 29:130
 - federal constitutional law, § 29:126
 - motion to withdraw and Anders brief, § 29:128
 - opportunity to respond, § 29:129
 - retained counsel, withdrawal by, § 29:133
 - state procedure, generally, § 29:127 et seq.
 - wholly frivolous appeal, determination as to, § 29:132
- motion to withdraw and Anders brief, § 29:128
- new trial, motion for, § 29:117
- notice of appeal, failure to file, § 29:140
- opportunity to respond, meritless appeals, § 29:129
- out-of-time appeal as remedy, ineffective representation, § 29:142
- penalty and replacement of counsel, effective representation, § 29:141
- retained counsel, withdrawal by, § 29:133
- right to appellate counsel, generally, §§ 29:115-29:117
- self-representation
 - generally, §§ 29:143-29:145
 - hybrid representation, § 29:145
 - timely assertion, § 29:144
- standard for determination, effective representation, §§ 29:137, 29:138
- timely assertion of right to self-representation, § 29:144

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Appellate process—Cont'd

- trial counsel, appointment of, § 29:121
- trial counsel, responsibility for appeal, §§ 29:118-29:120
- wholly frivolous appeal, determination as to, § 29:132

Appointment of counsel

- generally, §§ 29:32-29:70
- additional, replacement or substitute counsel, time to prepare, § 29:56
- appeal, appointment of trial counsel, § 29:121
- appellate consideration of insufficient preparation time claims, § 29:53
- attachment of right, § 29:35
- change of appointed counsel, §§ 29:48, 29:49
- change of financial condition, § 29:44
- collateral attacks, failure to allow required preparation time, § 59:42
- compensation of appointed counsel, § 29:60
- constitutional right to appointed counsel in habeas corpus proceedings, § 29:146
- contact with client, duty to act with dispatch, § 29:59
- death penalty cases, § 29:70
- discovery, expert assistance in implementation of, § 29:69
- due process right to investigatory and other assistance, §§ 29:62-29:68
- eligibility for appointment, § 29:32
- ex parte motions, investigatory and other assistance, § 29:67
- financial eligibility
 - generally, §§ 29:42-29:46
 - change of financial condition, § 29:44
 - partial indigency, § 29:43
 - recoupment of expenditures of representation by state, §§ 29:45, 29:46
- hearings, §§ 29:40, 29:41
- interview with client, duty to act with dispatch, § 29:59
- investigatory and other assistance
 - generally, §§ 29:61-29:69
 - discovery, expert assistance in implementation of, § 29:69
 - due process right to assistance, §§ 29:62-29:68
 - ex parte motions, § 29:67
 - experts able to function effectively, § 29:68
 - showing that matter will be significant trial factor, §§ 29:65, 29:66
 - types of assistance, § 29:64
- partial indigency, § 29:43
- personal responsibility of appointed counsel to provide representation, § 29:50
- postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:5
- public defenders, § 29:33
- recoupment of expenditures of representation by state, §§ 29:45, 29:46
- remedies and penalties, Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:38, 29:39
- retained counsel and defendants representing themselves, time to prepare, § 29:55
- substituted charges, proceedings on, § 29:54
- testimony of defendant at hearing, § 29:41

INDEX

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Appointment of counsel—Cont'd

Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:37-29:39, 29:47

time to prepare

generally, §§ 29:51-29:58

additional, replacement or substituting counsel, § 29:56

appellate consideration of insufficient preparation time claims, § 29:53

calculation of time period, § 29:52

retained counsel and defendants representing themselves, § 29:55

substituted charges, proceedings on, § 29:54

waiver, §§ 29:57, 29:58

withdrawal of waiver of right to counsel, § 29:58

time when defendant is entitled to appointment

generally, §§ 29:34-29:39

attachment of right, § 29:35

remedies and penalties, Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:38, 29:39

Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:37-29:39

timely appointment of counsel for trial, § 29:36

waiver of time to prepare, §§ 29:57, 29:58

withdrawal of waiver of right to counsel, § 29:58

Argument to jury, right to have counsel make, § 29:112

Arraignment, § 20:17

Attachment of right to appointed counsel, § 29:35

Authority of counsel to practice law, § 29:7

Brief on appeal, failure to file, § 29:135

Capital punishment, appointment of counsel, § 58:65

Change of appointed counsel, §§ 29:48, 29:49

Change of financial condition, appointment of counsel, § 29:44

Collateral attack procedures

generally, §§ 29:146-29:148

constitutional right to appointed counsel in habeas corpus proceedings,
§ 29:146

effective representation, § 29:148

state right to appointed counsel, § 29:147

Community supervision, § 48:49

Compensation of appointed counsel, § 29:60

Competency of defendant

generally, §§ 31:7, 31:26, 31:48

self-representation, §§ 29:10, 29:12

waiver of rights, § 31:7

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

Confidentiality, right to, § 29:113

Conflicts of interest

generally, §§ 29:100-29:108

actual conflict, posttrial claims, §§ 29:103, 29:104

duty of trial court to investigate claims, § 29:101

interests of defendant and counsel, conflict between, § 29:106

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Conflicts of interest—Cont'd

necessary or inherent need for counsel to make choice, posttrial claims,

§ 29:104

posttrial claims, §§ 29:102-29:104

retained counsel/client relationship, § 29:27

situations not involving multiple representation of codefendants, § 29:107

third party payors, § 29:105

witness for prosecution, defense counsel called as, § 29:108

Constitutional law

meritless appeals, § 29:126

habeas corpus proceedings, appointment of counsel in, § 29:146

self-representation, § 29:9

Consultation with counsel, right to, §§ 29:88, 29:110

Contact with client, appointment of counsel, § 29:59

Criminal law, generally, §§ 29:1-29:145

Death penalty cases, appointment of counsel, § 29:70

Delay to permit representation by counsel of choice, § 29:26

Discovery, expert assistance in implementation of, § 29:69

Discretionary review. Appellate process, above

DNA testing, § 60:29

Due process right to investigatory and other assistance, §§ 29:62-29:68

Effective representation

generally, §§ 29:6, 29:71-29:99

actual basis for challenged decisions of counsel, need to establish, § 29:76

appeal, raising issue on direct, §§ 29:98, 29:99

appellate process, above

capital punishment, §§ 49:40, 58:73

collateral attack procedures, § 29:148

community supervision, revocation of, § 48:76

conflicts of interest, above

consultation with defendant on critical decisions, § 29:88

deficient performance depriving defendant of right, § 29:73

demonstration of prejudice, §§ 29:79, 29:80

election for jury sentencing, § 29:96

evidence, failure to challenge admissibility of, § 29:80

guilty pleas, §§ 29:84, 29:86

investigation and preparation, §§ 29:85, 29:86

jury trial, waiver of, § 29:90

new trial, filing requirements, § 50:15

perjurious, counsel's perception that defendant's testimony will be, § 29:91

plea negotiations

generally, §§ 29:81-29:83

adequacy of performance, § 29:82

prejudice, § 29:83

postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:6

prejudice, §§ 29:78-29:80, 29:83, 29:95

punishment, improper advice on punishment after plea, § 29:84

INDEX

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Effective representation—Cont'd

- retained or appointed counsel, § 29:72
- sentencing
 - generally, §§ 29:93-29:96
 - election for jury sentencing, § 29:96
 - prejudice, § 29:95
- since-changed law, failure to implement, § 29:92
- standard for effective representation, §§ 29:71-29:73
- strategy, decision beyond bounds of acceptable, § 29:75
- totality of circumstances, § 29:77
- trial court, raising issue in, § 29:97
- trial performance, § 29:87
- witness, defense counsel called as, § 29:89
- Eligibility for appointment of counsel, § 29:32
- Equivocal assertion of right to self-representation, § 29:17
- Evidence, failure to challenge admissibility of, § 29:80
- Ex parte motions, investigatory and other assistance, § 29:67
- Financial eligibility. Appointment of counsel, above
- Guilty pleas, effective representation, §§ 29:84, 29:86
- Hearings, appointment of counsel, §§ 29:40, 29:41
- Hybrid representation, §§ 29:22, 29:145
- Indigency of defendant, § 29:116
- Interview with client, appointment of counsel, § 29:59
- Investigation, effective representation, §§ 29:85, 29:86
- Investigatory and other assistance. Appointment of counsel, above
- Jury trial, waiver of, § 29:90
- Knowing and intelligent choice, self-representation, § 29:13
- Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index
- Meritless appeals. Appellate process, above
- New trial, motion for, § 29:117
- Notice of appeal, failure to file, § 29:140
- Out-of-time appeal as remedy, ineffective representation, § 29:142
- Partial indigency, appointment of counsel, § 29:43
- Penalties, Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:38, 29:39
- Perjurious, counsel's perception that defendant's testimony will be, § 29:91
- Personal responsibility of appointed counsel to provide representation, § 29:50
- Plea negotiations. Effective representation, above
- Posttrial claims, conflicts of interest, §§ 29:102-29:104
- Prejudice, effective representation, §§ 29:78-29:80, 29:83, 29:95
- Preparation, effective representation, §§ 29:85, 29:86
- Procedural incidents, generally, §§ 29:109-29:114
- Public defenders, § 29:33
- Recoupment of expenditures of representation by state, §§ 29:45, 29:46
- Remedies, §§ 29:8, 29:38, 29:39
- Replacement appointed counsel, time to prepare, § 29:56
- Replacement of retained counsel, § 29:28

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Retained counsel/client relationship

- generally, §§ 29:25-29:31
- conflicts of interest, § 29:27
- delay to permit representation by counsel of choice, § 29:26
- disallowal of representation by counsel of choice, §§ 29:29, 29:30
- orderly procedure, disallowal of representation by counsel of choice to preserve, § 29:29
- replacement of retained counsel, § 29:28
- right to representation by retained counsel of choice, § 29:25
- withdrawal of counsel, §§ 29:31, 29:133
- witness, disallowal of representation by counsel of choice where counsel is, § 29:30

Search and seizure, §§ 14:52, 14:53

Self-representation

- generally, §§ 29:9-29:24
- abuse, termination or bar of self-representation due to, § 29:19
- appellate process, above
- assertion of right, §§ 29:16-29:18
- competency of defendant, §§ 29:10, 29:12
- constitutional right, § 29:9
- equivocal assertion of right, § 29:17
- evaluation of choice of self-representation, generally, §§ 29:11-29:18
- hybrid representation, § 29:22
- knowing and intelligent choice, § 29:13
- plea bargaining by pro se defendants, § 40:72
- rules of procedure and evidence, applicability of, § 29:20
- standby counsel, §§ 29:23, 29:24
- timeliness of assertion of right, §§ 29:18, 29:144
- voluntariness of choice, § 29:14
- waiver of counsel, need for, § 29:15
- withdrawing election for self-representation, § 29:21

Sentence and punishment

- effective representation, above
- improper advice on punishment after plea, § 29:84
- presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:121

Sixth Amendment, generally, § 29:2

Standard for effective representation, §§ 29:71-29:73

Standby counsel, §§ 29:23, 29:24

State constitutional law, § 29:3

State statutory law, § 29:4

Strategy, decision beyond bounds of acceptable, § 29:75

Substitute appointed counsel, time to prepare, § 29:56

Substituted charges, appointment of counsel, § 29:54

Texas Fair Defense Act of 2001, §§ 29:37-29:39, 29:47

Third party payors, conflicts of interest, § 29:105

Time

- appointment of counsel, above

INDEX

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Time—Cont'd

self-representation, assertion of right to, §§ 29:18, 29:144

Totality of circumstances, effective representation, § 29:77

Voir dire of jury, right to have counsel participate in, § 29:111

Voluntariness of choice, self-representation, § 29:14

Waiver

generally, § 29:5

self-representation, § 29:15

time to prepare, appointment of counsel, §§ 29:57, 29:58

Wholly frivolous appeal, determination as to, § 29:132

Withdrawal of retained counsel, §§ 29:31, 29:133

Withdrawal of waiver of right to counsel, appointment of counsel, § 29:58

Withdrawing election for self-representation, § 29:21

Witness, defense counsel called as, §§ 29:89, 29:108

RIPENESS

Court of Criminal Appeals, this index

Habeas corpus, pretrial, § 35:9

ROADBLOCK STOPS

Arrests and Detentions, this index

ROBBERY

Limitation of actions, § 6:19

RULEMAKING

Criminal Law, this index

SANITY

Competency to Stand Trial, this index

SCHEDULES

Bail, use in initial setting of, § 21:45

SCIENTIFIC THEORY AND TECHNIQUE

Search and seizure, breath, blood and urine specimens, § 14:86

SEALING OF AFFIDAVIT

Search warrants, § 9:47

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Generally, §§ 8:1-8:47, 14:1-14:101

Abandonment, loss of protection by, §§ 8:25, 8:37

Accident situations, lack of consent to taking of breath, blood and urine specimens, §§ 14:66-14:68

Additional testing. Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, below

Admonishments. Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, below

Aerial observations, § 8:28

Arrest, searches incident to

generally, §§ 14:4-14:20

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Arrest, searches incident to—Cont'd

- automobiles, § 14:16
- caretaking seizures and searches, § 14:20
- clothing of arrestee, tests on, § 14:10
- communicable diseases, testing for, § 14:19
- custodial arrests
 - generally, §§ 14:5-14:7
 - formal arrest, § 14:6
 - traffic stop, § 14:7
- dangerous persons, search of premises for, § 14:15
- formal arrest, § 14:6
- items “immediately associated” with person of arrestee or within reach,
§§ 14:11-14:13
- person of arrestee, § 14:9
- personal effects taken incident to arrest, § 14:17
- proximity to arrest, § 14:8
- scope of search, generally, §§ 14:9-14:18
- strip and body cavity searches, § 14:18
- time controlling in defining permissible scope of search, § 14:14
- traffic stop, custodial arrests, § 14:7

Arrest requirement, implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens,
§§ 14:41-14:44

Authority of officers as officers and private citizens, § 8:19

Authority of officers without peace officer authority acting with officers possess-
ing such authority, § 8:20

Automatic nature of license suspension, implied consent and breath, blood and
urine specimens, § 14:59

Automobiles

- arrest, searches incident to, § 14:16
- exclusion of evidence, standing, § 7:31
- Search Warrants, this index
- weapons searches, § 14:34

Balancing of interests, § 8:15

Blood specimens. Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, below

Body cavity searches, searches incident to arrest, § 14:18

Breath specimens. Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, below

Clothing of arrestee, tests on, § 14:10

“Collective information” of multiple officers considered in assessing
reasonableness, § 8:14

Communicable diseases, searches incident to arrest, § 14:19

Community caretaking, §§ 8:22, 14:20, 15:17

Computer, reliance on, § 8:16

Confession statute, implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens,
§ 14:90

Consent

- implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, below
- Search Warrants, this index

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Containers

generally, § 8:47

Search Warrants, this index

Continued custody after arrest, implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, § 14:43

Counsel, right to, §§ 14:52, 14:53

Dangerous persons, search of premises for, § 14:15

Definitions, §§ 8:24, 8:25, 8:36, 8:37

Department of Public Safety rules. Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, below

Destruction of property

generally, § 8:17

Search Warrants, this index

Detentions, searches associated with, generally, §§ 14:1-14:101

Emergencies, § 8:22

Evidentiary search warrants, blood samples taken pursuant to, § 14:48

Excessive force, § 8:17

Exclusionary rule. noncompliance with statute as basis for inadmissibility of breath, blood and urine specimens, § 14:91

Exigent circumstances

generally, § 8:22

Search Warrants, this index

Field sobriety tests, § 14:46

Fruits of searches, § 14:2

Grand juries, subpoenas duces tecum, § 23:31

Harm from admonishment defects, implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, § 14:93

Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens

generally, §§ 14:36-14:101

absence of consent to taking of specimen, §§ 14:64-14:68

accident situations, lack of consent to taking of specimen, §§ 14:66-14:68

accuracy and reliability of testing device, jury submission of implied consent issues, § 14:100

additional testing, right of suspect to

generally, §§ 14:75-14:77

admissibility of results of initial test, effect on, § 14:77

voluntariness of consent, effect on, § 14:76

admissibility of evidence

generally, §§ 14:78-14:96

admonishment defects, effect of, §§ 14:92-14:96

compliance with predicates for testimony by other testimony, § 14:85

confession statute, § 14:90

exclusionary rule. noncompliance with statute as basis for inadmissibility under, § 14:91

harm from admonishment defects, § 14:93

predicates for testimony, §§ 14:83-14:86

refusal to submit to taking of specimen, §§ 14:80, 14:94, 14:95

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens—Cont'd

admissibility of evidence—Cont'd

results of analysis of specimen, § 14:81

retrograde extrapolation testimony, §§ 14:87-14:89

scientific theory and technique, validity of, § 14:86

statutory requirements, effect of, § 14:82

submission of defendant to taking of specimen, evidence derived from,
§ 14:96

written warnings, failure to provide, § 14:95

admissibility of results of initial test, effect on right of suspect to additional
testing, § 14:77

admonishment requirements

generally, §§ 14:57-14:60

admissibility of evidence, §§ 14:92-14:96

automatic nature of license suspension, § 14:59

consent influenced by admonitions, § 14:62

defects, effect of, §§ 14:92-14:96

harm from admonishment defects, § 14:93

refusal of defendant to submit to taking of specimen, §§ 14:94, 14:95

submission of defendant to taking of specimen, evidence derived from,
§ 14:96

unfavorable result of analysis following submission, § 14:58

written warning requirement, §§ 14:60, 14:95

applicability of statute, § 14:40 *et seq.*

arrest requirement, §§ 14:41-14:44

automatic nature of license suspension, admonishment requirements, § 14:59

blood specimens, generally, § 14:74

breath specimens, generally, §§ 14:71-14:73

compliance with predicates for testimony by other testimony, § 14:85

confession statute, § 14:90

consent to taking of specimen

generally, §§ 14:54-14:68

absence of consent, §§ 14:64-14:68

accident situations, lack of consent, §§ 14:66-14:68

admonishment requirements, above in this group

intoxication, inability to provide specimen because of, § 14:55

multiple specimens, § 14:63

persons incapable of refusing consent, § 14:65

reasonable grounds for belief that suspect committed offense, lack of
consent, § 14:68

reasonable grounds that violation caused accident, lack of consent, § 14:67

voluntary consent, §§ 14:61-14:63

withdrawal of consent, § 14:56

constitutional law, § 14:38

continued custody after arrest, § 14:43

counsel, right to, §§ 14:52, 14:53

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens—Cont'd

- Department of Public Safety rules, compliance with
 - generally, §§ 14:69-14:73
 - breath specimens, taking of, §§ 14:71-14:73
 - “presence of subject” and exercise of “reasonable care,” breath specimens, § 14:72
 - pretest period conduct as compromising accuracy of breath specimens, § 14:73
 - proof as predicate for admission of evidence, § 14:70
 - determination whether arrest occurred, § 14:42
 - evidentiary search warrants, blood samples taken pursuant to, § 14:48
 - exclusionary rule, noncompliance with statute as basis for inadmissibility under, § 14:91
 - field sobriety tests, § 14:46
 - harm from admonishment defects, § 14:93
 - intoxication, inability to provide specimen because of, § 14:55
 - jury submission of implied consent issues, §§ 14:98-14:100
 - multiple specimens, consent to taking of, § 14:63
 - nonapplicability of statute, §§ 14:47-14:49
 - particular acts as basis for arrest, § 14:44
 - portable breath tester, prearrest use of, § 14:49
 - predicates for testimony, §§ 14:83-14:86, 14:99
 - “presence of subject” and exercise of “reasonable care,” breath specimens, § 14:72
 - pretest period conduct as compromising accuracy of breath specimens, § 14:73
 - refusal to submit to taking of specimen, §§ 14:80, 14:94, 14:95
 - resolving evidentiary issues
 - generally, §§ 14:97-14:101
 - accuracy and reliability of testing device, jury submission of implied consent issues, § 14:100
 - court, right of defendant to decision by, § 14:101
 - jury submission of implied consent issues, §§ 14:98-14:100
 - predicate matters, jury submission of implied consent issues, § 14:99
 - results of analysis of specimen, § 14:81
 - retrograde extrapolation testimony, §§ 14:87-14:89
 - samples other than breath or blood, taking of, § 14:51
 - scientific theory and technique, validity of, § 14:86
 - statute, generally, §§ 14:36, 14:37
 - submission of defendant to taking of specimen, evidence derived from, § 14:96
 - treatment, specimens taken for purposes of, § 14:45
 - videotapes of intoxication offense investigations, § 14:39
 - voluntary consent to taking of specimen, §§ 14:61-14:63, 14:76
 - warrants, § 15:20
 - withdrawal of consent to taking of specimen, § 14:56
 - written warning requirement, §§ 14:60, 14:95

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Intensity and duration of patdown, weapons searches, § 14:31
- Jurisdiction of officer, evidence seized during arrest by officer outside, § 14:3
- Jury submission of implied consent issues, §§ 14:98-14:100
- Least intrusive course of law enforcement conduct, § 8:21
- Multiple patdowns, weapons searches, § 14:32
- Multiple specimens, consent to taking of, § 14:63
- News media accompanying officers, § 8:18
- Open fields, §§ 8:29, 8:30
- Personal effects taken incident to arrest, § 14:17
- Personal writings, plain view seizures, § 8:45
- Plain view and plain feel, fruits of searches, § 14:2
- Plain view observations, § 8:27
- Plain view seizures
 - generally, §§ 8:39-8:45
 - inadvertence, § 8:42
 - mere evidence, statutory limitation on seizure of, § 8:44
 - nexus to investigation, § 8:43
 - personal writings, statutory prohibition on seizure of, § 8:45
 - sufficient supporting information, § 8:41
 - warrants, §§ 9:90, 9:91
- Portable breath tester, prearrest use of, § 14:49
- Preliminary patdown, weapons searches, §§ 14:29-14:31
- Preservation of error for review, burden to raise issues in trial court, § 53:118
- Pretext motivation, § 8:8
- Principles of “search” law
 - generally, §§ 8:23-8:34
 - abandonment, loss of protection by, § 8:25
 - aerial observations, § 8:28
 - definition of search, §§ 8:24, 8:25
 - open fields, §§ 8:29, 8:30
 - plain view, § 8:27
 - reasonableness of search, §§ 8:31, 8:32
 - stomach pumping, § 8:34
 - surgical and other extraordinarily intrusive searches, § 8:33
 - surveillance of home as search, § 8:26
- Principles of “seizure” law
 - generally, §§ 8:35-8:46
 - abandonment, lost of protected interest by, § 8:37
 - definition of seizure, §§ 8:36, 8:37
 - investigatory seizures on less than probable cause, § 8:46
 - plain view seizures, above
 - reasonableness of seizure, § 8:38
 - “Probable cause” and other criterion for evidentiary support, §§ 8:3, 8:4
 - “Programmatic purposes,” subjective “intent,” § 8:9
 - Proximity to arrest, searches incident to arrest, § 14:8

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Racial profiling

generally, §§ 8:10-8:13

admissibility of evidence, effect on, § 8:13

reports on specific stops and use of video equipment, §§ 8:11, 8:12

Reasonableness

balancing of interests, § 8:15

“collective information” of multiple officers, consideration of, § 8:14

computer, reliance on, § 8:16

excessive force or destruction of property, § 8:17

least intrusive course of law enforcement conduct, § 8:21

search, generally, §§ 8:31, 8:32

seizure, generally, § 8:38

weapons searches, below

Retrograde extrapolation testimony, breath, blood and urine specimens,
§§ 14:87-14:89

Scientific theory and technique, breath, blood and urine specimens, § 14:86

Search Warrants, this index

Specificity of information, “probable cause” and other criterion for evidentiary
support, § 8:4

Stationhouse searches, § 14:21

Stomach pumping, § 8:34

Strip searches, searches incident to arrest, § 14:18

Subjective fear of officer, weapons searches, § 14:25

Subjective “intent”

generally, §§ 8:5-8:13

arrests, “intent to arrest” and characterizing detentions, § 8:7

general preference for objective standards, § 8:5

law enforcement conduct requiring less than probable cause, § 8:6

pretext motivation, § 8:8

“programmatic purposes,” § 8:9

racial profiling, above

Surgical and other extraordinarily intrusive searches, §§ 8:33, 9:15

Surveillance of home as search, § 8:26

Time controlling in defining permissible scope of search incident to arrest,
§ 14:14

Traffic stops, searches incident to arrest, § 14:7

Treatment, specimens taken for purposes of, § 14:45

“Units” of law enforcement action for search and seizure law analysis, § 8:2

Urine specimens. Implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, above

Videotapes of intoxication offense investigations, § 14:39

Voluntary consent to breath, blood and urine specimens, §§ 14:61-14:63, 14:76

Warrantless searches. Search Warrants, this index

Warrants. Search Warrants, this index

Weapons searches

generally, §§ 14:22-14:35

automobiles, § 14:34

intensity and duration of patdown, § 14:31

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Weapons searches—Cont'd

- multiple patdowns, § 14:32
- possession of suspect, items in, § 14:33
- preliminary patdown, §§ 14:29-14:31
- reasonable fear for safety
 - generally, §§ 14:24-14:27
 - dimension of danger, § 14:27
 - objective justification, § 14:26
 - subjective fear of officer, § 14:25
- scope of search, generally, §§ 14:28-14:34
- seizable items identified during weapons search, retrieval of, § 14:35
- self-protective action less intrusive than search, § 14:23
- subjective fear of officer, § 14:25
- warrants, § 15:13
- Withdrawal of consent to taking of breath, blood and urine specimens, § 14:56
- Written warning requirement, implied consent and breath, blood and urine specimens, §§ 14:60, 14:95

SEARCH WARRANTS

- Generally, §§ 9:1-9:100, 15:1-15:56
- Actual authority to consent, § 15:28
- Affidavits
 - generally, §§ 9:6-9:8
 - attachment of affidavit to warrant, § 9:8
 - construction of warrant, generally, §§ 9:6-9:8
 - “four corners” rule, below
 - sealing of affidavit, § 9:47
 - sworn but need not be signed, § 9:32
 - warrant, affidavit as controlling over terms of, § 9:7
- Announcement and other aspects of entry, exigent circumstances, § 15:13
- Anticipatory warrants, probable cause, § 9:45
- Apparent authority to consent, § 15:29
- Apparently inevitable search, acquiescence to, § 15:24
- Application and issuance
 - generally, §§ 9:31-9:47
 - affidavit must be sworn but need not be signed, § 9:32
 - evidentiary warrants, persons authorized to issue, § 9:35
 - geographic scope of magistrate’s warrant-issuing authority, § 9:34
 - “neutral and detached” magistrate, §§ 9:36-9:38
 - persons authorized to issue warrants, §§ 9:33-9:35
 - probable cause, below
 - sealing of affidavit, § 9:47
- Arrest. Automobile searches, below
- Attachment of affidavit to warrant, § 9:8
- Automobile searches
 - generally, §§ 15:32-15:56
 - arrest of driver or owner, inventory searches, § 15:48

INDEX

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

Automobile searches—Cont'd

- arrest of occupant of automobile, search incident to
 - generally, §§ 15:41-15:44
 - containers found in vehicles, § 15:53
 - duration of right to search, § 15:44
 - occupancy necessary to trigger right to search, § 15:43
 - reason to believe evidence relevant to arrest will be found, § 15:42

containers found in vehicles

- generally, §§ 15:52-15:56
- arrest, search incident to, § 15:53
- inventory searches, § 15:54
- passengers, containers belonging to, § 15:56
- vehicle exception searches, §§ 15:55, 15:56
- duration of right to search incident to arrest, § 15:44

exigent circumstances, § 15:35

inventory searches

- generally, §§ 15:45-15:51
- arrest of driver or owner, impoundment after, § 15:48
- containers found in vehicles, § 15:54
- evidentiary intent, attacking search on basis of, § 15:51
- propriety of seizing vehicle, §§ 15:46-15:48
- scope of inspection, § 15:50
- standardized inventory procedure, § 15:49
- stolen property, seizure of vehicle as, § 15:47

movement of automobile to stationhouse for search, § 15:36

occupancy necessary to trigger right to search incident to arrest, § 15:43

passengers, containers belonging to, § 15:56

passengers, search of, §§ 15:38, 15:39

private property, automobile located on, § 15:40

property belonging to passengers, search of, § 15:39

scope of search, §§ 9:85, 15:37-15:39

stolen property, seizure of vehicle as, § 15:47

Breaking, entry by, § 9:76

Capacity of magistrate to determine probable cause, § 9:37

Community caretaking actions, exigent circumstances, § 15:17

Consent searches

generally, §§ 15:18-15:31

actual authority to consent, § 15:28

apparent authority to consent, § 15:29

apparently inevitable search, acquiescence to, § 15:24

defendant present and refusing consent, § 15:27

implied consent, § 15:20

multiple searches, § 15:31

scope of consent, §§ 15:30, 15:31

third party consent

generally, §§ 15:26-15:29

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

Consent searches—Cont'd

third party consent—Cont'd

actual authority to consent, § 15:28

apparent authority to consent, § 15:29

defendant present and refusing consent, § 15:27

voluntariness of consent

generally, §§ 15:21-15:25

apparently inevitable search, acquiescence to, § 15:24

invalid detention, consent given during, § 15:25

valid detention, consent given after end of, § 15:23

valid detention, consent given during, § 15:22

words or actions constituting consent, §§ 15:19, 15:20

Containers

automobile searches, above

plain view seizures, § 9:91

Contraband subject to forfeiture, § 9:14

County, removal of seized evidence from, § 9:99

“Crime scene” exception, exigent circumstances, § 15:15

Danger of harm to officers or others, exigent circumstances, § 15:9

Description of items to be seized, §§ 9:53, 9:54

Description of place to be searched, §§ 9:50-9:52

Destruction of property during entry or search, § 9:94

Destruction or removal of items

exigent circumstances, § 15:8

no-knock entries, § 9:70

DNA material, time for execution of warrant, § 9:63

Entering to execute warrant

generally, §§ 9:66-9:79

breaking, entry by, § 9:76

exclusion of evidence obtained after unlawful entry, §§ 9:78, 9:79

failure by occupants to respond, § 9:73

Fourth Amendment requirements, generally, §§ 9:67-9:74

no-knock entries, below

property damage, § 9:74

traditional Texas law entry requirements and modern successors, § 9:75

Escape of subject, exigent circumstances, § 15:10

Evidentiary warrants. “Mere evidence” and “evidentiary” warrants, below

Execution of warrant

generally, §§ 9:57-9:100

entering to execute warrant, above

peace officer, execution by, § 9:57

“serving” or “presenting” warrant, § 9:65

time for execution of warrant, below

time of day when warrant executed, § 9:64

Exigent circumstances

generally, §§ 15:4-15:17

announcement and other aspects of entry, § 15:13

INDEX

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

Exigent circumstances—Cont'd

- automobile searches, § 15:35
- community caretaking actions, § 15:17
- “crime scene” exception, § 15:15
- danger of harm to officers or others, § 15:9
- destruction or removal of evidence, § 15:8
- escape of subject, § 15:10
- hot pursuit of subject, § 15:11
- limits on scope of search, § 15:14
- probable cause, § 15:12
- protective sweeps, § 15:16
- relationship to rules permitting less intrusive police action, § 15:5
- required exigencies, generally, §§ 15:7-15:11
- subjective motivation of officers, § 15:6

Extraneous support for warrant, prohibition against, §§ 9:19-9:21

Facial requirements

- generally, §§ 9:48-9:56
- description of items to be seized, §§ 9:53, 9:54
- description of place to be searched, §§ 9:50-9:52
- endorsement of time warrant issued, § 9:56
- evidentiary warrants, description of items to be seized, § 9:54
- “four corners” rule, below
- Fourth Amendment demands, § 9:49
- personal knowledge of officers, description of place to be searched, § 9:52
- signature of magistrate, § 9:55
- “Four corners” rule
 - generally, §§ 9:18-9:30
 - constitutional law, prohibition against extraneous support for warrant, § 9:20
 - extraneous support for warrant, prohibition against, §§ 9:19-9:21
 - facial accuracy of search warrant affidavits, challenges to, § 9:22 et seq.
 - Fourth Amendment right to attack face of affidavit, § 9:23
 - hearings, challenges to facial accuracy of affidavits, §§ 9:29, 9:30
 - materiality and state’s right to “reform” affidavit, § 9:28
 - misrepresentations by affiant’s informant, § 9:27
 - omissions from affidavits, § 9:26
 - reckless disregard, facial accuracy of affidavits, § 9:25

General character of warrant, severability of provisions, § 9:17

Geographic scope of magistrate’s warrant-issuing authority, § 9:34

Hearings, challenges to facial accuracy of affidavits, §§ 9:29, 9:30

Hot pursuit of subject, exigent circumstances, § 15:11

Illegally obtained evidence as basis for warrant, § 9:2

Implied consent, § 15:20

Informer’s tips, probable cause, §§ 9:41, 9:42

Inventory searches

- generally, §§ 9:96, 9:98
- automobile searches, above

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Issuance. Application and issuance, above
- Magnetometer examinations, weapons searches without suspicion, § 15:3
- Materiality and state's right to "reform" affidavit, "four corners" rule, § 9:28
- "Mere evidence" and "evidentiary" warrants
 - generally, §§ 9:9-9:12
 - identification of "evidentiary" warrants, §§ 9:10, 9:11
 - personal writings of accused, § 9:12
 - probable cause, § 9:46
 - seizures permitted, § 9:92
- Misrepresentations by affiant's informant, "four corners" rule, § 9:27
- Multiple consent searches, § 15:31
- Multiple evidentiary search warrants, § 9:13
- "Neutral and detached" magistrate, §§ 9:36-9:38
- News media, presence of, § 9:95
- No-knock entries
 - generally, §§ 9:69-9:72
 - announcement unnecessary or futile, § 9:72
 - destruction or removal of items, fear of, § 9:70
 - role of issuing magistrate, § 9:77
 - violence, fear of, § 9:71
- Notice requirements, § 9:93
- Observers, presence of, § 9:95
- Omissions from affidavits, "four corners" rule, § 9:26
- Passengers, automobile searches, §§ 15:38, 15:39, 15:56
- Peace officer, execution by, § 9:57
- Personal knowledge of officers, description of place to be searched, § 9:52
- Personal writings of accused, § 9:12
- Persons authorized to issue warrants, §§ 9:33-9:35
- Persons on premises, § 9:87
- Plain view seizures, §§ 9:90, 9:91
- "Presenting" warrant, § 9:65
- Probable cause
 - generally, §§ 9:39-9:46
 - anticipatory warrants, § 9:45
 - capacity of magistrate to determine, § 9:37
 - evidentiary warrants, § 9:46
 - exigent circumstances, § 15:12
 - informant's tips, §§ 9:41, 9:42
 - showing must support each authorization in warrant, § 9:40
 - staleness, § 9:43
 - time when warrant is executed, § 9:44
- Property damage, entering to execute warrant, § 9:74
- Protective sweeps, exigent circumstances, § 15:16
- Reckless disregard, facial accuracy of affidavits, § 9:25
- Removal of items. Destruction or removal of items, above
- Removal of seized evidence from county, § 9:99

INDEX

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

Residential premises search under business premises warrant, § 9:82

Return of seized property, seeking from magistrate, § 9:100

Return on warrant, §§ 9:97, 9:98

Scope of search

generally, §§ 9:80-9:86

automobiles on premises, § 9:85

items to be searched for and seized, § 9:83

persons on premises, § 9:84

place specified in warrant, §§ 9:81, 9:82

residential premises search under business premises warrant, § 9:82

“securing” premises, § 9:86

Sealing of affidavit, § 9:47

“Securing” premises, §§ 9:3, 9:86

Seeking return of seized property from magistrate, § 9:100

Seizures permitted

generally, §§ 9:88-9:92

containers, plain view seizures, § 9:91

evidentiary warrants, § 9:92

items specified in warrant, § 9:89

plain view seizures, §§ 9:90, 9:91

“Serving” warrant, § 9:65

Severability of warrant provisions, §§ 9:16, 9:17

Signature of magistrate, § 9:55

Staleness, probable cause, § 9:43

State law requirements, § 9:4

Statutory authority, § 9:5

Stolen property, seizure of vehicle as, § 15:47

Subjective motivation of officers, exigent circumstances, § 15:6

Surgical and other extraordinarily intrusive searches, § 9:15

Third party consent. Consent searches, above

Three day rule, time for execution of warrant, §§ 9:59, 9:60

Time

endorsement of time warrant issued, § 9:56

time of day when warrant executed, § 9:64

Time for execution of warrant

generally, §§ 9:58-9:63

DNA material, warrant for, § 9:63

execution without delay, § 9:61

probable cause, § 9:44

specific provisions in particular warrants, § 9:62

three day rule, §§ 9:59, 9:60

Violence, no-knock entries based on fear of, § 9:71

Voluntariness of consent. Consent searches, above

Warrantless searches

generally, §§ 15:1-15:56

automobile searches, above

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

Warrantless searches—Cont'd

consent searches, above

exigent circumstances, above

sources of law, § 15:2

weapons searches without suspicion, § 15:3

X-ray and magnetometer examinations, weapons searches without suspicion,
§ 15:3

Weapons searches without suspicion, § 15:3

X-ray examinations, weapons searches without suspicion, § 15:3

SECRECY

Grand Juries, this index

“SECURING” PREMISES

Search warrants, §§ 9:3, 9:86

SEIZURE

Search and Seizure, this index

SELECTION OF JURY

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

SELF-DEFENSE

Instructions to jury, § 43:38

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Sentence and Punishment, this index

SELF-REPRESENTATION

Right to Counsel, this index

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT

Generally, §§ 46:1-46:164

Accomplice corroboration, unadjudicated offenses, § 46:46

Aggravating and mitigating evidence

Generally, §§ 46:48-46:56

context of offense, § 46:56

gang membership, § 46:54

hate crimes punishment, § 46:55

opinion regarding proper punishment, § 46:49

victim character evidence, § 46:53

victim impact evidence, § 46:52

victim impact oral statement, § 46:51

victim impact written statement, § 46:50

Alcohol abuse evaluation, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:116

Amendment of pleadings and grand jury approval, enhancement of punishment
and habitual offender treatment, § 46:103

Appeal and review

generally, §§ 56:239-56:245

Capital Punishment, this index

deferred adjudication, § 56:89

INDEX

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

Appeal and review—Cont'd

- definition of error made in punishment stage, § 56:241
- enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, finality of prior conviction, § 46:94
- modification or reformation of judgment, §§ 56:217, 56:219
- noncapital cases, generally, §§ 56:239-56:242
- resolution of appeals, generally, §§ 56:239-56:245
- restitution, § 56:242
- severity of sentence, § 56:4
- trial court authority to determine whether only new punishment hearing required, § 56:240

Arrests and unadjudicated offenses, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:118

Balancing probative value with prejudicial effect, unadjudicated offenses, § 46:41

Bifurcation and jury punishment

- generally, §§ 46:3-46:15
- capital punishment, § 49:8
- changing election of punishment, § 46:12
- constitutional proof requirements, § 46:8
- due process, § 46:5
- election of jury punishment, §§ 46:9-46:12
- error as to punishment, § 46:14
- failure of jury to agree on punishment, § 46:13
- preservation of error for review, confession during punishment stage, § 53:161
- pretrial hearings, election of jury punishment, §§ 46:10, 46:11
- self-incrimination, § 46:7
- statutory structure, § 46:6
- waiver of punishment phase claims by guilty plea, § 46:15

Capital Punishment, this index

Character evidence

- generally, §§ 46:16-46:27
- bad character, §§ 46:23-46:25
- good character, §§ 46:21, 46:22
- predicates for reputation and opinion, § 46:18
- race or ethnicity of defendant, § 46:20
- relevance of character trait, § 46:19
- reputation and opinion, §§ 46:17, 46:18, 46:24, 46:25
- time knowledge was acquired, § 46:26
- voir dire of witness, § 46:27

Charging instrument defects, void convictions based on, § 46:110

Collateral attacks, unauthorized punishment, § 59:57

Community Supervision, this index

Competency to stand trial, developing of impairment after sentencing, §§ 31:76, 31:77

Concurrent and consecutive sentences

- generally, §§ 46:146-46:159

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

Concurrent and consecutive sentences—Cont'd

- community supervision, §§ **46:148, 46:154, 46:156, 46:157, 48:82**
- evidence defendant was previously convicted, § **46:147**
- guilty pleas, § **40:24**
- intent to impose consecutive sentences, § **46:155**
- Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index
- mandatory provisions, §§ **46:149, 46:150**
- release under consecutive sentences, § **46:158**
- revocation of community supervision, §§ **46:156, 46:157**
- shock community supervision, §§ **46:154, 46:157**
- specificity in cumulation order, § **46:152**
- stacking state sentence on federal or sister state sentence, § **46:151**
- time cumulation order can be entered, § **46:153**
- void conviction, effect on subsequent sentences, § **46:159**

Confrontation of witnesses, presentence investigation and report to court, § **46:113**

Consecutive sentences. Concurrent and consecutive sentences, above

Consideration of presentence report before conviction, § **46:125**

Constitutional limits on power to sentence

- generally, §§ **46:160-46:164**
- cruel and unusual punishment, § **46:162**
- due process protections against judicial vindictiveness, § **46:161**
- ex post facto clause, § **46:164**
- jury, right to, § **46:163**
- reasonable doubt, proof beyond, § **46:163**

Constitutional proof requirements, § **46:8**

Context of offense, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § **46:56**

Controlled Substances Act, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § **46:79**

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Criminal record

- generally, §§ **46:28-46:32**
- deferred adjudication, § **46:30**
- finality of conviction and offense details, § **46:32**
- juvenile adjudications, § **46:31**
- notice of intent to introduce, § **46:29**

Cruel and unusual punishment, §§ **46:162, 49:29**

Deadly weapons

- generally, §§ **46:57-44:77**
- affirmative findings, § **46:70 et seq.**
- community supervision, entry of affirmative finding in judgment, § **46:76**
- content of entry of affirmative finding in judgment, § **46:77**
- entry of affirmative finding in judgment, §§ **46:73-46:77**
- equal protection, § **46:58**
- evidence, §§ **46:65-46:69**
- indictment, notice of intent, §§ **46:61, 46:62**

INDEX

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

Deadly weapons—Cont'd

notice of intent

generally, §§ 46:59-44:63

indictment, notice in, § 46:61

indictment, notice outside, § 46:62

timing, § 46:60

waiver, § 46:63

party liability, evidence, § 46:66

relation of weapon to felony, evidence of, § 46:69

three steps, § 46:64

timing, notice of intent, § 46:60

use, evidence of, § 46:67

waiver of notice of intent, § 46:63

Death sentence. Capital Punishment, this index

Defenses, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment,

§§ 46:110, 46:111

Deferred adjudication

criminal record, § 46:30

presentence investigation report, use of, § 46:126

Disaster area, enhancement for offenses committed in, § 46:90

Discovery and Disclosure, this index

Dismissal motions, offense taken into account in sentencing for another offense,

§ 37:31

Drug abuse evaluation, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:116

Due process

bifurcation and jury punishment, § 46:5

judicial vindictiveness, § 46:161

DWI enhancement provisions

generally, §§ 46:80-46:85

felony DWI cases, § 46:97

number of prior convictions, § 46:84

prior community supervision, § 46:82

remoteness of prior convictions, § 46:85

sequence of prior convictions, § 46:83

stipulation to prior convictions, § 46:81

Election of jury punishment, §§ 46:9-46:12

Enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment

generally, §§ 46:78-46:111

amendment of pleadings and grand jury approval, § 46:103

appeal, finality of prior conviction, § 46:94

charging instrument defects, void convictions based on, § 46:110

Community Supervision, this index

Controlled Substances Act, § 46:79

criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:181-25:184

defenses, §§ 46:110, 46:111

disaster area, enhancement for offenses committed in, § 46:90

double jeopardy, § 19:38

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

- Enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment—Cont'd
 - DWI enhancement provisions, above
 - elements of primary offense, prior convictions that are, § 46:96
 - family violence enhancement, § 46:86
 - felony theft cases, § 46:98
 - finality of prior conviction
 - generally, §§ 46:91-46:94
 - appeal, § 46:94
 - community supervision, §§ 46:91-46:93
 - shock community supervision, § 46:92
 - sister state community supervision, § 46:93
 - guilty pleas, subsequent cases, § 40:25
 - habitual offenders, generally, §§ 46:101, 46:102
 - hate crimes enhancement, § 46:89
 - identity, evidence of, § 46:108
 - juvenile adjudications, enhancement with prior, § 46:100
 - multiple use of prior convictions for enhancement, § 46:99
 - offenses outside Penal Code, convictions for, § 46:95
 - particularity of pleadings, § 46:106
 - pen packet authentication requirements, § 46:109
 - pleadings
 - generally, §§ 46:103-46:106
 - amendments and grand jury approval, § 46:103
 - multiple convictions, § 46:104
 - particularity, § 46:106
 - sequence allegations, § 46:105
 - sequence, evidence of, § 46:101
 - sex offender mandatory life provision, § 46:88
 - shock community supervision, finality of prior conviction, § 46:92
 - sister state community supervision, finality of prior conviction, § 46:93
 - stalking enhancement, § 46:87
 - variances in evidence from pleading, §§ 46:107, 52:48
 - void convictions, §§ 46:110, 46:111
- Equal protection, deadly weapons, § 46:58
- Ethnicity of defendant, character evidence, § 46:20
- Evidence, deadly weapons, §§ 46:65-46:69
- Ex post facto clause, § 46:164
- Family violence enhancement, § 46:86
- Finality of conviction
 - generally, § 46:32
 - enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, above
- Fines and Penalties, this index
- Forfeitures, this index
- Gang membership, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § 46:54
- Guilty Pleas, this index
- Habitual offender treatment. Enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, above

INDEX

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

- Hate crimes, §§ 46:55, 46:89
- Hearsay, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:114
- Identity, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:108
- Indictment, deadly weapons, §§ 46:61, 46:62
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Intent to impose consecutive sentences, § 46:155
- Interview of defendant, presentence investigation and report to court, §§ 46:120, 46:121
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Juvenile adjudications, §§ 46:31, 46:100
- Juvenile record, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:119
- Mental impairment evaluation, presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:117
- Mitigating evidence. Aggravating and mitigating evidence, above
- Modification of judgment, §§ 56:217, 56:219
- Multiple use of prior convictions for enhancement, § 46:99
- New trial, §§ 50:6, 50:33
- Notice
 - deadly weapons, above
 - intent to introduce criminal record, § 46:29
 - unadjudicated offenses, §§ 46:37-40:40
- Number of prior convictions, DWI enhancement provisions, § 46:84
- Particularity of pleadings, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:106
- Pen packet authentication requirements, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:109
- Pleadings. Enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, above
- Postconviction habeas corpus, consideration by Court of Criminal Appeals, § 58:61
- Predicates for reputation and opinion, § 46:18
- Presentence investigation and report to court
 - generally, §§ 46:112-46:129
 - alcohol or drug abuse evaluation, § 46:116
 - arrests and unadjudicated offenses, § 46:118
 - assessment of punishment, use of report for, § 46:127
 - confrontation of witnesses, § 46:113
 - consideration of presentence report before conviction, § 46:125
 - contents of report, §§ 46:115-46:119
 - deferred adjudication, use of report for, § 46:126
 - disclosure of report, § 46:122
 - evidence, admission of report into, § 46:123
 - hearsay, § 46:114
 - interview of defendant, §§ 46:120, 46:121
 - jury sentencing, § 46:124
 - juvenile record, § 46:119
 - mandatory presentence investigations, §§ 46:128, 46:129
 - mental impairment evaluation, § 46:117

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

- Presentence investigation and report to court—Cont'd
 - right to counsel, interview of defendant, § 46:121
 - self-incrimination, interview of defendant, § 46:120
- Preservation of error for review, §§ 53:64, 53:148
- Pretrial hearings, election of jury punishment, §§ 46:10, 46:11
- Race of defendant, character evidence, § 46:20
- Reasonable doubt, proof beyond, §§ 46:42-46:47, 46:163
- Reformation of judgment, §§ 56:217, 56:219
- Release under consecutive sentences, § 46:158
- Relevance of character trait, § 46:19
- Remoteness of prior convictions, DWI enhancement provisions, § 46:85
- Report to court. Presentence investigation and report to court, above
- Restitution, this index
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Right to Counsel, this index
- Self-incrimination
 - bifurcation and jury punishment, § 46:7
 - presentence investigation and report to court, § 46:120
- Sequence of prior convictions, DWI enhancement provisions, § 46:83
- Severity of sentence, appeals, § 56:4
- Sex offender mandatory life provision, § 46:88
- Specificity in cumulation order, § 46:152
- Specificity of notice, unadjudicated offenses, § 46:39
- Stacking state sentence on federal or sister state sentence, § 46:151
- Stalking enhancement, § 46:87
- Stipulation to prior convictions, DWI enhancement provisions, § 46:81
- Theft cases, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:98
- Time
 - character evidence, time knowledge was acquired, § 46:26
 - cumulation order, entry of, § 46:153
 - deadly weapons, notice of intent, § 46:60
- Unadjudicated offenses
 - generally, §§ 46:33-46:47
 - accomplice corroboration, proof beyond reasonable doubt, § 46:46
 - balancing probative value with prejudicial effect, § 46:41
 - county of commission of offense, proof beyond reasonable doubt, § 46:47
 - definitional instruction regarding proof beyond reasonable doubt, § 46:45
 - Grunsfeld v. State, § 46:35
 - instruction requiring proof beyond reasonable doubt, § 46:44
 - notice, §§ 46:37-40:40
 - reasonable doubt, proof beyond, §§ 46:42-46:47
 - specificity of notice, § 46:39
 - sufficiency of notice request, § 46:40
- Victim character evidence, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § 46:53
- Victim impact evidence, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § 46:52
- Victim impact oral statement, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § 46:51

INDEX

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Cont'd

Victim impact written statement, aggravating and mitigating evidence, § 46:50

Void convictions

enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, §§ 46:110, 46:111

subsequent sentences, effect on, § 46:159

Voir dire of witness, character evidence, § 46:27

Waiver

deadly weapons, notice of intent, § 46:63

guilty plea, waiver of punishment phase claims, § 46:15

SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS

Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, §§ 32:8-32:10, 32:21

Community supervision, state's motion on defendant for revocation, § 48:34

Grand juries, indictments, § 23:61

Habeas corpus, § 34:19

Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:43

Summons, arrest warrants, § 11:4

SETTING ASIDE

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 26:15

SEVERABILITY

Search warrants, §§ 9:16, 9:17

SEVERANCE

Joinder and Severance of Defendants, this index

Joinder or Consolidation of Charges, this index

SEX DISCRIMINATION

Jury trial, gender-based peremptory challenges, § 41:87

SEX OFFENSES AND SEX OFFENDERS

Assault. Sexual Assault, this index

Bail, sexual offense committed while on felony community supervision or parole, § 21:95

Community Supervision, this index

Guilty pleas, admonitions by court, § 40:36

Joinder or consolidation of charges, concurrent sentences, § 38:35

Sentence and punishment, mandatory life provision, § 46:88

SEXUAL ASSAULT

Change of venue, § 5:24

Consent not in issue, corroboration, § 51:126

Corroboration

generally, §§ 51:119-51:130

applicability of requirement, § 51:120

consent not in issue, § 51:126

credibility of victim, instruction to jury on delay in reporting as affecting, § 51:129

exceptions, generally, §§ 51:122-51:127

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

Corroboration—Cont'd

explanation for lack of outcry, § 51:127

impaired victims, § 51:125

outcry testimony, admissibility of, § 51:130

report of crime within one year, § 51:123

submission to jury, §§ 51:128, 51:129

victim under age of 18, § 51:124

Credibility of victim instruction to jury on delay in reporting as affecting corroboration, § 51:129

Explanation for lack of outcry, corroboration, § 51:127

Grand jury venue, § 5:23

Impaired victims, corroboration, § 51:125

Limitation of Actions, this index

Outcry testimony, admissibility of, § 51:130

Report of crime within one year, corroboration, § 51:123

Submission to jury, corroboration, §§ 51:128, 51:129

Sufficiency of evidence. Corroboration, above

Trial venue, § 5:22

Venue

generally, §§ 5:21-5:24

change of venue, § 5:24

grand jury venue, § 5:23

trial venue, § 5:22

SHOCK COMMUNITY SUPERVISION

Community Supervision, this index

SHOTGUN OBJECTIONS

Preservation of error for review, § 53:73

SHOWUPS

Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index

SHUFFLE

Jury and Jury Trial, this index

“SIC” NOTATIONS

Record on appeal, § 55:81

SIGNATURES

Arrest warrants, § 11:24

Confessions, statements and admissions, written statements, § 16:50

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:29-25:31, 25:33

Search warrants, § 9:55

SILENCE

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:23

Jury and jury trial, § 41:74

INDEX

SIXTH AMENDMENT

- Right to Counsel, this index
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index

SLOW SPEED

- Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:20

SOBRIETY TESTS

- Confessions, statements and admissions, Fifth Amendment requirements, § 16:130

SOLICITATION

- Accomplice witness rule, § 51:110
- Limitation of actions, § 6:28

SPECIFICITY

- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:60
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Restitution community supervision condition, § 46:133
- Search and seizure, “probable cause” and other criterion for evidentiary support, § 8:4
- Sufficiency of evidence, hypothetically correct jury charge, §§ 51:28, 51:29

SPEEDY TRIAL AND RELATED MATTERS

- Generally, §§ 28:1-28:57
- Anxiety, prejudice to defendant, § 28:19
- Appellate proceedings, posttrial delay, §§ 28:56, 28:57
- Arrest, attachment of right at, § 28:8
- Assertion by defendant of right to speedy trial, balancing test, § 28:17
- Attachment of right, § 28:8
- Balancing test
 - generally, §§ 28:9-28:24
 - assertion by defendant of right to speedy trial, § 28:17
 - calculation of relevant period of delay, § 28:10
 - community interest in speedy trial, § 28:23
 - defense counsel as reason for delay, § 28:16
 - length of delay, § 28:12
 - multiple defendants, delay caused by state’s desire to try together, § 28:15
 - plea negotiations as reason for delay, § 28:14
 - prejudice to defendant, below
 - reasons for delay, §§ 28:13-28:16
 - triggering period of presumptively prejudicial delay, § 28:11
- Bar to prosecution, § 28:7
- Calculation of relevant period of delay, § 28:10
- Community interest in speedy trial, § 28:23
- Community Supervision, this index
- Defense counsel as reason for delay, § 28:16

SPEEDY TRIAL AND RELATED MATTERS—Cont'd

- Detention in custody or holding to bail on challenged offense, right to be formally charged at next term of court, § 28:42
- Discharge from custody, right to be formally charged at next term of court, § 28:47
- Dismissal of prosecution with prejudice, right to be formally charged at next term of court, § 28:46
- Due process
 - posttrial delay, § 28:57
 - preaccusation delays, §§ 28:34-28:37
- Formal charge, attachment of right at, § 28:8
- Good cause, right to be formally charged at next term of court, §§ 28:49-28:51
- Guilty plea, effect of, § 28:26
- Habeas corpus, pretrial, § 35:26
- Impairment of ability to defend, prejudice to defendant, § 28:20
- Intent to gain tactical advantage, preaccusation delays, § 28:37
- Investigative delay, preaccusation delays, § 28:36
- Length of delay, balancing test, § 28:12
- Mandamus, forcing dismissal by, § 28:32
- Mandamus, forcing speedy trial by
 - generally, §§ 28:29-28:31
 - absence of remedy at law, § 28:30
 - criterion for relief, § 28:31
- Multiple defendants, delay caused by state's desire to try together, § 28:15
- Next term of court, right to be formally charged at
 - generally, §§ 28:39-28:53
 - applicability of Article 32.01, § 28:41
 - Article 32.01, generally, § 28:39 et seq.
 - assertion of good cause, § 28:50
 - constitutionality of Article 32.01 requirement, § 28:53
 - detention in custody or holding to bail on challenged offense, § 28:42
 - discharge from custody, § 28:47
 - dismissal of prosecution with prejudice, § 28:46
 - eventual formal charge, need to seek relief before, § 28:44
 - failure to present charge in timely fashion, § 28:43
 - good cause, §§ 28:49-28:51
 - raising and resolving issues under Article 32.01, § 28:52
 - rearrest after discharge upon indictment or information, § 28:48
 - remedy, generally, §§ 28:45-28:51
- Plea negotiations as reason for delay, balancing test, § 28:14
- Posttrial delay
 - generally, §§ 28:54-28:57
 - appellate proceedings, §§ 28:56, 28:57
 - due process, appellate proceedings, § 28:57
 - sentencing, delay in, § 28:55
- Preaccusation delays
 - generally, §§ 28:33-28:53
 - constitutional considerations, §§ 28:33-28:38

INDEX

SPEEDY TRIAL AND RELATED MATTERS—Cont'd

Preaccusation delays—Cont'd

- due process, §§ 28:34-28:37
- intent to gain tactical advantage, § 28:37
- investigative delay, § 28:36
- next term of court, right to be formally charged at, above

Prejudice to defendant

- generally, §§ 28:18-28:22
- anxiety, § 28:19
- impairment of ability to defend, § 28:20
- particularized or specifically demonstrable prejudice, § 28:21
- presumptive prejudice, § 28:22

Presumptive prejudice to defendant, § 28:22

Rapid processing requirements, generally, § 28:1

Rearrest after discharge upon indictment or information, right to be formally charged at next term of court, § 28:48

Remedy, § 28:7

Review of trial court rulings, § 28:28

Sixth Amendment right, generally, §§ 28:6-28:32

Speedy Trial Act, §§ 28:2, 28:3

State constitutional right, §§ 28:4, 28:5

Trial court, raising claims in, § 28:25

Trial court, resolution of claims in, § 28:27

Triggering period of presumptively prejudicial delay, § 28:11

SPELLING

Variance Between Charging Instrument and Evidence, this index

STACKING

Community supervision terms, § 48:86

Sentence and punishment, stacking state sentence on federal or sister state sentence, § 46:151

Sufficiency of evidence, stacking inferences, § 51:55

STALENESS

Search warrants, probable cause, § 9:43

STALKING

Sentence and punishment, enhancement, § 46:87

STANDARDS OF REVIEW

Appeal and Review, this index

STANDBY COUNSEL

Right to counsel, §§ 29:23, 29:24

STANDING

Exclusion of Evidence, this index

Preservation of error for review, exclusionary rule situations, § 53:28

STARE DECISIS

Appeal and Review, this index

STATE JAIL FELONY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION

Community Supervision, this index

STATIONHOUSE SEARCHES

Search and seizure, § 14:21

STATIONHOUSE VISITS

Arrests and detentions, § 10:18

STATUTES OF LIMITATION

Limitation of Actions, this index

STATUTORY RAPE VICTIM

Accomplice witness rule, § 51:81

STEREOTYPING

Jury trial, peremptory challenges, § 41:105

STIPULATIONS

Guilty pleas, substantiation of, § 40:48

Sentence and punishment, DWI enhancement provisions, § 46:81

Sufficiency of evidence, § 51:50

STOLEN PROPERTY

Accomplice witness rule, receipt of stolen property, §§ 51:78, 51:103, 51:109

Arrest warrants, person found with stolen property, §§ 12:27, 12:28

Criminal complaints and charging instruments, identification of victims and participants, § 25:95

Removal rule, venue, § 5:15

Search warrants, § 15:47

Venue

generally, §§ 5:14-5:16

eligible offenses, § 5:16

removal rule, § 5:15

STOMACH PUMPING

Search and seizure, § 8:34

STRATEGY

Right to counsel, decision beyond bounds of acceptable strategy, § 29:75

STRIP SEARCHES

Searches incident to arrest, § 14:18

SUBMISSION TO JURY

Election among acts shown by evidence, §§ 42:4, 42:22

SUBPOENAS

Attendance of Witnesses, this index

Grand Juries, this index

SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM

Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14,
§ 27:57

INDEX

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE

- Dismissal motions of state, § 37:12
- Grand juries, calling and questioning suspect witnesses and other witnesses, § 23:45
- Guilty pleas, statement of incorrect range of punishment, § 40:21

SUBSTANTIATION OF PLEAS

- Guilty Pleas, this index

SUCCESSIVE APPLICATIONS

- Habeas corpus, pretrial, § 35:5

SUCCESSOR JUDGES

- Mandamus and prohibition, § 61:36

SUDDEN PASSION

- Sufficiency of evidence, evidence in murder and manslaughter prosecutions, § 51:41

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE

- Generally, §§ 51:1-51:135
- Abandonment of charged offense by state, § 51:44
- Accomplice Witness Rule, this index
- Acquittal upon judicial determination that evidence is “insufficient,” § 51:4
- Adoption of hypothetically correct jury charge, § 51:26
- Alternative theories submitted to jury, § 51:38
- Appeal and review
 - generally, §§ 51:23, 51:24, 56:136-56:152
 - criteria, § 56:152
 - defensive matters not submitted to jury, § 56:149
 - evidence considered in review, § 56:151
 - guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas, §§ 56:40, 56:66
 - improperly admitted evidence, § 56:148
 - instructed verdict of not guilty, denial of motion for, § 56:142
 - instructions to jury, sufficiency measured against, § 56:150
 - lesser included offense, erroneously submitted, § 56:145
 - market value, failure to object to manner of proving, § 56:144
 - preservation of issues for review, below
 - reversal of conviction, § 56:212
 - trial error issues, §§ 56:143-56:149
- Capital punishment, support of findings on which death sentence imposed, § 56:245
- Circumstantial evidence, legal sufficiency review, §§ 51:59-51:61
- Collateral attacks, §§ 59:27, 59:28, 59:48, 59:52
- Competency to stand trial, appeal, § 31:80
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Construction of pleadings alleging specifics, hypothetically correct jury charge, § 51:29
- Contraband in drug cases, § 51:47

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Corroboration

Accomplice Witness Rule, this index

Confessions, this index

jailhouse snitch testimony, § 51:135

“offer to sell” drug delivery cases, § 51:49

Sexual Assault, this index

undercover officers, below

Criminal law, generally, §§ 51:1-51:135

Criteria for evidence sufficiency, generally, §§ 51:37-51:65

Culpable mental state, evidence supporting, §§ 51:45, 51:46

Defenses

preservation of issues for review, § 56:141

rejection of defenses, §§ 51:56, 51:57

Dismissal motions, § 37:33

Drug cases

contraband, § 51:47

delivery, corroboration in “offer to sell” cases, § 51:49

legal sufficiency review, § 51:61

“Ear witness” identification testimony, § 51:48

Elements of crime

generally, § 51:11

preservation of issues for review, §§ 56:139, 56:140

Enhanced punishment, hypothetically correct jury charge, § 51:30

Evidence considered in conducting review, § 51:12

Eyewitness identification testimony, § 51:48

Factual sufficiency review

generally, §§ 51:62-51:65

defenses and affirmative defenses, § 51:64

development of review power, § 51:62

finality of determination by court of appeals, § 51:65

rejection of the factual sufficiency of review power, § 51:63

Federal constitutional law, §§ 51:3, 51:4

Finality of determination by court of appeals, factual sufficiency review, § 51:65

Guilty pleas, §§ 51:5, 56:40, 56:66

Hypothetically correct jury charge

generally, §§ 51:25-51:33

adoption of hypothetically correct jury charge, § 51:26

application, generally, §§ 51:27-51:33

construction of pleadings alleging specifics, § 51:29

enhanced punishment, matters required for, § 51:30

matters not related to guilt or punishment but submitted to the jury, § 51:31

reliance on theory of guilt not submitted to jury, § 51:32

specificity pleaded in charging instrument, §§ 51:28, 51:29

theories of liability not included in application paragraph, § 51:33

traditional approach, § 51:25

INDEX

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Instructed verdict, motion for
 - generally, §§ 51:15-51:20
 - appeal of denial, § 56:142
 - conduct of review of evidence, §§ 51:18-51:20
 - passing on evidence sufficiency before parties rest, § 51:19
 - procedure for triggering review of evidence, § 51:17
 - reconsideration of earlier ruling that evidence was insufficient, § 51:20
 - some but not all theories pleaded, § 51:16
- Instructions to jury, sufficiency measured against, § 56:150
- Jailhouse snitch testimony, corroboration, § 51:135
- Law, matters of, § 51:9
- Legal sufficiency review
 - generally, §§ 51:51-51:61
 - affirmative defenses, evidence supporting rejection of, § 51:57
 - application of basic criterion, § 51:52
 - circumstantial evidence, §§ 51:59-51:61
 - consideration of only evidence supporting guilt, § 51:53
 - defenses, evidence supporting rejection of, §§ 51:56, 51:57
 - development of basic criterion, § 51:51
 - drug cases, affirmative link in, § 51:61
 - exceptions, evidence supporting inapplicability of, § 51:58
 - light most favorable to verdict, viewing evidence in, § 51:54
 - reasonable hypotheses consistent with innocence under general sufficiency analysis, lack of, § 51:60
 - stacking inferences, § 51:55
- Lesser included offense
 - appeal and review, § 56:145
 - evidence supporting conviction, §§ 51:43, 51:44
- Limitation of actions, § 51:7
- Limited purpose, evidence submitted for, § 51:39
- Manslaughter prosecutions, sudden passion, § 51:41
- Market value, failure to object to manner of proving, § 56:144
- Matters submitted to jury not relating to guilt
 - generally, §§ 51:34-51:36
 - hypothetically correct jury charge, § 51:31
 - nonelemental matters not within guilt-innocence evidence review, § 51:35
 - review of jury decisions on nonelemental matters, § 51:36
- Mitigated greater offense, charged offense as, §§ 51:41, 51:42
- Murder prosecutions, sudden passion, § 51:41
- Nolo contendere pleas, §§ 51:5, 56:40, 56:66
- “Offer to sell” drug delivery cases, corroboration in, § 51:49
- Postverdict review by trial court, §§ 51:21, 51:22
- Preservation of issues for review
 - generally, §§ 51:24, 53:4, 56:137-56:141
 - amendments to Rules of Appellate Procedure, § 56:138
 - defenses, § 56:141
 - elements of crime, §§ 56:139, 56:140

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Preservation of issues for review—Cont'd
 - waiver by introduction of evidence, § 56:140
- Procedure for sufficiency review, generally, §§ 51:10-51:24
- Reasonable hypotheses consistent with innocence under general sufficiency analysis, legal sufficiency review, § 51:60
- Reconsideration of earlier ruling that evidence was insufficient, motion for instructed verdict, § 51:20
- Record on appeal, points of error, § 55:86
- Relevance of evidence under substantive law, § 51:14
- Reliance on theory of guilt not submitted to jury, hypothetically correct jury charge, § 51:32
- Reversal of conviction, § 56:212
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Rules for evidence sufficiency review vs. rules for trier of fact application, § 51:2
- Sexual Assault, this index
- Specificity pleaded in charging instrument, hypothetically correct jury charge, §§ 51:28, 51:29
- Stacking inferences, legal sufficiency review, § 51:55
- Stipulations, § 51:50
- Sudden passion, evidence in murder and manslaughter prosecutions, § 51:41
- Territorial jurisdiction, § 51:8
- Testimony as to which posttestimony objection was sustained, § 51:13
- Undercover officers
 - generally, §§ 51:131-51:134
 - corroboration, generally, §§ 51:131-51:134
 - relationship between witness and law enforcement, § 51:133
- Venue, § 51:6
- Voluntary intoxication, § 51:14
- Waiver by introduction of evidence, preservation of issues for review, § 56:140

SUGGESTIVENESS

- Lineups, Showups and Photo Showings, this index

SUMMONS

- Arrest warrant, alternative to, §§ 11:2-11:4

“SUPERVISORY” AUTHORITY

- Court of criminal appeals, § 2:4

SUPPLEMENTATION

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Capital punishment, postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:69
- Record on Appeal, this index

SUPPORT

- Community supervision, conditions, § 47:67

SUPREME COURT

- Mandamus and prohibition, jurisdiction, § 61:6

INDEX

SURGERY

Search and seizure, §§ 8:33, 9:15

SURPLUSAGE

Variance between charging instrument and evidence, § 52:8

SURPRISE

Continuances and postponements, delay after beginning of trial, § 33:26

SURVEILLANCE

Search and seizure, § 8:26

TAILLIGHTS

Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:17

TECHNICAL ERRORS

Appeal and review, harmless error, § 56:181

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CRIMES

Venue, § 5:30

TELEVISION

Guilty pleas, pleading by television, § 40:17

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction, this index

TERRY STOPS

Arrests and Detentions, this index

TEXAS FAIR DEFENSE ACT OF 2001

Arraignment, §§ 20:3, 20:7-20:9

Right to counsel, §§ 29:37-29:39, 29:47

THEFT

Accomplice witness rule, § 51:109

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

Jury trial, challenges for cause, §§ 41:36, 41:37

Limitation of Actions, this index

Sentence and punishment, enhancement of punishment and habitual offender treatment, § 46:98

Stolen Property, this index

“THEN AND THERE” PLEADING

Venue, § 5:56

TIME AND DATE

Appeal and Review, this index

Arrest warrants, time limit for execution, § 11:29

Bail and other pretrial release, lack of readiness of state, § 21:62

Capital punishment, application for postconviction habeas corpus, §§ 58:67, 58:68

Change of Venue, this index

Closing Arguments, this index

TIME AND DATE—Cont'd

- Community Supervision, this index
- Competency to stand trial, timing of trial on, § 31:24
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Continuances and postponements, motion for, §§ 33:35, 33:36
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Discovery and Disclosure, this index
- Election Among Acts Shown by Evidence, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, duty to produce warrants and affidavits, § 18:47
- Extensions of Time, this index
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Joinder and severance of defendants, § 39:11
- Joinder or consolidation of charges, request for severance, § 38:43
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Limitation of Actions, this index
- New trial, filing requirements, §§ 50:13-50:15
- Postconviction Habeas Corpus, this index
- Preservation of Error for Review, this index
- Record on appeal, § 55:55
- Right to Counsel, this index
- Search Warrants, this index
- Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Speedy Trial and Related Matters, this index

TITLE

- New trial, § 50:7

TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES

- Confessions, statements and admissions, voluntariness, § 16:110
- Right to counsel, effective representation, § 29:77

TRAFFIC STOPS

- Arrests and Detentions, this index

TRANSCRIPTS

- Confessions, statements and admissions, § 16:70

TRANSFERRED INTENT

- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, § 25:90
- Instructions to Jury, this index

TRANSLATIONS

- Confession made in other than English, § 16:10
- Preservation of error for review, accuracy, § 53:10

TURN SIGNALS

- Traffic stops and related detentions, § 13:23

TWENTY DAY RULE

- Community Supervision, this index

INDEX

UNADJUDICATED OFFENSES

Sentence and Punishment, this index

UNANIMITY OF JURY

Instructions to jury, § 43:21

UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS AND OFFICERS

Accomplice witness rule, §§ 51:83, 51:84

Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index

Sufficiency of Evidence, this index

UNDERTAKINGS

Bonds and Undertakings, this index

UNKNOWN, PLEADING MATTERS AS

Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index

UNPUBLISHED ACTIONS

Court of criminal appeals, § 57:8

UNPUBLISHED OPINIONS

Appeal and review, §§ 2:11, 2:12

Court of criminal appeals, § 2:12

URINE SPECIMENS

Search and Seizure, this index

VAGUENESS

Capital punishment, vague aggravating factors, § 49:14

Community supervision, conditions, § 47:57

VARIANCE BETWEEN CHARGING INSTRUMENT AND EVIDENCE

Generally, §§ 52:1-52:49

Alternative pleading, § 52:26

Appellate Rule 44.2, § 52:10

Avoidance of variance claims

generally, §§ 52:25-52:27

alternative pleading, § 52:26

liberal construction of crime, charging instrument or state's evidence, § 52:27

Crime committed by another for whose conduct accused is responsible, § 52:47

Date alleged, § 52:41

Defects in charging instruments, distinguished, § 52:3

Definition of variance, § 52:2

Enhancement, offenses used for, § 52:48

Gollihar analysis

generally, §§ 52:16-52:24

lack of notice claims, § 52:23

materiality of variances, §§ 52:18-52:20, 52:22

names, § 52:29

remedy for variance, § 52:17

spelling variances and idem sonans, § 52:32

trial practice and jury submission, §§ 52:21, 52:22

VARIANCE BETWEEN CHARGING INSTRUMENT AND EVIDENCE

—Cont'd

- Grand jury diligence, pleading matters as unknown, § 52:39
- Harmless error, § 52:10
- Lack of notice claims, § 52:23
- Liberal construction of crime, charging instrument or state's evidence, § 52:27
- Materiality of variances, §§ 52:9, 52:18-52:20, 52:22
- More facts than alleged, proof of, § 52:4
- Names, §§ 52:28, 52:29, 52:49
- Objection to misdrafted charging instrument, § 52:12
- Place of offense
 - generally, §§ 52:43-52:46
 - location pleaded more specifically than required for venue, § 52:46
 - venue under general rule, § 52:44
 - venue under special rules, § 52:45
- Purpose of traditional law, § 52:7
- Reform of law, pleading matters as unknown, § 52:35
- Remedy for variance, § 52:17
- Retrial after acquittal on variance grounds, §§ 52:13, 52:14
- Retrial after mistrial on variance grounds, § 52:15
- Spelling variances and idem sonans
 - generally, §§ 52:30-52:32
 - Gollihar analysis, § 52:32
 - jury submission and appellate review, § 52:31
- Sufficient but less than all facts alleged, proof of, § 52:5
- Surplusage, § 52:8
- Traditional rule, generally, §§ 52:6-52:15
- Trial court, raising claims in, §§ 52:11, 52:12
- Unknown, pleading matters as
 - generally, §§ 52:33-52:40
 - grand jury diligence, § 52:39
 - meeting state's burden, §§ 52:37-52:39
 - raising issue concerning averment that matter is unknown, § 52:36
 - reform of law, impact of, § 52:35
 - submission to jury, § 52:40
 - traditional analysis, rejection of, § 52:34
- Value of property alleged, § 52:42

VEHICLES

- Automobiles and Other Vehicles, this index

VENUE

- Absence, unauthorized, § 5:32
- Accomplices, county in which offense was committed, § 5:38
- Aggravated perjury, § 5:13
- Appeal and review
 - generally, §§ 5:71-5:74
 - affirmatively appears to contrary, § 5:74
 - made issue in court below, § 5:73

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

- Appeal and review—Cont'd
 - presumption, nature of, § 5:72
- Athletes, illegal recruitment of, § 5:28
- Bigamy, § 5:20
- Boundaries of counties, offenses committed on, § 5:40
- Change of Venue, this index
- Charging instruments, allegations in
 - generally, §§ 5:54-5:57
 - county of prosecution, § 5:55
 - municipal and justice courts, § 5:57
 - “then and there” pleading, § 5:56
- Collateral attacks, § 59:39
- Computer crimes, § 5:29
- Concurrent venue, municipal and justice courts, § 5:53
- Confusion of jurisdiction and venue, § 5:3
- Conspiracy, § 5:19
- Continuing offenses, county in which offense was committed, § 5:36
- County in which offense was committed
 - generally, §§ 5:34-5:41
 - accomplices, § 5:38
 - boundaries of counties, offenses committed on, § 5:40
 - continuing offenses, § 5:36
 - determination of venue impossible, § 5:39
 - elements of offense, §§ 5:35-5:37
 - homicide, § 5:41
 - interstate cases, § 5:43
 - split of elements between counties, § 5:37
- County of prosecution, allegations in charging instruments, § 5:55
- County seats, judicial notice, § 5:68
- County within state, judicial notice, § 5:66
- Criminal complaints and charging instruments, §§ 25:39-25:41
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 5:1-5:74
- De novo trial
 - justice courts, § 5:50
 - municipal courts, § 5:52
- Escape, § 5:32
- Evidence
 - generally, §§ 5:58-5:70
 - change of venue, § 5:70
 - consequences of not proving venue, § 5:60
 - element of offense, § 5:59
 - inferences, § 5:64
 - instructions to jury, § 5:62
 - judicial notice, below
 - plea by defendant, § 5:61
 - summary testimony, § 5:63

VENUE—Cont'd

- False imprisonment, § 5:18
- Forgery, this index
- Fraudulent use or possession of identifying information, § 5:33
- Functions of venue rules, § 5:2
- Geographic features, judicial notice, § 5:69
- Grand juries, § 23:10
- Homicide, county in which offense was committed, § 5:41
- Identifying information, fraudulent use or possession of, § 5:33
- Inferences, § 5:64
- Instructions to jury, § 5:62
- Interstate cases, §§ 5:42, 5:43
- Judicial districts, judicial notice, § 5:67
- Judicial notice
 - generally, §§ 5:65-5:69
 - county seats, § 5:68
 - county within state, § 5:66
 - geographic features, § 5:69
 - judicial districts, § 5:67
- Jurisdiction, distinguished, § 5:4
- Justice courts
 - generally, §§ 5:44-5:50
 - basic rule, § 5:46
 - charging instruments, allegations in, § 5:57
 - concurrent venue, § 5:53
 - de novo trial, § 5:50
 - guilty plea, adjudication in county where arrested, § 5:49
 - residence, precinct of, § 5:47
 - transferring cases, § 5:48
- Kidnapping, § 5:18
- Legal process, simulation of, § 5:31
- Municipal courts
 - generally, §§ 5:51-5:53
 - charging instruments, allegations in, § 5:57
 - concurrent venue, § 5:53
 - de novo trial, § 5:52
- Nonsupport, criminal, § 5:25
- Organized criminal activity, § 5:26
- Particular offenses, generally, §§ 5:8-5:33
- Perjury, § 5:13
- Presumptions, appeals, § 5:72
- Residence, precinct of, § 5:47
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Secured property, unlawful disposition of, § 5:17
- Sexual Assault, this index
- Special venue statutes, § 5:6
- Split of elements between counties, § 5:37

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

- Stolen Property, this index
- Sufficiency of evidence, § 51:6
- Summary testimony, § 5:63
- Telecommunications crimes, § 5:30
- Territorial jurisdiction, § 5:5
- “Then and there” pleading, § 5:56
- Transferring cases, justice courts, § 5:48
- Vehicle, unauthorized use of, § 5:27

VERDICTS

- Joinder or consolidation of charges, § 38:8

VERIFICATION

- New trial, § 50:9

VICIOUS HABITS

- Community supervision, avoidance, § 47:60

VICTIMS

- Aggravating and mitigating evidence, victim impact evidence or statement, §§ 46:51-46:53
- Assault suspect posing further risk to victim, warrantless arrest, § 12:30
- Bail and other pretrial release, victim safety, §§ 21:28, 21:39, 21:40
- Community supervision, no contact with victim, § 47:77
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Incest victim, § 51:82
- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Limitation of actions, felonies with 20 year limitations period from victim’s 18th birthday, § 6:12
- Restitution, victims not named in indictment, § 46:139
- Sentence and punishment, victim impact, §§ 46:50-46:52, 49:43
- Statutory rape victim, § 51:81

VIDEOTAPES

- Search and seizure, intoxication offense investigations, § 14:39

VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONSULAR RELATIONS

- Confessions, statements and admissions, § 16:16
- Exclusion of evidence, § 7:14

VIEW, OFFENSES COMMITTED IN

- Arrest Warrants, this index

VIEW BY JURY

- Record on appeal, § 55:79

VIOLENCE

- Confessions, statements and admissions, voluntariness, § 16:109
- Search warrants, no-knock entries, § 9:71

VOICE LINEUPS AND SHOWUPS

- Generally, § 17:4

VOIR DIRE

- Jury and Jury Trial, this index
- Right to counsel, § 29:111
- Sentence and punishment, character evidence, § 46:27

VOLUNTARY MATTERS

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Collateral attacks, voluntariness of guilty plea, § 59:50
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Grand Juries, this index
- Guilty Pleas, this index
- Search Warrants, this index

VOTER QUALIFICATION

- Jury and jury trial, § 41:40

WAIVER

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Change of venue, waiver by proceeding to hearing, § 30:19
- Collateral Attacks, this index
- Competency to stand trial, §§ 31:4, 31:7
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Criminal law, generally, §§ 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 3:13
- Examining Trials, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, confessions, § 18:34
- Grand Juries, this index
- Guilty Pleas, this index
- Instructions to Jury, this index
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Jury and jury trial, § 41:117
- Lineups, showups and photo showings, § 17:10
- Postconviction habeas corpus, § 58:9
- Preservation of error for review, §§ 53:149-53:151, 53:167
- Pretrial proceedings, presence of defendant at, § 36:22
- Revocation of community supervision, twenty day rule, § 48:12
- Right to Counsel, this index
- Sentence and Punishment, this index
- Sufficiency of evidence, preservation of issues for review, § 56:140

WARNINGS

- Competency to stand trial, examination of defendant, § 31:48
- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Exclusion of evidence, confessions, § 18:34

WARRANTS

- Arrest Warrants, this index
- Exclusion of Evidence, this index
- Search Warrants, this index

INDEX

WEAPONS AND FIREARMS

- Deadly Weapons, this index
- Search and Seizure, this index
- Traffic stops and related detentions, weapons frisk and other self-protective action, § 13:36

WILLFULNESS

- Discovery and disclosure, production and inspection under Article 39.14, § 27:83

WITHDRAWAL

- Guilty Pleas, this index
- Notice of appeal, § 56:209
- Plea bargaining, § 40:70

WITNESS LISTS

- Discovery and Disclosure, this index

WITNESSES

- Evidence and Witnesses, this index

WORK PRODUCT

- Discovery and disclosure, §§ 27:9-27:12, 27:71, 27:72

WRITINGS

- Confessions, Statements and Admissions, this index
- Criminal Complaints and Charging Instruments, this index
- Guilty Pleas, this index

X-RAY EXAMINATIONS

- Search warrants, weapons searches without suspicion, § 15:3